



Electrical appliances list 2022

JANUARY

	52	1	2	3	4	5
Mon		3	10	17	24	31
Tue		4	11	18	25	
Wed		5	12	19	26	
Thu		6	13	20	27	
Fri		7	14	21	28	
Sat	1	8	15	22	29	
Sun	2	9	16	23	30	

FEBRUARY

	5	6	7	8	9
Mon		7	14	21	28
Tue	1	8	15	22	
Wed	2	9	16	23	
Thu	3	10	17	24	
Fri	4	11	18	25	
Sat	5	12	19	26	
Sun	6	13	20	27	

MARCH

	9	10	11	12	13
Mon		7	14	21	28
Tue	1	8	15	22	29
Wed	2	9	16	23	30
Thu	3	10	17	24	31
Fri	4	11	18	25	
Sat	5	12	19	26	
Sun	6	13	20	27	

APRIL

	13	14	15	16	17
Mon		4	11	18	25
Tue		5	12	19	26
Wed		6	13	20	27
Thu		7	14	21	28
Fri	1	8	15	22	29
Sat	2	9	16	23	30
Sun	3	10	17	24	

MAY

	17	18	19	20	21	22
Mon		2	9	16	23	30
Tue		3	10	17	24	31
Wed		4	11	18	25	
Thu		5	12	19	26	
Fri		6	13	20	27	
Sat		7	14	21	28	
Sun	1	8	15	22	29	

JUNE

	22	23	24	25	26
Mon		6	13	20	27
Tue		7	14	21	28
Wed	1	8	15	22	29
Thu	2	9	16	23	30
Fri	3	10	17	24	
Sat	4	11	18	25	
Sun	5	12	19	26	

JULY

	26	27	28	29	30
Mon		4	11	18	25
Tue		5	12	19	26
Wed		6	13	20	27
Thu		7	14	21	28
Fri	1	8	15	22	29
Sat	2	9	16	23	30
Sun	3	10	17	24	31

AUGUST

	31	32	33	34	35
Mon	1	8	15	22	29
Tue	2	9	16	23	30
Wed	3	10	17	24	31
Thu	4	11	18	25	
Fri	5	12	19	26	
Sat	6	13	20	27	
Sun	7	14	21	28	

SEPTEMBER

	35	36	37	38	39
Mon		5	12	19	26
Tue		6	13	20	27
Wed		7	14	21	28
Thu	1	8	15	22	29
Fri	2	9	16	23	30
Sat	3	10	17	24	
Sun	4	11	18	25	

OCTOBER

	39	40	41	42	43	44
Mon		3	10	17	24	31
Tue		4	11	18	25	
Wed		5	12	19	26	
Thu		6	13	20	27	
Fri		7	14	21	28	
Sat	1	8	15	22	29	
Sun	2	9	16	23	30	

NOVEMBER

	44	45	46	47	48
Mon		7	14	21	28
Tue	1	8	15	22	29
Wed	2	9	16	23	30
Thu	3	10	17	24	
Fri	4	11	18	25	
Sat	5	12	19	26	
Sun	6	13	20	27	

DECEMBER

	48	49	50	51	52
Mon		5	12	19	26
Tue		6	13	20	27
Wed		7	14	21	28
Thu	1	8	15	22	29
Fri	2	9	16	23	30
Sat	3	10	17	24	31
Sun	4	11	18	25	

Public holidays

SAXONY-ANHALT (burger)

New Year's Day	01.01.2022, Saturday
Twelfth Day	06.01.2022, Thursday
Good Friday	15.04.2022, Friday
Easter Monday	18.04.2022, Monday
May Day	01.05.2022, Sunday
Ascension Day	26.05.2022, Thursday
Whit Monday	06.06.2022, Monday
Annual holidays summer	18.07.2022-05.08.2022
In-house exhibition	17.09.2022-23.09.2022
German Unification Day	03.10.2022, Monday
Reformation Day	31.10.2022, Monday
Annual holidays winter	20.12.2022-02.01.2023
Christmas Day	25.12.2022, Sunday
Boxing Day	26.12.2022, Monday

NORTH RHINE-WESTPHALIA (BAUFORMAT)

New Year's Day	01.01.2022, Saturday
Good Friday	15.04.2022, Friday
Easter Monday	18.04.2022, Monday
May Day	01.05.2022, Sunday
Ascension Day	26.05.2022, Thursday
Whit Monday	06.06.2022, Monday
Corpus Christi	16.06.2022, Thursday
Annual holidays summer	18.07.2022-05.08.2022
In-house exhibition	17.09.2022-23.09.2022
German Unification Day	03.10.2022, Monday
All Saints' Day	01.11.2022, Tuesday
Annual holidays winter	22.12.2022-31.12.2022
Christmas Day	25.12.2022, Sunday
Boxing Day	26.12.2022, Monday

Contents

BURG

- Refrigerators/freezers
- Built-in cookers
- Cooking zones
- Built-in ovens
- Warming drawers

- Compact appliances
- Autonomous hobs
- Gas hobs zones
- Microwaves
- Extractor hoods

- Dishwashers
- Special accessories
- BURG basic
- Dimensioned sketches

WEEE-No.

DE 83896385

Page

BURG 1-BURG 37

CANDY

- Refrigerators/freezers
- Built-in cookers
- Hobs
- Built-in ovens
- Autonomous hobs

- Microwaves
- Extractor hoods
- Dishwashers
- Washing machines
- Special accessories

- Dimensioned sketches

WEEE-No.

DE 95672374

Page

Candy1-Candy 28

gorenje

- Refrigerators/freezers
- Built-in cookers
- Hobs
- Built-in ovens
- Autonomous hobs

- Compact appliances
- Warming drawers
- Microwaves
- Extractor hoods
- Dishwashers

- Special accessories
- Dimensioned sketches

WEEE-No.

DE 24996010

Page

Gorenje 1-Gorenje 24

Constructa

- Refrigerators/freezers
- Built-in cookers
- Hobs
- Built-in ovens
- Autonomous hobs

- Compact appliances
- Microwaves
- Extractor hoods
- Dishwashers
- Special accessories

- Dimensioned sketches

WEEE-No.

DE 57986696

Page

Constructa 1-Constructa 56

SIEMENS

- Refrigerators/freezers
- Built-in cookers
- Hobs
- Built-in ovens
- Autonomous hobs

- Compact appliances
- Warming drawers
- Microwaves
- Extractor hoods
- Dishwashers

- Special accessories
- Dimensioned sketches

WEEE-No.

DE 57986696

Page

Siemens 1-Siemens 62

FABER

- Extractor hoods
- Special accessories
- Dimensioned sketches

WEEE-No.

DE 20814372

Page

Faber 1-Faber 18

PKM

- Refrigerators/freezers
- Autonomous hobs
- Microwaves
- Extractor hoods
- Special accessories

- Dimensioned sketches

WEEE-No.

DE 47172157

Page

S-Geräte 1-S-Geräte 9

Amica

- Wine refrigerators

DE 43376331

Tips on use and care instructions

General care advice

The manufacturer's separate operating and care instructions are enclosed with each appliance. Please note the information contained in these manufacturers' instructions.

Refrigerators

For hygiene reasons, you should clean your refrigerator every 6 months. Switch off the refrigerator and allow it to defrost. Remove all the shelves and baskets. Remove any deposits in the water drain at the bottom of the back of the refrigerator. Check the condensation drain in your fridge regularly so that it cannot become clogged up and overflowing condensation cannot cause damage to the fridge.

Do not allow the freezer compartment to become iced up as this will impair the cooling performance and increase the electricity consumption. Please always make sure that any venting systems on the refrigerator are freely accessible and clean.

Regular cleaning with a soft cloth and a mild detergent or diluted vinegar is essential to ensure that germs and pathogens do not have a breeding ground.

Built-in hobs/ovens

Check the surface temperature beside the oven door from time to time. As long as you can still touch the edge with your fingertip, the temperature is below about 70 °C and the heat output is all right. If the surface is too hot to touch, the hob/oven must be checked by your customer service to ensure that the oven door is tight. Otherwise there may be irreparable damage to the adjacent cabinets.

The hob space/oven interior are best cleaned with a standard commercially available dishwashing liquid while it is still warm and any spills have not been baked on. For stubborn marks, use a special oven cleaner.

Modern ovens have a self-cleaning programme known as pyrolysis.

Please also observe the manufacturer's instructions and the information on the cleaning product!

Hobs

Never place flammable objects on the hob. Rough bottoms on pots and pans may scratch the surface of the hob, so always lift them rather than sliding them along. Keep the control surfaces dry at all time, as moisture will impair the function.

Remove any spills as quickly as possible, as otherwise they will be baked onto the surface the next time the hob is switched on. Use a scraper for ceramic hobs if it is still hot. For cleaning and care purposes use a soft cloth, leather, soft sponge or scraper for ceramic hobs and the usual neutral household detergents or the special-purpose cleaning agents recommended by the manufacturer. Stubborn stains caused by water, limescale or abrasions caused by pots or pans are best removed with the special-purpose cleaning agents recommended by the manufacturer. Never use scouring pads, scouring powder, steel wool or pan scourers, as they will damage the surface to such an extent that it cannot subsequently be restored.

In addition to the points listed, always follow the care instructions provided by the appliance manufacturer.

Extractor hoods

Please always use the extractor hood. Switch the extractor on at a suitable power level prior to cooking, and leave it run after cooking. Adjust the power level of the extractor hood to your personal cooking habits and the conditions prevailing in your kitchen. The instructions provided with your extractor hood will help you here.

After cooking, wipe off the steam that has condensed on the neighbouring units. Clean the filter in the hood regularly.

Dishwasher

Wait approx. 20 minutes after the programme has finished before opening the dishwasher so that the steam has time to condense inside the dishwasher. If something is urgently needed:

Open the dishwasher door completely, remove whatever is needed and close the door again firmly (do not simply lean it against the unit). For the best possible cleaning results, first remove any leftover food on dishes.

Check the sieve regularly for deposits and clean when necessary.

Warranty/guarantee statement

Statutory provisions

The statutory guarantee period is two years and begins on the day the specialist dealer dispatches the goods to the end customer.

The guarantee is limited to six months for appliances that are to be used commercially or in communal facilities.

Claims under this guarantee expire two years from the date of handover of the device from the dealer to the consumer, which must be documented by the original purchase document (receipt, invoice), if this appliance is used commercially or with washing appliances and tumble dryers in communal facilities, the limitation period is six months.

Unauthorized modifications to the product will void any claims.

Note:

We reserve the right to make technical changes, change delivery times, make changes and colour deviations, and are not responsible for printing errors.

The product information is in accordance with the appliance industry specifications.

This sales document is only valid for specialist dealers!

Pictogram information

Built-in refrigerators



Connected door technology
The fridge/freezer appliance door is connected to the furniture door, which is connected to the furniture carcass via its own hinges. Thus, both doors open and close together, with an opening angle of up to 95°.



Aperture size (820, 880, 1030, 1230, 1400, 1450, 1580, 1775 mm)



Fixed door technology
The furniture door is mounted directly onto the fridge/freezer. This enables a particularly wide door opening angle of up to 115°, and a self-closing effect from approx. 20°. Even heavy furniture doors close well continuously.



Energy efficiency class
Refrigerators, dishwashers, extractor hoods, cookers and ovens are provided with an energy label. However, this does not apply to hotplates. The energy efficiency classes are from A to G. In addition to the energy efficiency class, other consumption values are specified on the energy label, such as: the electricity and water consumption or the noise emissions.

Built-in cookers and built-in ovens



Sensor-controlled/TouchControl
TouchControl enables the particularly convenient control of cookers, ovens and hobs. A fingertip is sufficient. Furthermore, the smooth surfaces are particularly easy to clean.



Top heat



Hot air/air circulation



Defrost



Pyrolysis
After activating the pyrolytic self-cleaning function, practically all baking, roasting and grilling remains are turned to ash and can be cleaned off easily with a cloth.
The oven interior cleans itself and the accessories suitable for pyrolysis. Chemical cleaning agents are therefore unnecessary.



Top and bottom heat



Bottom heat



Grill



Cooling fan



Gas



Energy efficiency class (spectrum A+++ to D)

Hobs



Roasting cooking zone / combi cooking zone



Two-ring cooking zone



Three-ring cooking zone



Gas



Width (300, 600, 700, 780, 800, 900 mm)



Induction
With hobs with induction heating, magnetic eddy currents generate heat directly in the metal cooking utensils, where it distributes rapidly, whilst the hob only warms slightly. The heating times are, depending on the cooking utensil and volume, up to 30% lower, and when the power level is activated up to 55% lower than high speed heating elements, control is precise, sensitive and quick. Induction heating is also exceptional in terms of safety: because heat is only generated when a suitable metal cooking utensil is placed on the cooking zone.



Residual heat indicator



Flush installation is only possible with frameless models.

Microwaves



Lighting



Width (600 mm)



Aperture size (360, 380 mm)

Extractor hoods



Fleece/acrylic grease filter



Lighting



Energy efficiency class (spectrum A+++ to D)



Metal grease filter
The metal grease filter can be easily removed from the extractor hood for cleaning and simply placed in the dishwasher. Top-of-the-range models feature an electronic saturation indicator.



Width (550, 600, 800, 900 mm)

Dishwasher



Water stop/AquaStop
This fast safety system prevents water damage absolutely reliably – independently of the power supply. Thus, you can operate the dishwasher and washing machine even in your absence or overnight with confidence.



XL dishwashers / large-capacity dishwashers
With minimum 15 cm plinth height when planning with the Burger range. Unlimited in the Bauformat range, and not possible in the „CP“ range.



Energy efficiency class (spectrum A to G)
Use the Eco programme to wash the dishes. This is used on the energy label as the „Standard programme“ for electricity and water consumption, and is particularly economical in operation. The noise insulation is also exemplary.



„Auto 3 in 1“ function



Width (450, 600 mm)



Drying performance class
In order to achieve an optimal drying result after the wash cycle, the drying efficiency class should be „A“.

Service

Service telephones BURG

Germany	089 2112 95 55	
Germany	0180 500 4840 (only applies to extractor hoods FITIN60404SB4, FITIN80404SB4)	
Austria	+43 (0)800 29 16 53	
Belgium / Luxembourg	+32 (0)2 303 75 75	
Netherlands	+31 (0)8 00 90 44 22	
Great Britain	+44 (0)191 91 72 778	
France	+33 (0)800 90 44 2	
Spain	+34 (0)902 05 04 07/+34 (0)914 872 814	
Italy Trentino	+39 (0)461 53 06 28	info@elleservice.net
Italy Bolzano	+39 (0)471 28 64 28	Saree@gmx.it
Portugal	+351 (0)225 025 742	
Poland	+48 (0)22 27 27 322	
Denmark	+45 (0)78 777 590	
Sweden	+46 (0) 850 698 995	
Finland	+358 (0)9 427 219 82	

Replacement part orders 0800 9636800 (toll-free)

vestel@asci-elektro-service.de

Repair requests out of warranty

www.meinmacher.de
www.gotecs-service.de

Service telephones Candy

Germany 01806 62 55 62

E-Mail/Homepage

service.deutschland@candy-hoover.com

Replacement part orders

kontakt@espaes.de

Service telephones Gorenje

Germany 089 2000 632 32

E-Mail/Homepage

reparatur.service@gorenje.de
www.gorenje.de/technikieranforderung

Service telephones Constructa

Germany	089 54 020 755	
Austria	+43 (0)810 550 533	
Belgium	+32 (0)70 222 145	
Luxembourg		
Netherlands	+31 (0)88 424 40 80	
Great Britain	+44 (0)844 89 28 920	
France	+33 (0)01 40 10 12 00	
Switzerland	+41 (0)848 840 040	ch-reparatur@bshg.com
Spain	+34 (0)902 351 352	
Italy	+39 (0)800 82 91 20	info@mil-assistenza.com

E-Mail/Homepage

servicecenter@bshg.com
vie-stoerungsannahme@bshg.com
bru-repairs@bshg.com
lux-service.electromanager@bshg.com
constructa-contactcenter@bshg.com

24 h Replacement part orders Fax: 089 / 20 355 744

Profi Line, for specialist retailers only - Technical information and advice, „for professionals from professionals“ Phone: 089 / 20 355 755 Mon-Fri 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Service telephones Siemens

Germany	089 21 751 751	
Austria	+43 (0)810 550 522	
Belgium	+32 (0)2 475 70 02	
Luxembourg	+352 (0)26 349 821	
Netherlands	+31 (0)88 424 40 20	
Poland	+48 (0)42 271 55 55	
France	+33 (0)0140 101 200	
Switzerland	+41 (0)848 888 500	ch-service@bshg.com
Spain	+34 (0)976 305 714	CAU-Siemens@bshg.com
Italy	+39 (0)2 412 678 200	info.it@siemens-home.bsh-group.com

E-Mail/Homepage

service.de@siemens-home.bsh-group.com
vie-stoerungsannahme@bshg.com
bru-repairs@bshg.com
Repairs: lux-repair@bshg.com
Spare Parts: lux-spare@bshg.com
siemens-contactcenter@bshg.com
Serwis.Fabryczny@bshg.com
serviceconsommateur.fr@siemens-home.bshg-group.com
ch-service@bshg.com
CAU-Siemens@bshg.com
info.it@siemens-home.bsh-group.com

Service telephones Faber

Germany	03222 186 33 59	
Austria	+43 (0)720 380 102	
Belgium / Luxembourg	+32 (0)262 086 16	
Netherlands	+31 (0)880 030 726	
Great Britain	+44 (0)207 660 28 66	
France	+33 (0)488 78 59 93	pole_sav@sfg.fr
Switzerland	+41 (0)435 47 98 60	
Spain	+34 (0)986 46 20 76	
Italy	+39 (0)732 69 16 91	cobain@cobainvigo.es

E-Mail/Homepage

Replacement part orders 03222 186 33 59

Service telephones PKM

Germany	02841/ 9 99 49 72	
Austria	+43 (0)820/ 90 11 13	
Benelux	+31 (0)162 43 58 47	
Slovakia	+42 (0)317 725 060	

E-Mail/Homepage

pkm@egs-gmbh.de
www.reparatur.at
www.servicecentrale.com
benzov@bels.cz

Service telephones Amica

Germany	02593/ 95672 00	
Austria	+43 (0)820 320 208	
Benelux	+31 (0)162 43 58 47	
South Tyrol	+39 (0)471 289 062	

E-Mail/Homepage



Ovens for the 45 cm aperture with no loss in functionality or features.
Enjoy warm plates at home, not just when eating out.
Why not treat your kitchen to a touch of luxury? Keep food warm until everything is ready, and serve like a pro.

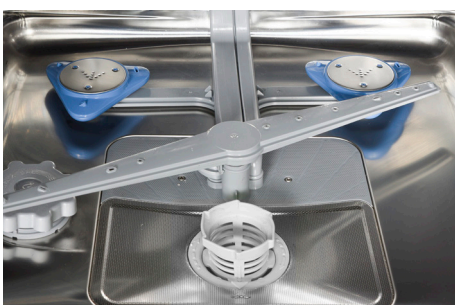


HOT AIR SHIELD

Patented hot air / vapour deflection system¹. Hot air from the oven is guided back into the appliance.



All our glass ceramic hobs are made with high-quality SCHOTT glass, which is the ideal solution for any heating technology. A success on the market for almost 50 years, the SCHOTT CERAN® material technology enables environmentally sound, functional and durable products – and thus guarantees a high quality and longevity for the daily enjoyment of cooking. Our hob extractor combines state-of-the-art induction and fan in a single appliance.



TRIPLE WASH

The additional spray arms enable more effective cleaning of heavily soiled dishes.



BURG is the premier brand for the kitchen and kitchen fitting specialist. All BURG products are designed in strict accordance with the requirements of the fitted kitchen retail trade. They meet the demand for exclusive design, high quality, ease of installation and perfect value for money. All appliances are produced by leading European manufacturers in compliance with the strictest of quality standards and undergo a process of continuous inspection and permanent improvement. The appliances are easy to integrate, go perfectly with our furniture and even in the entry-level price range offer features normally only found in the premium-class segment, with this attention to detail paying dividends in the harsh reality of everyday kitchen routine:

Quality down to every last detail:**Refrigerators:**

- All of our refrigerators come with long-life and energy-saving LED lighting, not only providing them with brighter interior illumination but saving money too.
- All appliances are fitted with min. 2.10 m connection lead with plug; this permits installation in compliance with standards.
- The adjustable glass shelves are made of toughened safety glass with a load-bearing capacity of up to 20 kg. Overflow protection ensures that small quantities of dripping water do not foul up the entire refrigerator.

Cookers and ovens:

- All of our BURG cookers and ovens are supplied as standard with a rack, a sturdy enamelled baking tray and an enamelled grease pan. They have a cooking volume of at least 65 liters.
- All glass ceramic hobs are fitted with high-quality Schott-Ceran glass. This guarantees high quality, long service life and lasting pleasure.
- All gas appliances are set as standard to natural gas. However, they can be converted to liquefied petroleum gas using the conversion kit provided. This makes them flexible!
- All ovens come with a special cooling fan to prevent heat damage to furniture surfaces.

Microwaves:

- All of our microwaves have a closed stainless steel interior and a glass turntable.

Hoods:

- All cooker hoods are equipped with economical, efficient and powerful LED lighting.
- With our unique all-inclusive starter package, planning errors are avoided from the outset - this means that all extractor hoods are immediately suitable for recirculation mode; carbon filters, baffles and the corresponding ventilation tube are included in the package.

Dishwashers:

- All dishwashers are very economical in consumption and therefore very environmentally friendly.
- The racks are designed in an exclusive-looking, hard-wearing grey finish, conveying an impression of the brand's quality
- All dishwashers have a stainless-steel cavity without any additional joints or crevices - hygienic, clean, safe.
- Our dishwashers are provided with a multiple safety system and an aqua-stop hose to offer the best possible protection of your property and prevent unpleasant surprises.
- All dishwashers are extremely quiet while operating and give you the peace you have deserved.

We appreciate your visit to our website www.burg-hausgeraete.de



BURG Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKS88F		BKS88F	400
BKS88E		BKS88E	436

can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
875-895 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 4 shelves made of safety glass with overflow protection
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 3 door shelves

Specifications
 Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity 134 l
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 106 W
BKS88F
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 116 kWh/year
 Climate class: T/N (16-43° C)
BKS88E
 Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 93 kWh/year
 Climate class: N (16°-32° C)

Added value equipment
Safety glass with overflow protection
LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator****



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKG88F		BKG88F	404
BKG88E		BKG88E	448

can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
875-895 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 3 shelves made of safety glass with overflow protection
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 3 door shelves
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity: 121 l, of which 17 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,6 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 7 h
 manual defrost in freezer section
 Climate class: N (16°-32° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 105 W
BKG88F
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 185 kWh/year
BKG88E
 Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 148 kWh/year

Added value equipment
Safety glass with overflow protection
LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

BURG Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKS103E		BKS103E	608



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1020-1040 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 4 shelves made of safety glass with overflow protection
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 4 door shelves

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 96 kWh/year
 Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity 160 l
 Climate class: N (16°-32° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 122 W

Added value equipment

Safety glass with overflow protection
LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKG103E		BKG103E	612



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1020-1040 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 3 shelves made of safety glass with overflow protection
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 4 door shelves
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 148 kWh/year
 Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity: 147 l, of which 17 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,6 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 9 h
 manual defrost in freezer section
 Climate class: N (16°-32° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 105 W

Added value equipment

Safety glass with overflow protection
LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

BURG Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKS124F		BKS124F	564



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1225-1245 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 5 shelves made of safety glass with overflow protection
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 4 door shelves

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 126 kWh/year
 Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity 200 l
 Climate class: N (16°-32° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 142 W

Added value equipment
Safety glass with overflow protection
LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKG124F		BKG124F	580



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1225-1245 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 4 shelves made of safety glass with overflow protection
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 4 door shelves
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 188 kWh/year
 Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity: 187 l, of which 17 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,6 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 8 h
 manual defrost in freezer section
 Climate class: N (16°-32° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 153 W

Added value equipment
Safety glass with overflow protection
LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

BURG Built-in refrigerators

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKG122FDT		BKG122FDT	588



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1225-1245 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 3 shelves made of safety glass with overflow protection
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 3 door shelves
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Grating
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 225 kWh/year
 Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity: 172 l, of which 38 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,6 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 10 h
 manual defrost in freezer section
 Climate class: N-ST (16-38° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 160 W

Added value equipment
Safety glass with overflow protection
LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKG144F.1		BKG144F.1	580



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1445-1465 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 4 shelves made of safety glass with overflow protection
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 3 door shelves
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Grating
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 223 kWh/year
 Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity: 209 l, of which 37,6 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,6 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 11 h
 manual defrost in freezer section
 Climate class: N (16°-32° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 132 W

Added value equipment
Safety glass with overflow protection
LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

BURG Built-in refrigerators

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKG144FKOMBI		BKG144FKOMBI	752



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1445-1465 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 3 shelves made of safety glass with overflow protection
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer with moisture control
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 3 door shelves
Equipment freezer compartment
 2 Frozen drawers
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 255 kWh/year
 Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity: 211 l, of which 57 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,6 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 11,8 h
 manual defrost in freezer section
 Climate class: N-T (16-43° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 144 W

Added value equipment
Safety glass with overflow protection
LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKG178F		BKG178F	856



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1770-1790 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 4 shelves made of safety glass with overflow protection
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer with moisture control
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 4 door shelves
Equipment freezer compartment
 2 Frozen drawers
 1 flap door
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 269 kWh/year
 Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity: 249 l, of which 68 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 4,5 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 12,5 h
 manual defrost in freezer section
 Climate class: N-T (16-43° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 195 W

Added value equipment
Safety glass with overflow protection
LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

BURG Built-in refrigerators

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKG178EMF		BKG178EMF	992

can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1770-1790 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 electronic display
 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable
 1 Egg tray
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer with moisture control
 LED interior lighting
 dynamic cooling
 Maxi Fresh Preserver: keeps vegetables fresher for longer by binding ethylene gas. Renewed once a year by sunlight or in the oven.
Equipment interior door
 4 door shelves
Equipment freezer compartment
 Automatic defrost
 2 transparent freezer drawers, 1 of Bigbox
 1 flap door
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 218 kWh/year
 Operating noise: 41 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity: 243 l, of which 63 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 3,3 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 8 h
 Frost-free
 Climate class: T/N (16-43° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 153 W

Added value equipment
electronic display
dynamic cooling
Maxi Fresh Preserver
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

BURG Free-standing fridge/freezers

Free-standing fridge****



Vacuum Bag



IonTech

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BFK186FD		BFK186FD	3256

Dark stainless steel

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D):

1850 x 910 x 750 mm

electronic display on the exterior door
 Vacuum bag: vacuum-sealing unit easily accessible on the exterior door. Vacuum sealing prevents oxygen coming into contact with the foodstuffs, meaning that they remain fresh for longer. For space-saving storage of food in the refrigerator.

Suitable for healthy, high vitamin sous vide cooking.
 Standard vacuum bags with a structured surface and maximum

width 18 cm required. Bags can be reused. 30 bags included in delivery.

Ion Tech: emits negative ions that neutralize unpleasant smelling particles and dust in the air. By removing these particles, Ion Tech improves air quality and removes airborne bacteria up to 99.9%.

The wide opening French doors reveal the entire width of the fridge interior at a glance.

Flexible freezer compartment: the freezer compartments can be turned into a refrigerator compartment.

No Frost Multi-cooling technology: even refrigeration with no transfer of flavours or odours between refrigerator and freezer thanks to separate cooling circuits.

Eco Mode: ensures that the refrigerator has the ideal temperature setting

Holiday mode: the refrigerator runs at 10 degrees to save energy

Chilled drinks mode: bottles are chilled to the optimum temperature in minutes.

Quick freeze/quick chill mode

Childlock

Equipment Refrigerator

3 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable

1 Egg tray

2 fruit and vegetable drawers with moisture control

LED interior lighting

Equipment interior door

2x 4 door shelves

Equipment freezer compartment

2x 2 transparent freezer drawers, 1 of Bigbox

2 compartments

2 Ice cube trays

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: F (Spectrum A to G)

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

average energy consumption: 475 kWh/a

Operating noise: 44 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: D

Net capacity: 587 l, of which 189 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 13 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 12 h

Frost-free

Climate class: T/N (16-43° C)

Weight including packaging: approx. 160 kg

Packing dimensions (H x W x D):

1950 x 1025 x 858 mm

Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m

Total connection value: 197 W

Added value equipment

electronic display

Vacuum bag function

IonTech

No Frost Multi-cooling technology

Quick freeze/quick chill mode

Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Please note the dimensions of the refrigerator for transportation to the destination.

This device is processed separately and billed individually, block or value offsetting is not applicable to this device!

BURG Built-under refrigerators

Built-under refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKS82F		BKS82F	648



can be installed / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
820-890 x 600 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 2 glass shelves
 1 vegetable compartment
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 2 door shelves

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 116 kWh/year
 Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity 134 l
 Climate class: SN (10°-32° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 63 W

Added value equipment

LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



Built-under refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BKG82F		BKG82F	660



can be installed / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
820-890 x 600 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Automatic defrost
 Temperature regulator
 2 glass shelves
 1 vegetable compartment
 1 Egg tray
 LED lighting
Equipment interior door
 2 door shelves
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 187 kWh/year
 Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Net capacity: 115 l, of which 17 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,6 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 7 h
 Climate class: SN (10°-32° C)
 Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m
 Total connection value: 123 W

Added value equipment

LED lighting
Length of connecting cable: 2,10 m



BURG Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BEH3.1	Stainless steel	BEH3.1	416



can be combined with BCF60-E, BCR60-E, BCF60ZKB, BCR60ZKB hobs

Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Top heat
Bottom heat

Equipment

Indicator light for ON / OFF
Indicator light for the oven temperature
Control panel metal
Cooling fan
Easy cleaning door (full glazing)
double safety glazing
embossed baking sheet guides

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 Grating chrome-plated
1 email drip pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50-275° C
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 600 x 580 x 555 mm
Oven light: 25 W
Oven volume: 72 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,81 kWh
Connection value: 2,3 kW

Added value equipment

Easy cleaning door
Oven volume: 72 liters
email baking tray
Grating chromed
email drip pan



Built-in cooker



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BEH7.1	Stainless steel	BEH7.1	448



can be combined with BCF60-E, BCR60-E, BCF60ZKB, BCR60ZKB hobs

Oven functions

Defrost
Top and bottom heat
Convection
Bottom heat + convection
Grill
Double grille
Double grill + convection

Equipment

Indicator light for ON / OFF
Indicator light for the oven temperature
Control panel metal
double safety glazing
Cooling fan
Easy cleaning door (full glazing)
Baking tray guide with hang-in racks
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 Grating chrome-plated
1 email drip pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50-275° C
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 600 x 580 x 555 mm
Oven volume: 78 liters
Oven light: 25 W
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,93 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,83 kWh
Connection value: 2,6 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

Easy cleaning door
Oven volume: 78 liters
Baking tray guide on metal side rails
Telescopic pull-outs available as accessories
email baking tray
Grating chromed
email drip pan



HIGHLIGHT



Large Volume

BURG Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BEH10-DT.1	Stainless steel	BEH10-DT.1	560



can be combined with BCF60-E, BCR60-E, BCF60ZKB, BCR60ZKB hobs

Oven functions

Defrost
Hot air
Top and bottom heat
Convection
Pizza setting
Grill
Double grille
Double grill + convection
VAP Clean (hydrolytic cleaning function)

Equipment

Indicator light for ON / OFF
Indicator light for the oven temperature
Easy cleaning door
double safety glazing
Cooling fan
Programmable digital timer
Control panel stainless steel
retractable control knobs
Baking tray guide with hang-in racks
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 Grating chrome-plated
1 email drip pan
1 small, deep pan (half drip tray size)

Specifications

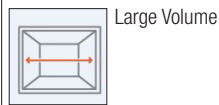
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50-275° C
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 600 x 580 x 555 mm
Oven volume: 78 liters
Oven light: 25 W
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,93 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,83 kWh
Connection value: 2,3 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

VAP Clean (hydrolytic cleaning function)
Programmable digital timer
retractable control knobs
Oven volume: 78 liters
Baking tray guide on metal side rails
Telescopic pull-outs available as accessories
email baking tray
Grating chromed
email drip pan
small, deep pan (half drip tray size)



HIGHLIGHT



Large Volume

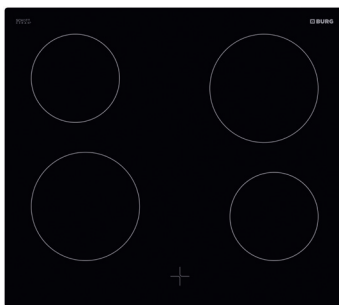


Vap Clean

BURG Hobs

Glass ceramic hob Schott Ceran

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCF60-E	Frameless	BCF60-E	360
BCR60-E	Stainless steel frame	BCR60-E	396



combined with the built-in cookers BEH3.1, BEH7.1, BEH10-DT.1

Energy controlled

Equipment

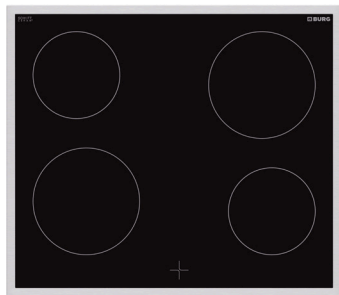
4 cooking zones
2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
2 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W
4-fold residual heat indicator

Specifications

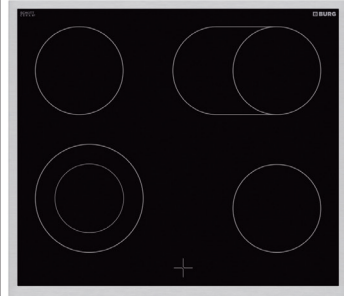
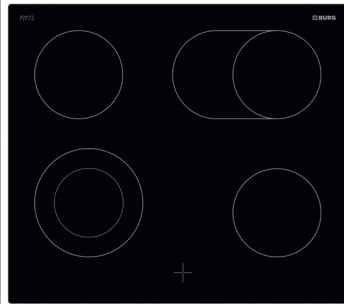
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
Connection value: 6,0 kW



Flush installation is only possible with frameless models.



Glass ceramic hob



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCF60ZKB	Frameless	BCF60ZKB	396
BCR60ZKB	Stainless steel frame	BCR60ZKB	436

combined with the built-in cookers BEH3.1, BEH7.1, BEH10-DT.1

Equipment

- 4 cooking zones
- 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
- 1 x cooking zone for roast: 155 x 260 mm, 1800 W
- 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 110/180 mm, 700/1700 W
- 4-fold residual heat indicator

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
Connection value: 5,9 kW

Flush installation is only possible with frameless models.



BURG Built-in ovens

Built-in oven



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BEB3.1	Stainless steel	BEB3.1	372

Oven functions

- Top and bottom heat
- Top heat
- Bottom heat

Equipment

- Indicator light for ON / OFF
- Indicator light for the oven temperature
- Control panel stainless steel
- double safety glazing
- Cooling fan
- Easy cleaning door (full glazing)
- embossed baking sheet guides

Series accessories

- 1 email baking tray
- 1 Grating chrome-plated
- 1 email drip pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50°-270°C
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 600 x 580 x 555 mm
Oven light: 25 W
Oven volume: 72 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,81 kWh
Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
Connection value: 2,3 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

- Easy cleaning door**
- Oven volume: 72 liters**
- email baking tray**
- Grating chromed**
- email drip pan**



Built-in oven



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BEB8.1	Stainless steel	BEB8.1	448

Oven functions

Defrost
 Top and bottom heat
 Convection
 Bottom heat + convection
 Grill
 Double grille
 Double grill + convection

Equipment

Indicator light for ON / OFF
 Indicator light for the oven temperature
 Control panel stainless steel
 double safety glazing
 Cooling fan
 Easy cleaning door (full glazing)
 embossed baking sheet guides

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
 1 Grating chrome-plated
 1 email drip pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Temperature range: 50°-270°C
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 600 x 580 x 555 mm
 Oven light: 25 W
 Oven volume: 65 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,86 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,78 kWh
 Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
 Connection value: 2,6 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

Easy cleaning door
Oven volume: 65 liters
email baking tray
Grating chromed
email drip pan



Built-in oven



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BEB8DT.1	Stainless steel	BEB8DT.1	556

Oven functions

Defrost
 Top and bottom heat
 Convection
 Grill
 Double grille
 Double grill + convection
 Bottom heat + convection

Equipment

Indicator light for ON / OFF
 Indicator light for the oven temperature
 double safety glazing
 Cooling fan
 Programmable digital timer
 Easy cleaning door
 removable inner glass
 retractable control knobs
 Baking tray guide with hang-in racks
 Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
 1 Grating chrome-plated
 1 email drip pan

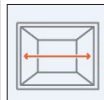
Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Temperature range: 50°-270°C
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 600 x 580 x 555 mm
 Oven light: 25 W
 Oven volume: 78 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,93 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,83 kWh
 Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
 Connection value: 2,6 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment
Programmable digital timer
Easy cleaning door
retractable control knobs
Oven volume: 78 liters
email baking tray
Grating chromed
email drip pan



HIGHLIGHT



Large Volume

BURG Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BEB8BL	Glass black	BEB8BL	1144



Oven functions

Defrost
Hot air
Top and bottom heat
Convection
Grill
Double grille
Double grill + convection
Pyrolysis

Equipment

visioTouch display for displaying operating modes, temperature and time, multicolored

Timer
Cooling fan
retractable control knobs
Baking tray guide with hang-in racks
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 Grating chrome-plated
1 email drip pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50°-270°C Pyro 480°
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 600 x 580 x 555 mm
Oven light: 25 W
Oven volume: 78 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,93 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,83 kWh
Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
Connection value: 2,6 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

Pyrolysis

Timer

retractable control knobs

Oven volume: 78 liters

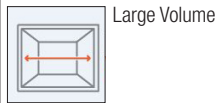
email baking tray

Grating chromed

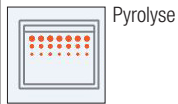
email drip pan



HIGHLIGHT



Large Volume



Pyrolyse

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BEB10BL	Glass black	BEB10BL	600



Oven functions

Defrost
Hot air
Top and bottom heat
Convection
Pizza setting
Grill
Double grille
Double grill + convection
VAP Clean (hydrolytic cleaning function)

Equipment

Hot Air Shield: The patented hot air / waste steam deflector directs the air flow downwards in order that the user is not washed over with hot air when opening the door. Glasses do not steam up, the risk of injury is minimised.

Cooling fan
Programmable digital timer
Easy cleaning door
double safety glazing
removable inner glass
retractable control knobs
Baking tray guide with hang-in racks
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 Grating chrome-plated
1 email drip pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50°-270°C
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 600 x 580 x 555 mm
Oven light: 25 W
Oven volume: 78 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,93 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,83 kWh
Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
Connection value: 3,1 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

VAP Clean (hydrolytic cleaning function)

Hot Air Shield

Easy cleaning door

Oven volume: 78 liters

email baking tray

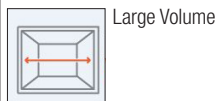
Grating chromed

email drip pan



Hot Air Shield

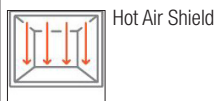
HIGHLIGHT



Large Volume



Vap Clean



Hot Air Shield

BURG Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BEB12BL	Glass black	BEB12BL	796



Oven functions

Defrost
Hot air
Top and bottom heat
Convection
Pizza setting
Grill
Double grille
Double grill + convection
VAP Clean (hydrolytic cleaning function)

Equipment

Full Touch Display: cleaning-friendly
Full Black Door: when the oven is switched off, you cannot see the interior of the oven

Heat Wrap technology: enables an even baking result on 5 levels at the same time (e.g. 100 muffins at once) and the cooking of up to 4 different dishes without mixing the smells (2 fans)

Hot Air Shield: The patented hot air / waste steam deflector directs the air flow downwards in order that the user is not washed over with hot air when opening the door. Glasses do not steam up, the risk of injury is minimised.

Cooling fan
Easy cleaning door
double safety glazing
Baking tray guide with hang-in racks
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 Grating chrome-plated
1 email drip pan
1 small, deep pan (half drip tray size)

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50-275° C
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 600 x 580 x 555 mm
Oven light: 25 W
Oven volume: 78 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,93 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,83 kWh
Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
Connection value: 3,3 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

VAP Clean (hydrolytic cleaning function)

Heat Wrap function

Hot Air Shield

Full Black Door

Full Touch Display

Easy cleaning door

Oven volume: 78 liters

email baking tray

Grating chromed

email drip pan

small, deep pan (half drip tray size)

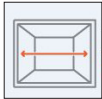


Hot Air Shield



Heat Wrap

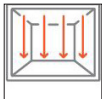
HIGHLIGHT



Large Volume



Vap Clean



Hot Air Shield



BURG Built-in ovens

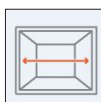
Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BEB161BL	Glass black	BEB161BL	1048



Hot Air Shield

HIGHLIGHT



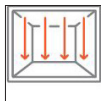
Large Volume



Vap Clean Plus



Steam Added Cooking



Hot Air Shield



Quiet Door

Oven functions

Defrost
Hot air
Top and bottom heat
Convection
Pizza setting
Grill
Double grille
Double grill + convection
VAP Clean (hydrolytic cleaning function)

Equipment

4.3" TFT LCD display
ReadyCook function: 150+ automatic cooking programmes
Steam support: Ensures perfect baking and cooking results
Hot Air Shield: The patented hot air / waste steam deflector directs the air flow downwards in order that the user is not washed over with hot air when opening the door. Glasses do not steam up, the risk of injury is minimised.
Soft Close: Ensures that the oven door closes automatically and gently when it is let go of just before the closed position.
Cooling fan
Easy cleaning door
double safety glazing
Baking tray guide with hang-in racks
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 Grating chrome-plated
1 email drip pan
1 small, deep pan (half drip tray size)

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50-275° C
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 600 x 580 x 555 mm
Oven light: 25 W
Oven volume: 78 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,93 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,83 kWh
Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
Connection value: 3,3 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

VAP Clean (hydrolytic cleaning function)

ReadyCook function

Steam support

Hot Air Shield

Soft Close

Easy cleaning door

Oven volume: 78 liters

email baking tray

Grating chromed

email drip pan

small, deep pan (half drip tray size)



Built-In warming drawer

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BWS15	Black	BWS15	592



Handleless with push&pull opening
Temperature control from 30°-70°C
max. loading amount 20 kg

Specifications

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 140 x 595 x 545 mm

Compact Built-in oven

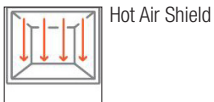


Hot Air Shield

HIGHLIGHT



Vap Clean



Hot Air Shield

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCB45-10BL	Glass black	BCB45-10BL	524

Oven functions

Defrost
Hot air
Top and bottom heat
Convection
Pizza setting
Grill
Double grille
Double grill + convection
VAP Clean (hydrolytic cleaning function)

Equipment

Hot Air Shield: The patented hot air / waste steam deflector directs the air flow downwards in order that the user is not washed over with hot air when opening the door. Glasses do not steam up, the risk of injury is minimised.

Cooling fan
Programmable digital timer
Easy cleaning door
double safety glazing
removable inner glass
retractable control knobs
Baking tray guide with hang-in racks
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 Grating chrome-plated
1 email drip pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50°-270°C
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 450 x 580 x 550 mm
Oven light: 25 W
Oven volume: 50 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,79 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,72 kWh
Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
Connection value: 3,1 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

VAP Clean (hydrolytic cleaning function)

Hot Air Shield

Easy cleaning door

email baking tray

Grating chromed

email drip pan



Compact Built-in oven

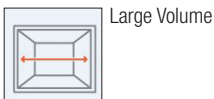


Hot Air Shield



Heat Wrap

HIGHLIGHT



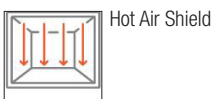
Large Volume



Vap Clean Plus



Steam Added Cooking



Hot Air Shield



Quiet Door

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCB45-161BL	Glass black	BCB45-161BL	1036

Oven functions

Defrost
Hot air
Top and bottom heat
Convection
Pizza setting
Grill
Double grille
Double grill + convection
VAP Clean Plus (hydrolytic cleaning function)

Equipment

4.3" TFT LCD display
ReadyCook function: 150+ automatic cooking programmes
Steam support: Ensures perfect baking and cooking results
Hot Air Shield: The patented hot air / waste steam deflector directs the air flow downwards in order that the user is not washed over with hot air when opening the door. Glasses do not steam up, the risk of injury is minimised.

Soft Close: Ensures that the oven door closes automatically and gently when it is let go of just before the closed position.

Cooling fan
Easy cleaning door
double safety glazing
Baking tray guide with hang-in racks
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 Grating chrome-plated
1 email drip pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50-275° C
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 450 x 580 x 550 mm
Oven light: 25 W
Oven volume: 50 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,79 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,72 kWh
Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
Connection value: 3,3 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

VAP Clean Plus (hydrolytic cleaning function)

ReadyCook function

Steam support

Hot Air Shield

Soft Close

Easy cleaning door

email baking tray

Grating chromed

email drip pan



BURG Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob Schott Ceran



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCF30	Stainless steel frame	BCF30	236

Equipment

2 cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W
 Operation indicator light
 overhead panel controls
 Residual heat indicator

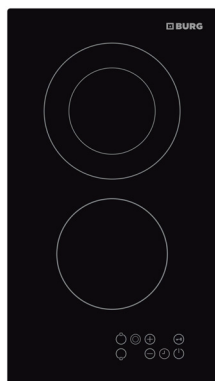
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 270 x 490 mm
 Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
 Connection value: 3,0 kW, 230 V



When mounting a hob above a drawer, please use a hob base unit with protective shelf.

Glass ceramic hob Schott Ceran



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCF30-TZK	Frameless	BCF30-TZK	268

Equipment

2 cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 110/180 mm,
 700/1700 W
 touchControl
 Timer
 Residual heat indicator

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 270 x 490 mm
 Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
 Connection value: 2,9 kW, 230 V

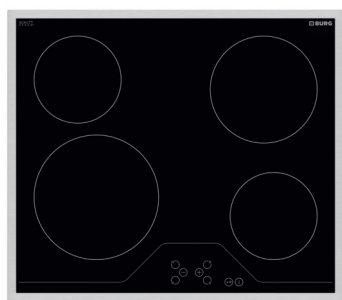
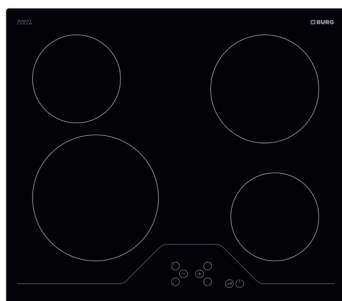
Added value equipment

Timer



When mounting a hob above a drawer, please use a hob base unit with protective shelf.

Glass ceramic hob Schott Ceran



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCA60-T	Frameless	BCA60-T	400
BCA60-TR	Stainless steel frame	BCA60-TR	432

Equipment

touchControl
 4 Highlight cooking zones
 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2300 W
 Residual heat indicator

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 6,5 kW, 230 V

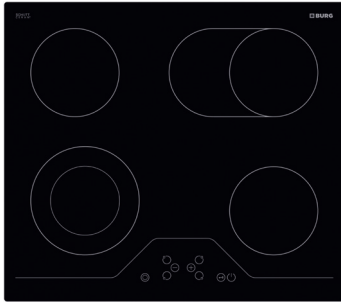


*When mounting a hob above a drawer, please use a hob base unit with protective shelf.
 Flush installation is only possible with frameless models.*

BURG Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob Schott Ceran

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCA60ZKB	Frameless	BCA60ZKB	480
BCA60ZKB-R	Stainless steel frame	BCA60ZKB-R	516

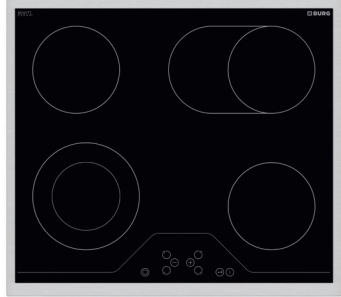


Equipment

Front Touch Control operation
 4 cooking zones
 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 155 x 260 mm, 1800 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 110/180 mm, 700/1700 W
 Rapid heat up
 Residual heat indicator
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown

Specifications

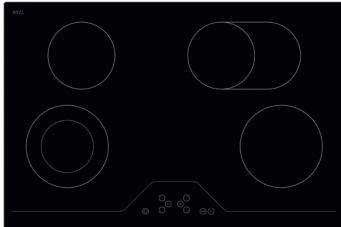
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 5,9 kW, 230 V



*When mounting a hob above a drawer, please use a hob base unit with protective shelf.
 Flush installation is only possible with frameless models.*

Glass ceramic hob Schott Ceran

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCA78ZKB	Frameless	BCA78ZKB	612



Equipment

touchControl
 4 cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 155 x 260 mm, 1800 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 110/180 mm, 700/1700 W
 Rapid heat up
 Residual heat indicator
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 750 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 6,5 kW, 230 V

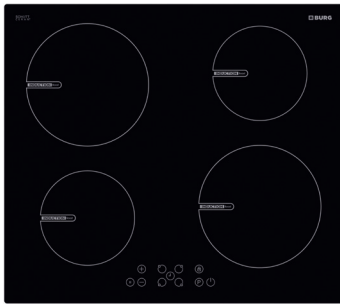


When mounting a hob above a drawer, please use a hob base unit with protective shelf.

BURG Autonomous hobs

Induction glass ceramic hob Schott Ceran

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BIA60	Frameless	BIA60	552
BIA60R	Stainless steel frame	BIA60R	584



Equipment

touchControl
4 Induction cooking zones
2 x 160 mm Ø, 1400 W (Boost 1800 W)
2 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (Boost 2500 W)
Timer
Booster functie
Residual heat indicator
Childlock
Safety shutdown

Specifications

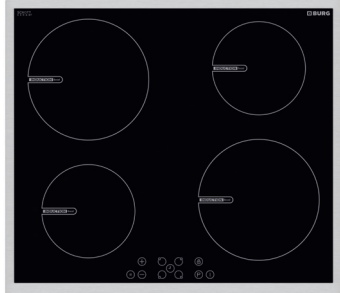
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
Connection value: 8,6 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

Timer

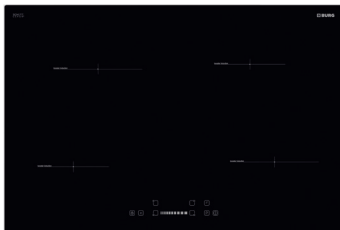


*When mounting a hob above a drawer, please use a hob base unit with protective shelf.
Flush installation is only possible with frameless models.*



Induction glass ceramic hob Schott Ceran

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BIA78	Frameless	BIA78	916



Equipment

touchSlider operation
4 Induction cooking zones
2 x 160 mm Ø, 1400 W (Boost 1800 W)
2 x 200 mm Ø, 2100 W (Boost 2500 W)
Timer
Booster functie
AutoMode for melting, roasting, cooking
Pause function
Residual heat indicator
Childlock

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 750 x 490 mm
Connection value: 7,4 kW, 230 V

Added value equipment

Timer

AutoMode for melting, roasting, cooking
Pause function



When mounting a hob above a drawer, please use a hob base unit with protective shelf.

HIGHLIGHT



Keeps the temperature of the cooking zone constant at 40 ° C



Keeps the temperature of the cooking zone constant at 160 ° C



Keeps the temperature of the cooking zone constant at 100 ° C

BURG Hobs extractor

Hob extractor



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BML78	Frameless	BML78	2668

Equipment cooker hood can be installed in units in widths of 90 cm and over

From or recirculation mode
Touch control
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Central rack in stainless steel
including charcoal filter and extensive installation accessories

Equipment hob

touchControl
4 Induction cooking zones
2 x 160 mm Ø, 1400 W (Boost 1800 W)
2 x 210 mm Ø, 2100 W (Boost 2500 W)
Timer
Booster functie
Residual heat indicator
Childlock

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter VAF1401 (1 unit)
1 set included in the extractor hood starter set

Specifications

Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 648 m³/h - 71 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 410 x 780 x 520 mm
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 750 x 490 mm
Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V

Added value equipment

Timer
Bridge function for the two left-hand hob rings
Booster functie



Standard 60 cm worktop installation (outlet at front): fitting optionally with special accessory Naber F-RBFLEX 1.
All ventilation duct components included are original COMPAIR flow® 150 components from Naber.
These can be easily replaced or extended with further components from the COMPAIR flow® range as needed.
Comprehensive information on kitchen ventilation technology such as installation instructions, planning aids, etc. can be found at HYPERLINK <http://www.compair-flow.com> www.compair-flow.com.

Hob extractor



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
FITIN60404SB4	Frameless	FITIN60404SB4	2640

Equipment extractor hood

From or recirculation mode
TouchScreen
integrated automatic fan control (10 levels) with slider
EC fan (energy saving, high efficiency)
Stainless steel grease filter, 12-layered
Filter change display
Central rack, black

Equipment hob

touchSlider operation
4 Induction cooking zones
190 x 210 mm, 2100 W (max. power level 3000 W)
Bridging function front and rear
on bridging functions 3500/3700 W
9 power levels
Power boost for all induction cooking zones
Keep warm function
Automatic boost
automatic pan detection
Grill
Pause function
Timer
Recall function
Locking button
Childlock

Required replacement

FIT IN series fan set 9500000336

Specifications

Air vents: NW150
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max. fan capacity 610 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: A
average energy consumption: 57 kWh/a
Noise level: max. 64 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 70 x 600 x 520 mm
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V /2NAC 400V

Separate service telephone see introduction!



BURG Hob extractor

Hob extractor

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
FITIN80404SB4	Frameless	FITIN80404SB4	2944



Equipment extractor hood

From or recirculation mode
 TouchScreen
 integrated automatic fan control (10 levels) with slider
 EC fan (energy saving, high efficiency)
 Stainless steel grease filter, 10-layered
 Filter change display
 Central rack, black

Equipment hob

touchSlider operation
 4 Induction cooking zones
 1 x 200 mm Ø, 2300 W (max. power level 3000 W)
 1 x 160 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. power level 2100 W)
 2 x 190 x 210 mm, 2100 W (max. power level 3000 W),
 with bridging function 3700 W
 9 power levels
 Power boost for all induction cooking zones
 Keep warm function
 Automatic boost
 automatic pan detection
 Grill
 Pause function
 Timer
 Recall function
 Locking button
 Childlock

Specifications

Air vents: NW150
 Performance levels in extraction mode:
 Max. fan capacity 570 m³/h
 Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
 Class for grease separation: A
 average energy consumption: 24 kWh/a
 Noise level: max. 70 dB(A)
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 212 x 800 x 520 mm
 Mounting dimensions (W x D) 750 x 500 mm
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V /2NAC 400V



Separate service telephone see introduction!

Required replacement

FIT IN series fan set 9500000336

BURG Gas hob

Gas cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BGF60AK	Stainless steel	BGF60AK	264



Equipment

4 continuously adjustable gas burners:
 2 x standard burner 1750 W
 1 x strongly burner 3000 W
 1 x Economy burner 1000 W
 One-hand adjustable electric ignition
 Protection against accidental escape of gas
 Steel pan supports in enamelled metal
 righthand control knobs

Specifications

Instrument preset on natural gas 20 mbar, convertible to LPG
 NG (G20-20mbar, LPG (G30-50 mbar)
 Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 480-490 mm
 Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,60 m
 Gas connection value: 7,5 kW



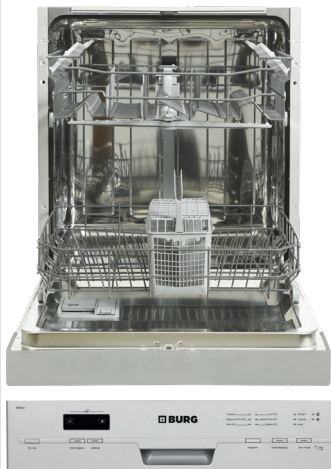
Added value equipment

Instrument preset on natural gas 20 mbar, convertible to LPG

BURG Dishwashers

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BST60-6.1	Silver partly integrated	BST60-6.1	664



Width 60 cm
Substructure / integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment
6 wash programs:
Prewash
65° Intensiv
65° Super 50 minutes
Eco (standard programme)
40° quickly 30 minutes
40° gentle cycle
Capacity: 13 place settings
Stainless steel interior
Upper basket unloaded height adjustable
Control panel Silver
foldable plate rack
foldable cupholders
continuous-flow water heater
Baskets in grey
Program status indicator
Half load option
Option: Extra Hygiene
Start time delay: 1-24 h
LED refill indicator for salt and rinse aid
Dish tab option
Aquastop
Overheating protection
Active drying system
Childlock
Feet from the front adjustable

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.09
Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Consumption / year: 258 kWh, 3360 liter
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 94 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 12 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:25 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 820 x 598 x 570 mm
Drain hose: 1,80 m
Length of connecting cable: 1,65 m
Connection value: 1,9 kW

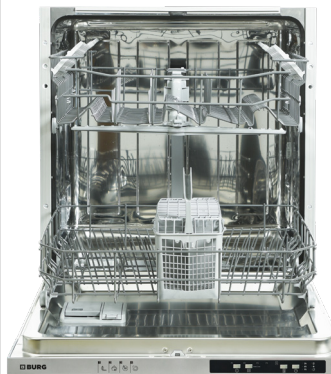


Added value equipment

Stainless steel interior
Upper basket unloaded height adjustable
Half load option
Option: Extra Hygiene
Start time delay: 1-24 h
Aquastop
Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BSV60-4.1	fully integrated	BSV60-4.1	644



Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment
4 wash programs:
Prewash
65° Intensiv
65° Super 50 minutes
Eco (standard programme)
Capacity: 13 place settings
Stainless steel interior
Upper basket unloaded height adjustable
foldable cupholders
foldable plate rack
continuous-flow water heater
Baskets in grey
Half load option
audible end of program signal
Control indicators for salt and rinse aid
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
Aquastop
Overheating protection
Active drying system
Feet from the front adjustable

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Consumption / year: 261 kWh, 3360 liter
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 94 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 12 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:25 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 820 x 598 x 550 mm
Drain hose: 1,80 m
Length of connecting cable: 1,65 m
Connection value: 1,9 kW



Added value equipment

Stainless steel interior
Upper basket unloaded height adjustable
Half load option
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
Aquastop
Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)

Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BSV60-5.1	fully integrated	BSV60-5.1	696

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment
5 wash programs:
Prewash
65° Intensiv
65° Super 50 minutes
Eco (standard programme)
40° quickly 30 minutes
Capacity: 13 place settings
Stainless steel interior
Upper basket unloaded height adjustable
foldable cupholders
foldable plate rack
continuous-flow water heater
Baskets in grey
audible end of program signal
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
Half load option
Control indicators for salt and rinse aid
Aquastop
Overheating protection
Active drying system
Feet from the front adjustable

Specifications

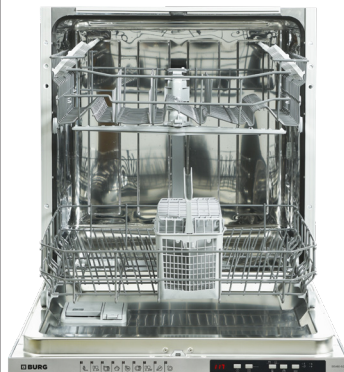
Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Consumption / year: 261 kWh, 3360 liter
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 94 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 12 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:41 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 820 x 598 x 550 mm
Drain hose: 1,80 m
Length of connecting cable: 1,65 m
Connection value: 1,9 kW



Added value equipment

Stainless steel interior
Upper basket unloaded height adjustable
Half load option
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
Aquastop
Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)

Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BSV60-9.2	fully integrated	BSV60-9.2	752

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment
9 wash programs:
Prewash
60° to 70° Smart
60° Easy Care
65° Super 55 minutes
50° to 60° Smart
Eco (standard programme)
40° quickly 30 minutes
40° gentle cycle
30° to 50° Smart
Capacity: 13 place settings
Stainless steel interior
Upper basket unloaded height adjustable
foldable plate rack
foldable cupholders
Half load option
Option: Extra Hygiene
Option: Extra dry
continuous-flow water heater
Baskets in grey
Remaining time display
audible end of program signal
LED information: visual signal at end of programme
Start time delay: 1-19 h
Control indicators for salt and rinse aid
Return and overflow protection
Aquastop
Multitab function
Overheating protection
Super Active Drying System
Feet from the front adjustable

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Consumption / year: 261 kWh, 2520 liter
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 94 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9 litres
Eco programme duration: 3.42 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 820 x 598 x 550 mm
Drain hose: 1,80 m
Length of connecting cable: 1,65 m
Connection value: 1,9 kW



Added value equipment

Stainless steel interior
Upper basket unloaded height adjustable
Half load option
Option: Extra Hygiene
Option: Extra dry
LED information: visual signal at end of programme
Aquastop
Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BSV60-9BS.2	fully integrated	BSV60-9BS.2	1052



Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

9 wash programs:
Prewash
60° to 70° Smart
60° Easy Care
65° Super 55 minutes
50° to 60° Smart
Eco (standard programme)
40° quickly 30 minutes
40° gentle cycle
30° to 50° Smart
Capacity: 15 place settings
Stainless steel interior
divided cutlery drawer
Upper basket loaded height adjustable
LED interior lighting
Half load option
Option: Extra Hygiene
Option: Extra dry
foldable plate rack
foldable cupholders
continuous-flow water heater
Baskets in grey
Remaining time display
audible end of program signal
LED information: visual signal at end of programme
Start time delay: 1-19 h
Control indicators for salt and rinse aid
Return and overflow protection
AquaStop
Multitab function
Overheating protection
Turbo drying system
Feet from the front adjustable

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Operating noise: 45 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Consumption / year: 267 kWh, 2520 liter
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 97 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:42 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 820 x 598 x 550 mm
Drain hose: 1,80 m
Connection cable with connector: 1,65 m
Connection value: 1,9 kW

Added value equipment

Top-class appliance
Stainless steel interior
Upper basket loaded height adjustable
divided cutlery drawer
LED interior lighting
Half load option
Option: Extra Hygiene
Option: Extra dry
LED information: visual signal at end of programme
AquaStop
Operating noise: 45 dB(A) re1pW



Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BSV60-9BSTW	fully integrated	BSV60-9BSTW	1284



HIGHLIGHT



Direct Wash



Triple Wash



Uvon Tech

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

9 wash programs:
70° Hygiene
65° Super 50 minutes
60° Dual Pro Wash
50° to 70° Smart
Eco (standard programme)
40° quickly 30 minutes
30° to 50° Smart
Mini 14 Min. (Jet Wash)
Steam Wash

Capacity: 15 place settings
Sliding Door: Thanks to Sliding Door, the door can be moved by up to 8 cm. This ensures the perfect installation. The appliance is easily installed thanks to the new sliding hinge solution. The height adjustment is extremely variable.
Stainless steel interior
divided cutlery drawer: additional space for large cutlery items

Upper basket loaded in 2 levels, height adjustable
LED interior lighting
Antibacterial filter: special surface coating that helps to reduce bacterial growth, odours and mould growth in the filter.

UVON Tech: Special UV light that helps reduce bacterial growth, odours and mould growth in the dishwasher.
Triple Wash: the additional spray arms enable more effective cleaning of heavily soiled dishes.

Direct Wash: narrow spray nozzles in the upper basket for optimal cleaning of baby bottles and glasses. The sprays can also be directed downwards for more powerful rinsing of the items below.

Inverter motor: for very quiet, energy-saving operation

Half load option
Option: Extra dry
Option: Extra fast
Option: Silent wash
foldable plate rack
foldable cupholders, Soft Touch
continuous-flow water heater
Baskets in grey

Remaining time display
audible end of program signal
LED information: visual signal at end of programme

Start time delay: 1-19 h
Control indicators for salt and rinse aid
Return and overflow protection
AquaStop

Multitab function
Overheating protection
Turbo drying system
Feet from the front adjustable

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: B
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Consumption / year: 241 kWh, 2520 liter
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 86 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9 litres
Eco programme duration: 4:14 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 820 x 598 x 550 mm
Drain hose: 1,80 m
Connection cable with connector: 1,65 m
Connection value: 1,9 kW

Added value equipment

Top-class appliance
Sliding Door
Stainless steel interior
Upper basket loaded height adjustable
divided cutlery drawer
LED interior lighting
Antibacterial filter
UVON Tech
Triple/Direct Wash
Half load option
Option: Extra dry
Option: Extra fast
Option: Silent wash
LED information: visual signal at end of programme
AquaStop
Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW



Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BSV60-9.2-TT-SD	fully integrated	BSV60-9.2-TT-SD	916



Width 60 cm

XL appliance height

Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

9 wash programs:

Prewash

60° to 70° Smart

60° Easy Care

65° Super 55 minutes

50° to 60° Smart

Eco (standard programme)

40° quickly 30 minutes

40° gentle cycle

30° to 50° Smart

Capacity: 13 place settings

Sliding Door: Thanks to Sliding Door, the door can be moved by up to 8 cm. This ensures the perfect installation.

The appliance is easily installed thanks to the new sliding hinge solution. The height adjustment is extremely variable.

Stainless steel interior

Upper basket loaded height adjustable

foldable plate rack

foldable cupholders

Half load option

Option: Extra Hygiene

Option: Extra dry

continuous-flow water heater

Baskets in grey

Remaining time display

audible end of program signal

LED information: visual signal at end of programme

Start time delay: 1-19 h

Control indicators for salt and rinse aid

Return and overflow protection

Aquastop

Multitab function

Overheating protection

Super Active Drying System

Feet from the front adjustable

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)

Drying performance class: A

Drying performance index: 1.07

Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)

Consumption / year: 261 kWh, 2520 liter

Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 94 kWh

Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9 litres

Eco programme duration: 3:42 h

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 860 x 598 x 570 mm

Drain hose: 1,80 m

Length of connecting cable: 1,65 m

Connection value: 1,9 kW

Added value equipment

XL appliance height

Sliding Door

Stainless steel interior

Upper basket loaded height adjustable

Half load option

Option: Extra Hygiene

Option: Extra dry

LED information: visual signal at end of programme

Aquastop

Baking tray holder

Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)



Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BSV45-8.1	fully integrated	BSV45-8.1	648



Width 45 cm
Substructure/fully integrated

Equipment
8 wash programs:
Prewash
70° Hygiene
65° Intensiv
65° Super 50 minutes
60° Easy Care
Eco (standard programme)
40° quickly 30 minutes
40° gentle cycle
Capacity: 10 place settings
Stainless steel interior
Upper basket unloaded height adjustable
foldable plate rack
foldable cupholders
Half load option
continuous-flow water heater
Baskets in grey
Remaining time display
audible end of program signal
Start time delay: 1-19 h
electronic refill indicator for salt and rinse aid
Multitab function
Aquastop
Overheating protection
Active drying system
Feet from the front adjustable

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Consumption / year: 211 kWh, 3080 liter
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 76 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 11 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:42 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 820 x 448 x 550 mm
Drain hose: 1,80 m
Length of connecting cable: 1,65 m
Connection value: 1,9 kW

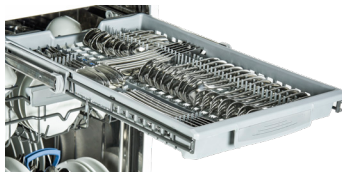


Added value equipment

Stainless steel interior
Upper basket unloaded height adjustable
Half load option
Aquastop
Operating noise: 49 dB (re1pW)

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BSV45-9BS.1	fully integrated	BSV45-9BS.1	928



Width 45 cm
Substructure/fully integrated

Equipment
9 wash programs:
Prewash
65° Super 50 minutes
60° to 70° Smart
60° Easy Care
50° to 60° Smart
Eco (standard programme)
40° quickly 30 minutes
40° gentle cycle
30° to 50° Smart
Capacity: 10 standard place settings with additional cutlery drawer
Stainless steel interior
LED interior lighting
Upper basket loaded height adjustable
foldable plate rack
foldable cupholders
Half load option
Option: Extra Hygiene
Option: Extra dry
continuous-flow water heater
Baskets in grey
Remaining time display
audible end of program signal
LED information: visual signal at end of programme
Start time delay: 1-19 h
electronic refill indicator for salt and rinse aid
Aquastop
Multitab function
Overheating protection
Active drying system
Feet from the front adjustable

Specifications


Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Operating noise: 45 dB(A) re1pW
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Consumption / year:
211 kWh, 2520 liter
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 76 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:42 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 820 x 448 x 550 mm
Drain hose: 1,80 m
Connection cable with connector: 1,65 m
Connection value: 1,9 kW





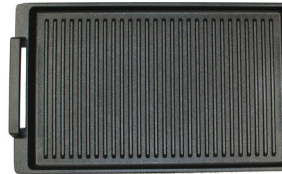


Added value equipment

Top-class appliance
Stainless steel interior
Upper basket loaded height adjustable
Cutlery drawer
LED interior lighting
Half load option
Option: Extra Hygiene
Option: Extra dry
LED information: visual signal at end of programme
Aquastop
Operating noise: 45 dB(A) re1pW

BURG Special accessories

	Description		Finish	Code	N
	<p>Easyclick telescopic partial-extension runner BET1 for all built-in BURG cookers and built-in BURG ovens with side rails</p> <p><i>1 rail set</i> <i>If you want to use telescopes on several levels, please order the respective quantity</i></p>	!		BET1	72
	<p>Easyclick telescopic full-extension runner BET2 for all built-in BURG cookers and built-in BURG ovens with side rails</p> <p><i>1 rail set</i> <i>If you want to use telescopes on several levels, please order the respective quantity</i></p>	!		BET2	104
	<p>Drip pan 65_75L for BEH3.1, BEH7.1, BEH10-DT.1, BEB8DT.1, BEB8BL, BEB10BL, BEB12BL, BEB161BL</p>			BET3	40
	<p>Drip pan 60L for BEB12BL</p>	N		BET9	40
	<p>Baking tray 65_75L for BEH3.1, BEH7.1, BEH10-DT.1, BEB8DT.1, BEB8BL, BEB10BL, BEB12BL, BEB161BL</p>			BET4	40
	<p>Baking tray 60L for BEB12BL</p>	N		BET8	28
	<p>Pizza stone and pizza paddle for BEH10-DT.1, BEB10BL, BEB12BL, BEB161BL</p>			BET5	180

BURG Special accessories

	Description		Finish	Code	N
	<p>Bottle holder Magic Box 2 cold packs, can be removed separately Box is hinged, e.g. for cooling bottles For all BURG built-in refrigerators for bottle sizes 0.5 liters and 0.75 liters (not bulbous) and 0.33 liter cans</p> <p><i>Great accessories for holding all small bottles, tubes, etc. in the refrigerator</i></p>	!		BET6	60
	<p>Wine glass holder suitable for 4 wine or 6 champagne glasses safe and gentle cleaning of long-stemmed fragile glasses for all BURG Dishwasher</p>			BET7	48
	<p>Activated carbon filter VAF1401 1 unit for BML78 1 set included in the extractor hood starter set</p>			VAF1401	108
	<p>FIT IN series fan set 950000336 für FITIN60404SB4, FITIN80404SB4</p>	N		950000336	364
	<p>Cast-iron grill pan with handles Made in Germany suitable for induction, ceran and gas Dimensions: 410 x 240 x 25 mm (W x D x H) Properties: very good heat retention even heat distribution non-stick easy to clean</p>			ZCWGP	246
	<p>Cast-iron roaster / rectangular two-handled roasting pan / casserole dish including glass lid with stainless-steel edge Made in Germany suitable for induction, ceran and gas Dimensions: 320 x 250 x 70 mm (W x D x H) Properties: very good heat retention even heat distribution non-stick easy to clean</p>			ZCWBR	274
	<p>Cast-iron frying pan square, 280 mm with removable handle Made in Germany suitable for induction, ceran and gas Dimensions: 280 x 280 x 65 mm (W x D x H) Properties: very good heat retention even heat distribution non-stick easy to clean</p>			ZCWBP	158

BURG basic Built-in cooker and hobs

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CEH1	Stainless steel	CEH1	400



can be combined with CEH2, CEH3, CEH4 hobs

Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Top heat
Bottom heat

Equipment

Indicator light for ON / OFF
Indicator light for the oven temperature
Control panel metal
Cooling fan
Full glass inner door
double safety glazing
embossed baking sheet guides

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 Grating chrome-plated

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50-275° C
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 600 x 580 x 555 mm
Oven light: 25 W
Oven volume: 72 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,81 kWh
Connection value: 2,3 kW

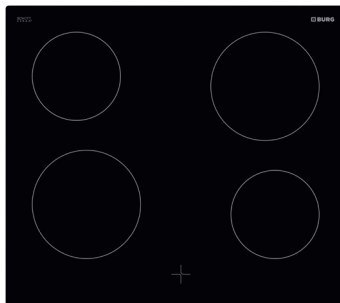
Added value equipment

Full glass inner door
Oven volume: 72 liters
email baking tray
Grating chromed



Glass ceramic hob Schott Ceran

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CEH3	Frameless	CEH3	332
CEH4	Stainless steel frame	CEH4	372



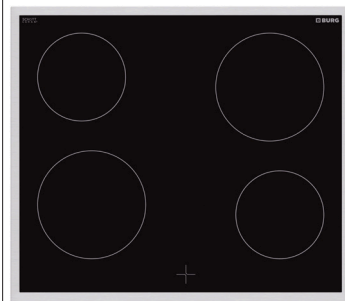
combined with the built-in cooker CEH1

Equipment

4 cooking zones
2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
2 x 180 mm Ø, 1700 W
4-fold residual heat indicator

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
Connection value: 5,8 kW



BURG basic products have been manufactured strictly according to cost considerations and therefore, for price reasons, do not include additional equipment such as AquaStop, special noise insulation or special accessories, as is otherwise the standard at BURG.

BURG basic Dishwasher

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CSV1.1	fully integrated	CSV1.1	588



Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

4 wash programs:
Prewash
65° Intensiv
65° Super 50 minutes
Eco (standard programme)
Capacity: 12 place settings
Stainless steel interior
Half load option
continuous-flow water heater
Baskets in white
audible end of program signal
Control indicators for salt and rinse aid
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
Overheating protection
Active drying system
Feet from the front adjustable

Specifications

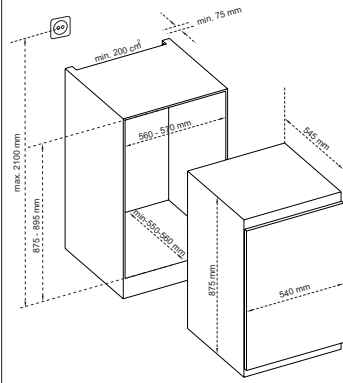
Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Operating noise: 54 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: D
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Consumption / year: 258 kWh, 3360 liter
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 92 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 12 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:25 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 820 x 598 x 550 mm
Drain hose: 1,80 m
Length of connecting cable: 1,65 m
Connection value: 1,9 kW



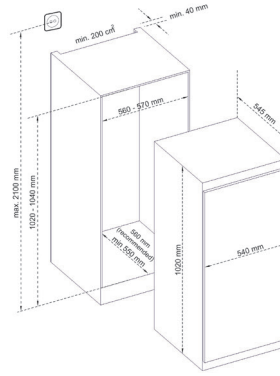
Added value equipment

Stainless steel interior
Half load option
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h

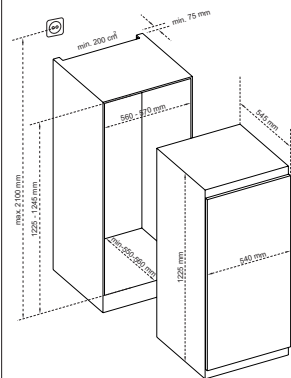
BURG basic products have been manufactured strictly according to cost considerations and therefore, for price reasons, do not include additional equipment such as AquaStop, special noise insulation or special accessories, as is otherwise the standard at BURG.



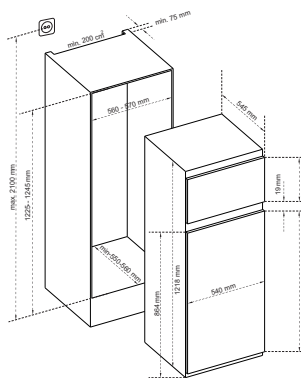
BKS88F, BKS88E, BKG88F, BKG88E



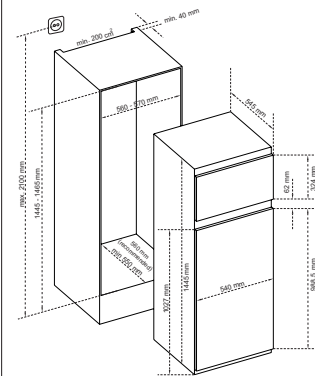
BKS103E, BKG103E



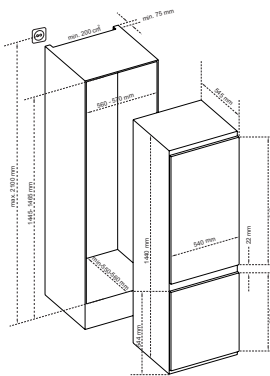
BKS124F, BKG124F



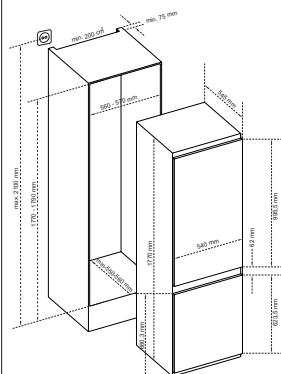
BKG122FDT



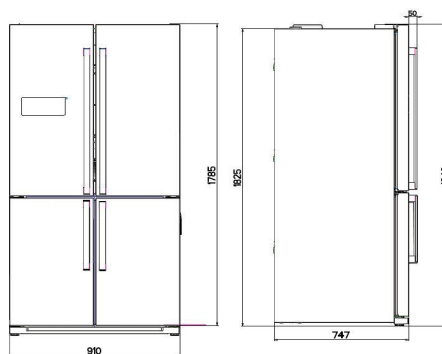
BKG144F.1



BKG144FKombi

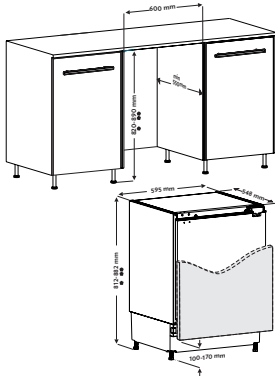


BKS178F, BKG178EMF

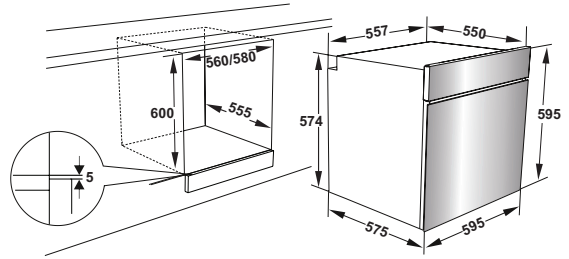


BFK186FD

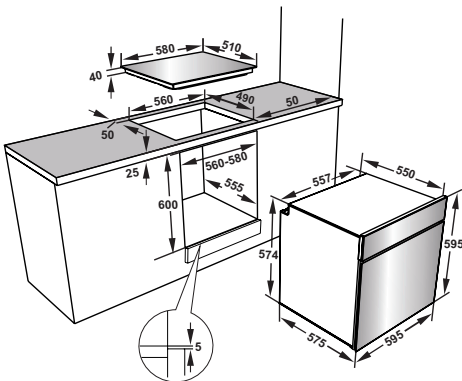
BURG Dimensional drawings



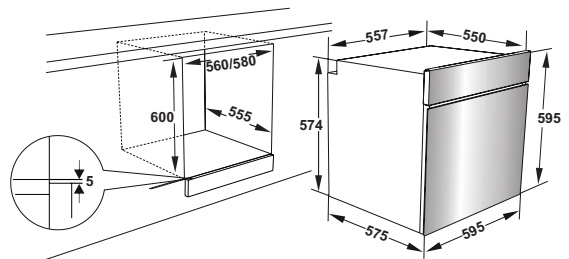
BKS82F, BKG82F



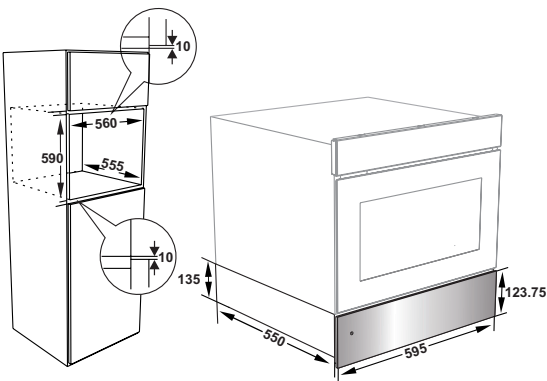
BEH3.1, BEH7.1, BEH10-DT.1



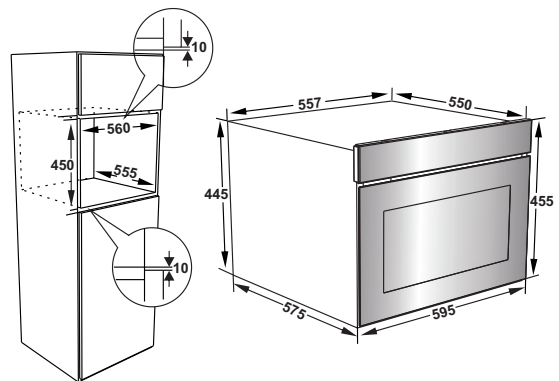
BCF60-E, BCR60-E, BCF60ZKB, BCR60ZKB



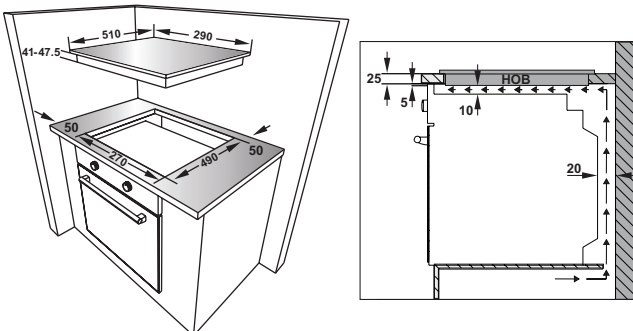
BEB3.1, BEB8.1, BEB8DT.1, BEB8BL, BEB10BL, BEB12BL, BEB161BL



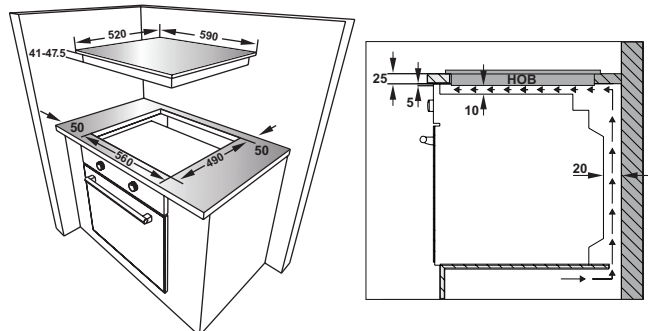
BWS15



BCB45-10BL, BCB45-161BL

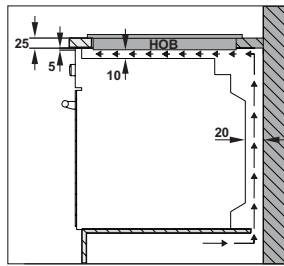
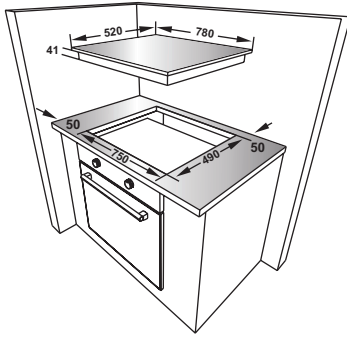


BCF30, BCF30-TZK

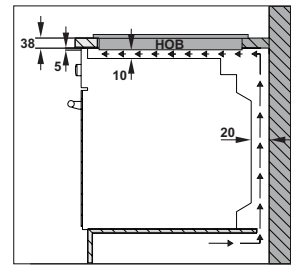
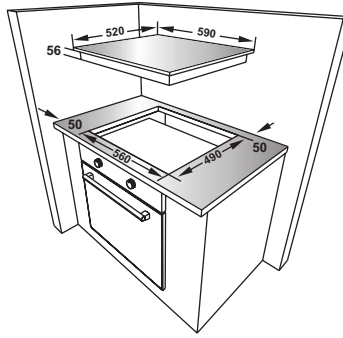


BCA60-T, BCA60-TR, BCA60ZKB, BCA60ZKB-R

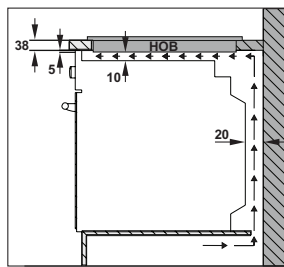
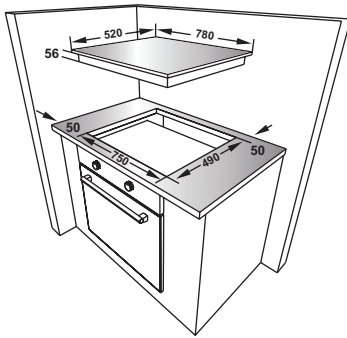
BURG Dimensional drawings



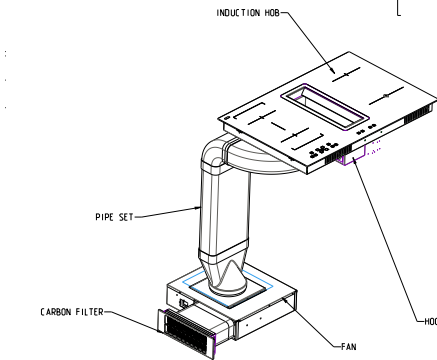
BCA78ZKB



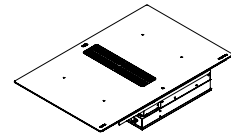
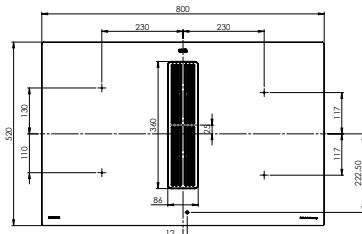
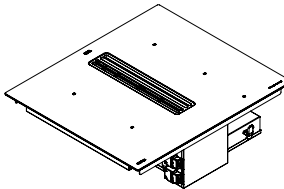
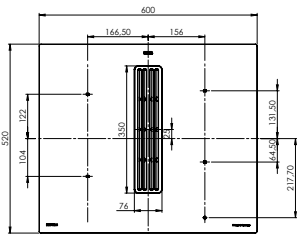
BIA60, BIA60R



BIA78

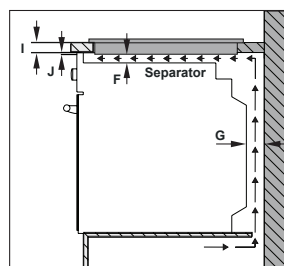
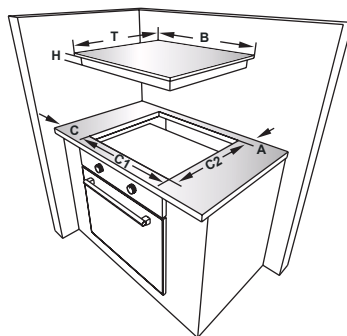


BML78

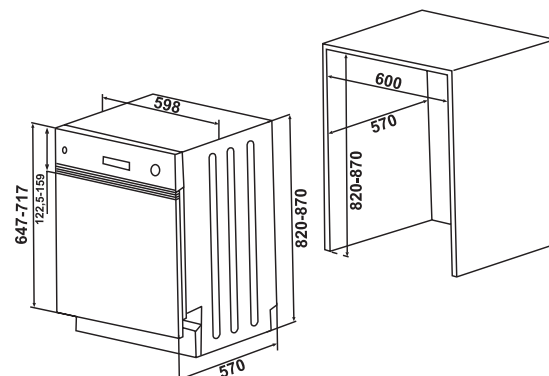


FITIN60404SB4

FITIN80404SB4

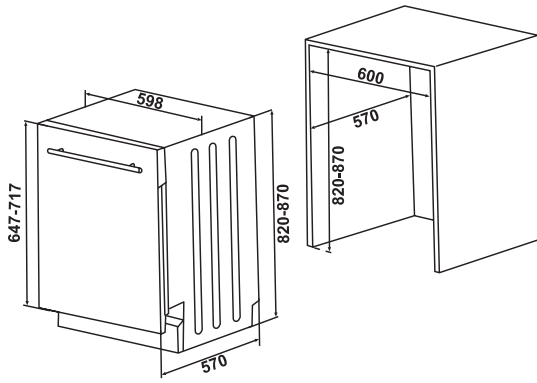


BGF60AK

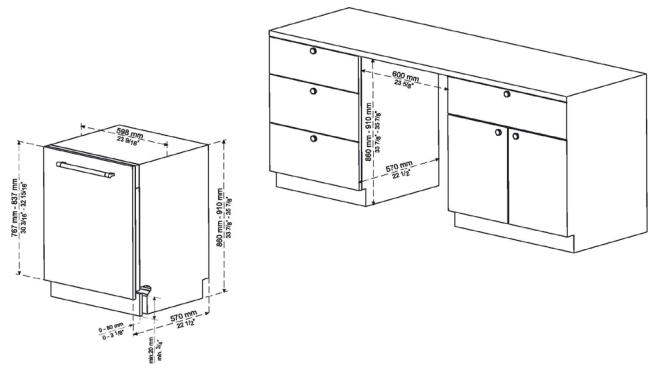


BST60-6.1

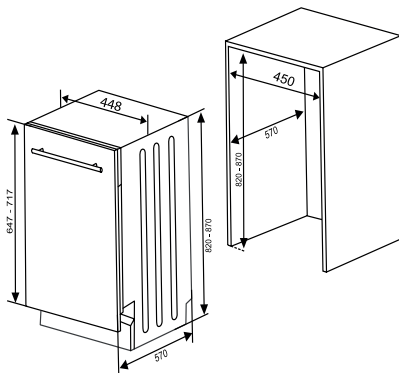
BURG Dimensional drawings



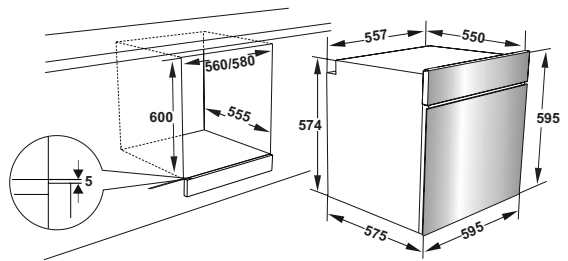
BSV60-4.1, BSV60-5.1, BSV60-9.2, BSV60-9BS.2, BSV60-9BSTW



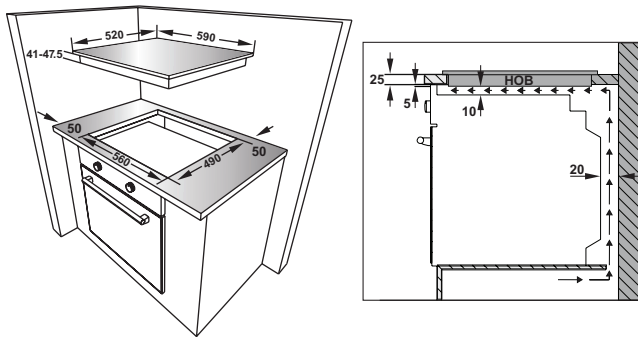
BSV60-9.2-TT-SD



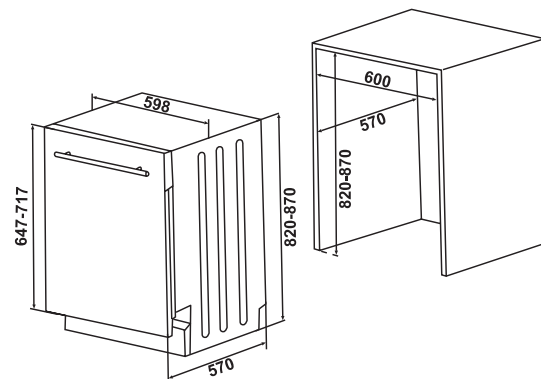
BSV45-8.1, BSV45-9BS.1



CEH1

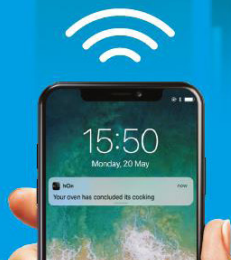


CEH3, CEH4



CSV1.1

Candy offers an entire range of networked household appliances with unique solutions. They will adapt to any lifestyle, make your life much easier, and support you in real time with intelligent new troubleshooting. With smart solutions by Candy, you can control all your household appliances from a single device. When was the last time anyone made your life this much easier?



Entdecken Sie eine Welt von Haushaltsgeräten, die mit Ihnen kommunizieren.

CONNECTED TO YOUR LIFE



Candy is conveniently positioned thanks both to its price-performance ratio (compared with the competition, it always offers a little more at a lower price) in every product category and to its user-friendly technology.



Candy offers new ideas, solutions and products that are brilliant, intelligent and easy to operate, conveniently positioned, and with a constant touch of Italian style.



For over 30 years, Haier has focused its energy and expertise on a single goal: the manufacture of the best household appliances in order to guarantee the satisfaction of our customers. Since then, the company has continued to develop in line with the changing requirements of the modern world and today's consumers. Haier Europe can count on extremely successful brands such as Candy, Hoover, Haier, Rosières, GE Appliances and Fisher & Paykel, who want to become consumers' Top of Mind in their individual market segments and locations. It has always placed tremendous value on the key corporate values of quality and reliability in order to offer innovative and modern premium products.

Candy Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CBL150NE-N		CBL150NE-N	400



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 880 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 manual defrost
 3 glass shelves
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer
 3 door shelves
 Interior lighting

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 116 kWh/year
 Net capacity 135 l
 Climate class: ST
 Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m
 Total connection value: 80 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CBO150NE-N		CBO150NE-N	424



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 880 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 manual defrost
 2 glass shelves
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer
 3 door shelves
 Interior lighting
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 183 kWh/year
 Net capacity: 116 l, of which 16 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,6 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 11 h
 Climate class: ST
 Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m
 Total connection value: 80 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Candy Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CIL220NE-N		CIL220NE-N	540



can be installed / integrated

Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1225 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

manual defrost

4 glass shelves

1 fruit and vegetable drawer

3 door shelves

LED interior lighting

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 125 kWh/year

Net capacity 197 l

Climate class: ST

Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m

Total connection value: 80 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CIO225NE		CIO225NE	564



can be installed / integrated

Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1225 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

manual defrost

3 glass shelves

1 fruit and vegetable drawer

3 door shelves

LED interior lighting

Equipment freezer compartment

1 Ice cube tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 185 kWh/year

Net capacity: 179 l, of which 16 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 2 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 10 h

Climate class: SN-N-ST

Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m

Total connection value: 80 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Candy Built-in refrigerators

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CFBD2450-5E		CFBD2450-5E	544



can be installed / integrated

Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1450 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

manual defrost

4 glass shelves

1 fruit and vegetable drawer

4 door shelves

LED interior lighting

Equipment freezer compartment

1 Ice cube tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 221 kWh/year

Net capacity: 220 l, of which 37 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 2 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 14 h

Climate class: SN-N-ST

Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m

Total connection value: 80 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CKBBS100-1		CKBBS100-1	824



can be installed / integrated

Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1780 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

manual defrost

Electronic control

4 glass shelves

1 fruit and vegetable drawer

3 door shelves

LED interior lighting

Equipment freezer compartment

3 Frozen drawers

1 Ice cube tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 256 kWh/year

Net capacity: 250 l, of which 60 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 2,5 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 20 h

Climate class: ST

Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m

Total connection value: 100 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Candy Built-in refrigerators

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CBT3518FW		CBT3518FW	864

can be installed / integrated

Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1780 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

manual defrost

Electronic control (separate arrangement)

4 glass shelves

1 fruit and vegetable drawer

3 door shelves

Bottle shelf

Total NoFrost

WiFi function

LED interior lighting

Equipment freezer compartment

3 Frozen drawers

1 Ice cube tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 269 kWh/year

Net capacity: 248 l, of which 61 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 3 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 16 h

Climate class: ST

Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Length of connecting cable: 1,70 m

Total connection value: 164 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Candy Built-under refrigerators

Built-under refrigerator



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CRU160NE-N		CRU160NE-N	564

Substructure / integrated

Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 820 x 596 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

manual defrost

3 glass shelves

2 door racks

Interior lighting

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 116 kWh/year

Net capacity 135 l

Climate class: ST

Operating noise: 40 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m

Total connection value: 80 W



Candy Built-under refrigerators

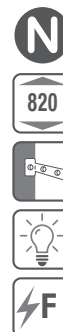
Built-under refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CRU164NE-N		CRU164NE-N	580



Substructure / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 820 x 596 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 manual defrost
 3 glass shelves
 2 door racks
 Interior lighting
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 183 kWh/year
 Net capacity: 111 l, of which 16 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,6 kg / 24h
 Storage time during disorder: 11 h
 Climate class: ST
 Operating noise: 40 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m
 Total connection value: 80 W



Candy Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HCT201X-E	Stainless steel	HCT201X-E	400



only in combination with a glass ceramic hob on the cooker
Oven functions
 Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat (separate)
 Grill
Equipment
 Email grey
 Full glass inner door double glazed
 Halogen interior lighting
 Cooling fan
 bar handle
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
Series accessories
 1 baking tray
 1 Grating

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Oven volume: 70 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,80 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 595 x 568 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,60 m
 Connection value: 2,1 kW, 220-240 V



Candy Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HCT615X-E	Stainless steel	HCT615X-E	456



only in combination with a glass ceramic hob on the cooker

Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Bottom heat, fan-assisted
Grill

Equipment

Email grey
Full glass inner door double glazed
Acquactive cleaning
Halogen interior lighting
Cooling fan
bar handle
Rotary knobs for temperature control
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 baking tray
1 Grating

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Oven volume: 70 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,92 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,80 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 595 x 568 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,60 m
Connection value: 2,1 kW, 220-240 V



Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HCT827XL-E	Stainless steel	HCT827XL-E	628



only in combination with a glass ceramic hob on the cooker

Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Bottom heat, fan-assisted
Grill
Hot air
Pizza setting
Defrost

Equipment

Email grey
Full glass inner door double glazed
Acquactive cleaning
Halogen interior lighting
Cooling fan
bar handle
retractable control knobs
Display with push-button operation
electronic clock
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 baking tray
1 Grating
including single telescopic part extension

Specifications

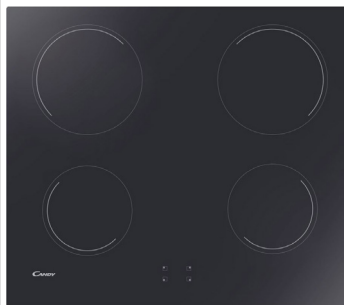
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Oven volume: 70 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,92 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,80 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 595 x 568 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,60 m
Connection value: 2,2 kW, 220-240 V



Candy Hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CUTCE64	Frameless	CUTCE64	336



combined with the built-in cooker HCT201X-E, HCT615X-E, HCT827XL-E

Equipment

4 HiLight cooking zones
 2 x 155 mm Ø, 1200 W
 2 x 190 mm Ø, 1800 W
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Frameless

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 6,5 kW, 220-240 V



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CUTCE64FF	Stainless steel	CUTCE64FF	364



combined with the built-in cooker HCT201X-E, HCT615X-E, HCT827XL-E

Equipment

4 HiLight cooking zones
 2 x 155 mm Ø, 1200 W
 2 x 190 mm Ø, 1800 W
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Stainless steel frame

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 6,5 kW, 220-240 V



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CUTCE64EXDFN	Frameless	CUTCE64EXDFN	396



combined with the built-in cooker HCT201X-E, HCT615X-E, HCT827XL-E

Equipment

4 HiLight cooking zones
 2 x 155 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 190/275 mm Ø, 900/1500 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 110/190 mm Ø, 700/1000 W
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Frameless

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 6,5 kW, 220-240 V



Candy Hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CUTCE64EXFDF	Stainless steel	CUTCE64EXFDF	428



combined with the built-in cooker HCT201X-E, HCT615X-E, HCT827XL-E

Equipment

4 HiLight cooking zones
 2 x 155 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 190/275 mm Ø, 900/1500 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 110/190 mm Ø, 700/1000 W
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Stainless steel frame

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 6,5 kW, 220-240 V



Candy Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
FCT600X-E	Stainless steel	FCT600X-E	392



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat, fan-assisted
 Convection grill
 Pizza setting
 Defrost

Equipment

Email grey
 Full glass inner door double glazed
 Halogen interior lighting
 Cooling fan
 bar handle
 Rotary knobs for temperature control

Series accessories

1 baking tray
 1 Grating

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Oven volume: 65 liters
 Energieverbruik (conventioneel): 0,89 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,78 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 595 x 568 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 2,1 kW, 220-240 V



Candy Built-in ovens

Built-in oven



WI-FI



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
FCT615XNFWIFI	Stainless steel	FCT615XNFWIFI	516

Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Grill & fan
Defrost

Equipment

Email grey
Display with touch control
Catalytic cleaning
Full glass inner door double glazed
Halogen interior lighting
Cooling fan
bar handle
Rotary knobs for temperature control
WiFi function
Timer
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 baking tray
1 Grating

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Oven volume: 70 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,92 kWh
Energy consumption (fan/hot air): 0.68 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 595 x 568 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
Connection value: 2,1 kW , 220-240 V



Built-in oven



WI-FI



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
FCT886XWIFI	Stainless steel	FCT886XWIFI	664

Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Bottom heat
Convection
Hot air
Bottom heat + fan
Grill & fan
Defrost
Pyrolytic cleaning

Equipment

Email grey
Full glass inner door 4-fold door glazing
Display with touch control
Pyrolytic and Acquactive cleaning
Halogen interior lighting
Cooling fan
bar handle
WiFi function
Timer
Rotary knobs for temperature control
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 baking tray
1 Grating

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Oven volume: 70 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,96 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,80 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 595 x 568 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,35 m
Connection value: 3,3 kW, 220-240 V



Candy Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
FCTS825XL	Stainless steel	FCTS825XL	604



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Unterhitze & Umluft
 Hot air & steam cooking
 Grill
 Fan & steam cooking
 Grill & steam cooking
 Pizza setting
 Defrost
 Steam cooking function

Equipment

Email grey
 Full glass inner door double glazed
 Halogen interior lighting
 Acquactive cleaning
 Cooling fan
 bar handle
 Timer / clock
 Display with touch control
 retractable control knobs
 Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 baking tray
 1 Grating
 including single telescopic part extension

Specifications

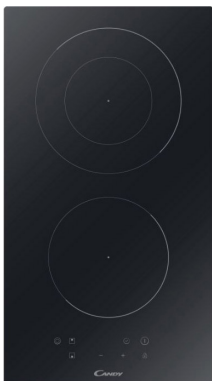
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Oven volume: 70 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,92 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,80 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 595 x 568 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 2,6 kW, 220-240 V



Candy Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CEHDD30TCT	Frameless	CEHDD30TCT	200



Equipment

2 HiLight-cooking zones
 1 x 165 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 120/200 mm Ø,
 1000/2000 W
 Mono Touch operation
 9 cooking levels
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 Overheat alarm
 Overflow alarm
 Childlock
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Frameless

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 268 x 500 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 3,2 kW, 220-240 V



Candy Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CH64CCB	Frameless	CH64CCB	340



Equipment

4 HiLight cooking zones
 2 x 155 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 190 mm Ø, 1800 W
 1 x 220 mm Ø, 2300 W
 Mono Touch operation
 10 cooking levels
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 Overheat alarm
 Overflow alarm
 Childlock
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Frameless

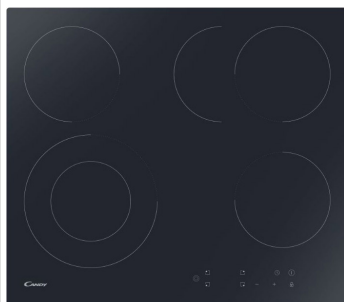
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 6,5 kW, 220-240 V



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CEH6DXECTT	Frameless	CEH6DXECTT	364



Equipment

4 HiLight cooking zones
 2 x 165 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 165/270 mm Ø, 1100/2000 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 138/230 mm Ø, 1000/2200 W
 Mono Touch operation
 9 cooking levels
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 Timer
 Overheat alarm
 Overflow alarm
 Childlock
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Frameless

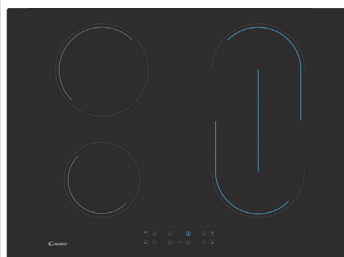
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,0 m
 Connection value: 6,6 kW, 220-240 V



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CH74BVT	Frameless	CH74BVT	452



Equipment

4 HiLight cooking zones
 1 x 155 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 190 mm Ø, 1800 W
 2 x 190 mm Ø, 1800 W as maxi zone
 Mono Touch operation
 10 cooking levels
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 Timer
 Overheat alarm
 Overflow alarm
 Childlock
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Frameless

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,0 m
 Connection value: 6,6 kW, 220-240 V



Candy Autonomous hobs

Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CI642CTT	Frameless	CI642CTT	456



Equipment

4 Induction cooking zones
 1 x 170 mm Ø, 1500/2000 W
 2 x 170 mm Ø, 2000/2600 W
 2 x 180 mm Ø, 1500/2000 W
 Mono Touch operation
 9 cooking levels
 Booster functie
 Stop+Go function
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 Timer
 Overheat alarm
 Overflow alarm
 Childlock
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Frameless

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,0 m
 Connection value: 7,0 kW, 220-240 V

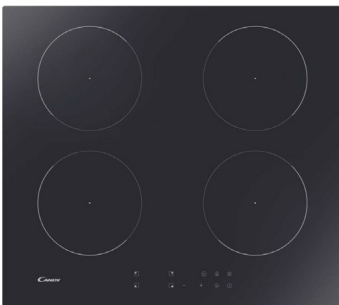


Induction glass ceramic hob



WI-FI

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CI642CTTWIFI	Frameless	CI642CTTWIFI	484



Equipment

4 Induction cooking zones
 2 x 170 mm Ø, 2000/2600 W
 2 x 180 mm Ø, 1500/2000 W
 Mono Touch operation
 9 cooking levels
 Booster functie
 Stop+Go function
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 Timer
 WiFi function
 Overheat alarm
 Overflow alarm
 Childlock
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Frameless

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,0 m
 Connection value: 7,0 kW, 220-240 V



Candy Microwaves

Microwave



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CMW2070M	White	CMW2070M	136

Free-standing device, cannot be built under

Door hinge left

Equipment

- Microwave 700 W
- 6 power levels
- Defrost
- Glass door
- mechanical operation (rotary selector)
- Timer
- Interior lighting
- glass turntable, Ø 24,5 cm
- audible end of program signal

Specifications

- Cooking chamber volume of 20 liters
- Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 262 x 452 x 335 mm
- Connection value: 1,2 kW , 220-240 V



Microwave with grill function



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CMG2071DS	Silver	CMG2071DS	176

Free-standing device, cannot be built under

Door hinge left

Equipment

- Microwave 700 W
- max. power grill: 900 W
- 6 power levels
- 9 automatic programs
- Cooking / pressure cooking
- Grill
- Defrost
- Glass door
- mechanical operation (push buttons and rotary selector)
- with display
- electronic clock
- Timer
- Interior lighting
- glass turntable, Ø 24,5 cm
- audible end of program signal
- Childlock
- 1 Grating

Specifications

- Cooking chamber volume of 20 liters
- Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 262 x 452 x 335 mm
- Connection value: 1,2 kW , 220-240 V



Microwave with grill function



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
MIC201EX	Stainless steel	MIC201EX	336

Built-in microwave for mounting in a 60 cm wide tall unit

Niche height: 380 mm

Door hinge left

Equipment

- 800 W-Microwave
- max. power grill: 1000 W
- 8 power levels
- 8 automatic programs
- Cooking / pressure cooking
- Grill
- Defrost
- Heating
- Glass door
- Operation via push buttons
- Timer
- Interior lighting
- glass turntable, Ø 24,5 cm
- 1 Grating

Specifications

- Cooking chamber volume of 20 liters
- Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 382 x 595 x 343,5 mm
- Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 360 x 560 x 340 mm
- Length of connecting cable: 1,0 m
- Connection value: 1,0 kW , 220-240 V



Candy Extractor hoods

Built-under hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CFT610-5X-P	Stainless steel	CFT610-5X-P	132

for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels
Operation via slide switch
LED lighting (1 ea.)
1 carbon filter mat

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 120 mm
Max. fan capacity 210 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: D
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: E
average energy consumption: 44 kWh/a
Noise emission 71 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 80 x 600 x 465 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 87,5 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Grease and odour filter KFU6903
Grease filter KFU6902
Odour filter KFU6904

Flat-screen hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CBT625-2X-DE	Stainless steel	CBT625-2X-DE	180

for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
2 power levels
Operated via toggle switch
LED lighting (1 ea.)
2 metal grease filter, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 332 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: D
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: E
average energy consumption: 28 kWh/a
Noise emission 62 dBA
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 176 x 600 x 430 mm
Length of connecting cable: 0,80 m
Connection value: 67,5 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6902

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CCE116-1X-DE	Stainless steel	CCE116-1X-DE	160

for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels
Mechanical operation
LED lighting (1 ea.)
2 metal grease filter, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 305 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
average energy consumption: 36 kWh/a
Noise emission 62 dBA
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 753 x 600 x 480 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 67 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6914

Candy Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CCE119-1X-DE	Stainless steel	CCE119-1X-DE	212

for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels
Mechanical operation
LED lighting (2 ea.)
3 metal grease filters, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 305 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
average energy consumption: 37 kWh/a
Noise emission 62 dBA
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 753 x 900 x 480 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 69 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6914

Wall-mounted hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CMB655X-DE	Stainless steel	CMB655X-DE	280

for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels
Operation via push buttons
LED lighting (2 ea.)
2 metal grease filter, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 620 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: D
Lighting efficiency class: C
Class for grease separation: D
average energy consumption: 77 kWh/a
Noise emission 67 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 548 x 600 x 500 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 213 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6918

Wall-mounted hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CMB955X-DE	Stainless steel	CMB955X-DE	332

for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels
Operation via push buttons
LED lighting (2 ea.)
3 metal grease filters, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 620 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: D
Lighting efficiency class: C
Class for grease separation: D
average energy consumption: 77 kWh/a
Noise emission 67 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 548 x 900 x 500 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 213 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6918

Candy Extractor hoods

Island cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CMBI970LX-DE	Stainless steel	CMBI970LX-DE	640

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels
Operation via push buttons
LED lighting (2 ea.)
3 metal grease filters, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 620 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: C
Lighting efficiency class: C
Class for grease separation: C
average energy consumption: 79 kWh/a
Noise emission 67 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 650 x 900 x 600 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 213 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6918

Available from March 2022

Island cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CVMi900X-DE	Stainless steel/glass	CVMi900X-DE	688

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels
Operation via push buttons
LED lighting (4 ea.)
1 metal grease filter, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 620 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: C
Lighting efficiency class: C
Class for grease separation: C
average energy consumption: 78 kWh/a
Noise emission 67 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 636 x 895 x 600 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 216 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6918

Wall-mounted hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CTS6CEXWF-DE	Stainless steel/glass black	CTS6CEXWF-DE	432

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
4 power levels
Touch control
WiFi function
Timer
LED lighting (2 ea.)
2 metal grease filter, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 596 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: D
average energy consumption: 42 kWh/a
Noise emission 63 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 548 x 600 x 450 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 213 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

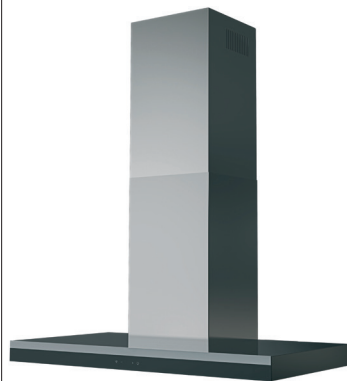
Activated carbon filter KFC6918

Candy Extractor hoods

Wall-mounted hood



WI-FI



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CTS9CEXWF-DE	Stainless steel/glass black	CTS9CEXWF-DE	448

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
4 power levels
Touch control
WiFi function
Timer
LED lighting (2 ea.)
3 metal grease filters, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 596 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: D
average energy consumption: 42 kWh/a
Noise emission 63 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 548 x 900 x 450 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 213 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6918

Head-free extractor hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CVMAD601NS-DE	Black	CVMAD601NS-DE	356

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
4 power levels
Touch control
LED lighting (2 ea.)
1 metal grease filter, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 463 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: D
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: F
average energy consumption: 66 kWh/a
Noise emission 65 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 760 x 600 x 430 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 213 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6918

Available from March 2022

Head-free extractor hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CVMA60B-DE	White	CVMA60B-DE	432

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
4 power levels
Touch control
Booster functie
Timer
LED lighting (2 ea.)
1 metal grease filter, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 612 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: D
average energy consumption: 37 kWh/a
Noise emission 62 dBA
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
900-1260 x 600 x 418 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 213 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6902

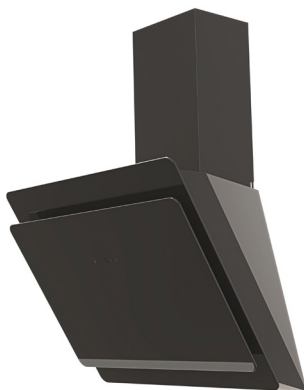
Available from March 2022

Candy Extractor hoods

Head-free extractor hood



WI-FI



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CDG6CEBWF-DE	Black	CDG6CEBWF-DE	448

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
4 power levels
Touch control
WiFi function
Timer
LED lighting (2 ea.)
2 metal grease filter, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 609 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: D
average energy consumption: 43 kWh/a
Noise emission 66 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 900 x 600 x 418 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 213 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6918

Head-free extractor hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CVMAD601B1-DE	White	CVMAD601B1-DE	356

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels
Operation via push buttons
LED lighting (2 ea.)
1 metal grease filter, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 463 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: D
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: F
average energy consumption: 66 kWh/a
Noise emission 65 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 760 x 600 x 430 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 213 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6918

Available from March 2022

Head-free extractor hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CDG9MBGG-DE	Black	CDG9MBGG-DE	400

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels
Operation via push buttons
LED lighting (2 ea.)
1 metal grease filter, washable
2 carbon filters

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Max. fan capacity 463 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: C
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: G
average energy consumption: 40 kWh/a
Noise emission 66 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 1100 x 900 x 330 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 213 W , 220-240 V



Optional accessory

Activated carbon filter KFC6918

Available from March 2022

Candy Dishwashers

Dishwasher



WI-FI



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CDSN4D622PX-E	partly integrated	CDSN4D622PX-E	864

Width 60 cm
Substructure / integrated
Equipment
9 wash programs:
Intensive 75°C
Normal 60°C
Zoom 39 60°C
Auto 55-65°C
Night 55°C
Rapido 50°C
Zoom 32 45°C
Eco 45°C
Gentle 45°C
Capacity: 16 place settings
2 drawers
height-adjustable Easy Click upper basket
WiFi function
Aqua Protector
Voice control via hOn App or Digital Butler
Option ADD DISH with app
Childlock
Smart Door - automatic door opening
Electronic control
Time delay 1-23 hours
Tabs function
Salt refill indicator

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Operating noise: 43 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: B
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 76 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 10.9 litres
Programme time: 3:52 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
820 x 598 x 570 mm
Connection figure: 2.15 kW , 220-240 V



Dishwasher



WI-FI



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CDIN2D360PBR	fully integrated	CDIN2D360PBR	644

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability
Equipment
9 wash programs:
Intensive 75°C
Normal 60°C
Zoom 39 60°C
Auto 55-65°C
Night 55°C
Rapido 24 min 50°C
Zoom 32 45°C
Eco 45°C
Gentle 45°C
Express function reduces time by 25%
Capacity: 13 place settings
2 drawers
height-adjustable Easy Click upper basket
WiFi function
Aqua Protector
Voice control via hOn App or Digital Butler
Option ADD DISH with app
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
Tabs function
Salt refill indicator

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Operating noise: 47 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 93 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 10.4 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:50 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
820 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection figure: 2.15 kW , 220-240 V



Candy Dishwashers

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CDIH1L949	fully integrated	CDIH1L949	580



Width 45 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment
5 wash programs:
Intensive 70°C
Normal 60°C
Eco 45°C
Zoom 32 45°C
Rinse, cold
Express function reduces time by 25%
Capacity: 9 place settings
2 drawers
height-adjustable upper basket
Cutlery basket
aquaStop®
Electronic control
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
refill system for salt and rinse aid

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Operating noise: 49 dB(re1pW)
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 78 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9 litres
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
816 x 448 x 555 mm
Connection value: 2,3 kW , 220-240 V



Candy Washing machines

Built-in washing machine

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CBW48TWME-S	White	CBW48TWME-S	760



Equipment
16 programmes
1400 U/min
Touch control
Remaining time display in minutes
Start time delay: 1-24 h
Inverter motor

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A**
Spin efficiency class: B
Noise emission 75 dB(A)
Airborne sound emissions class: B
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per operating cycle: 0.47 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 44 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:38 h
Laundry capacity: 8 kg
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
820 x 596 x 541 mm
Connection value: 1,6 kW , 220-240 V



Candy Washing machines

Built-in dryer



WI-FI



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CBD485D1E-1S	White	CBD485D1E-1S	832

Equipment

15 programs
1400 U/min
Touch control
Remaining time display in minutes
Start time delay: 1-24 h
WiFi function

Specifications

Energy efficiency class washing: **D**
Energy efficiency class drying: **E**
Spin efficiency class: B
Noise emission 77 dB(A)
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per „Washing and drying“ cycle: 3.26 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per „Washing and drying“ cycle: 73 litres
Eco programme duration: 7:20 h
Laundry capacity: 8 kg
Dryer capacity: 5 kg
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
820 x 596 x 541 mm
Connection value: 1,6 kW , 220-240 V



Built-in dryer



WI-FI



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCTDH7A1TE-S	White	BCTDH7A1TE-S	912

Equipment

15 programs
Electronic control
Remaining time display in minutes
Start time delay: 1-24 h
WiFi function

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A**
Condensation efficiency class: **B**
Noise emission 67 dB(A)
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Average energy consumption: 269 kWh/year
Programme duration when full: 4.06 hours
Dryer capacity: 7 kg
820 x 596 x 465 mm
Connection value: 1,6 kW , 220-240 V



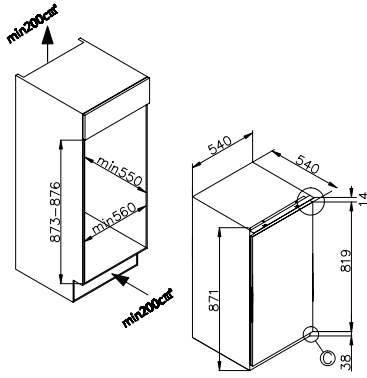
Candy Special accessories

Description		Finish	Code	N
 <p>Telescopic extension TLGUIDESKIT for all Candy cookers and ovens, except HCT201X-E, FCT600X-E</p>	N		TLGUIDESKIT	80
 <p>Email baking tray COATR15 15 mm deep for all Candy cookers and ovens</p>	N		COATR15	40
 <p>Email baking tray COATR35 35 mm deep for all Candy cookers and ovens</p>	N		COATR35	48
 <p>Email baking tray COATR50 50 mm deep for all Candy cookers and ovens</p>	N		COATR50	56
 <p>Grid COAGR for all Candy cookers and ovens</p>	N		COAGR	44
 <p>Grease and odour filter KF6903 for slicing for CFT610-5X-P</p>	N		KF6903	24
 <p>Odour filter KF6904 for slicing for CFT610-5X-P</p>	N		KF6904	28
 <p>Grease filter KF6902 for slicing for CFT610-5X-P</p>	N		KF6902	20

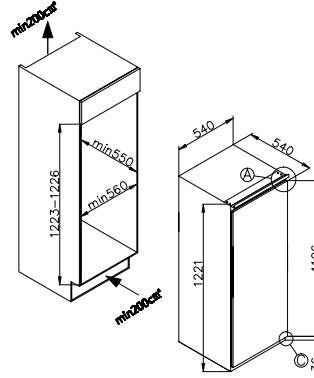
Candy Special accessories

	Description		Finish	Code	N
	Activated carbon filter KFC6918 for CMB655X, CMB955X, CVMI900X	N		KFC6918	36
	Activated carbon filter KFC6914 for CCE116-1X-DE, CCE119-1X-DE	N		KFC6914	48
	Activated carbon filter KFC6902 for CBT625-2X-DE	N		KFC6902	36
	Extension drain hose, 21/28 mm, length 0.6-2.0 m WHD1017E 1.5 m long for all Candy dishwashers and washing machines	N		WHD1017E	28
	Supply hose with Aquastop safety WHI1051S 1.5 m long for all Candy dishwashers and washing machines	N		WHI1051S	60
	Supply hose with Aquastop safety WHI1052S 2.5 m long for all Candy dishwashers and washing machines	N		WHI1052S	68

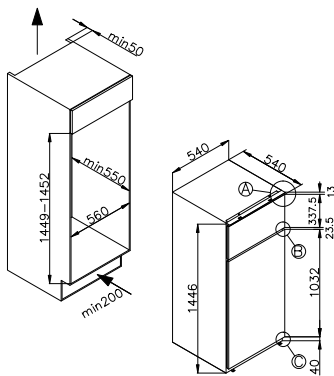
Candy Dimensional drawings



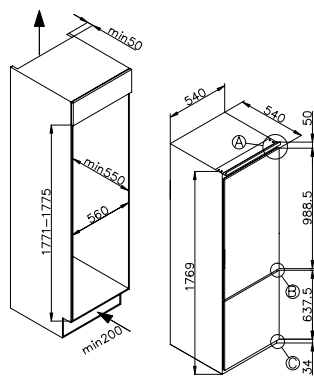
CBL150NE-N, CBO150NE-N



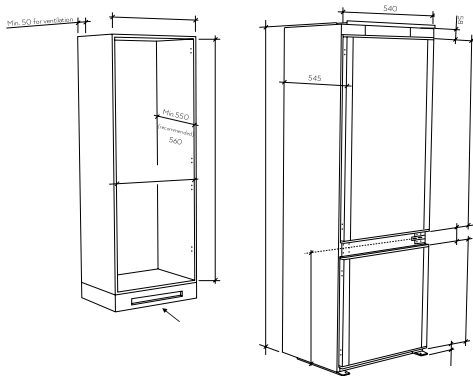
CIL220NE-N, CIO225NE



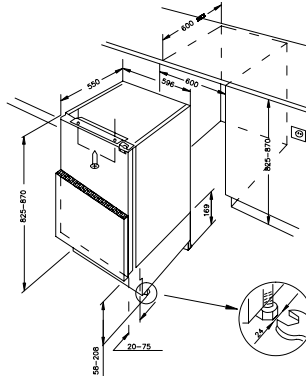
CFB2450-5E



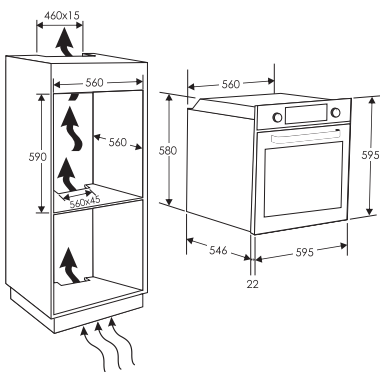
CKBBS100-1



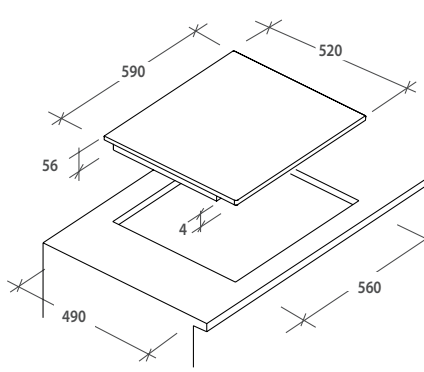
CBT3518FW



CRU160NE-N, CRU164NE-N

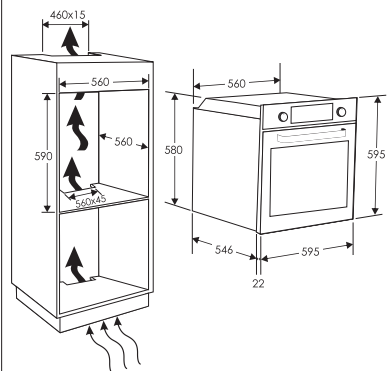


HCT201X-E, HCT615X-E, HCT827XL-E

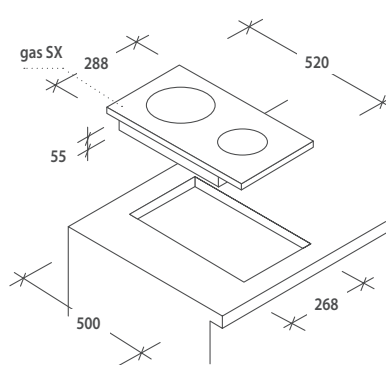


CUTCE64, CUTCE64FF, CUTCE64EXDFN, CUTCE64EXDFD

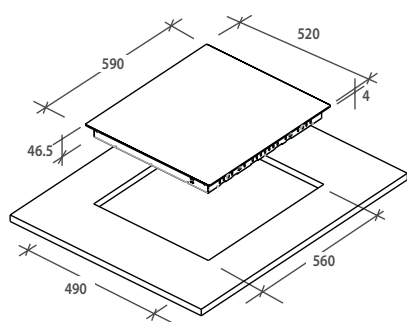
Candy Dimensional drawings



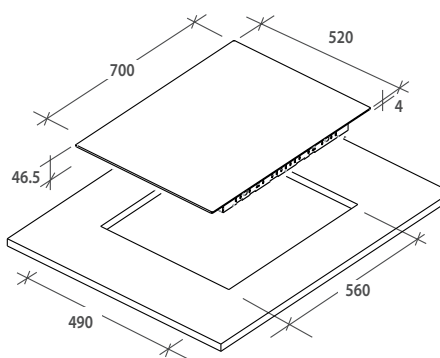
FCT600X-E, FCT615XNFWIFI, FCT886XWIFI, FCTS825XL



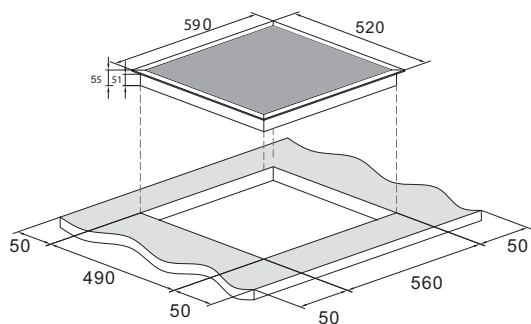
CEHDD30TCT



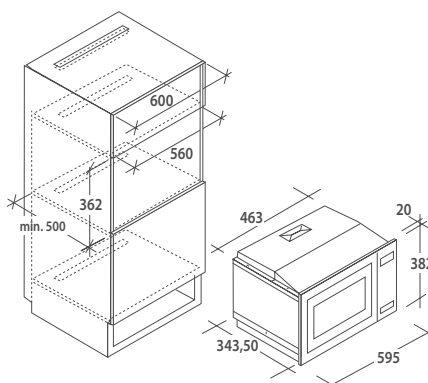
CH64CCB, CEH6DXECTT



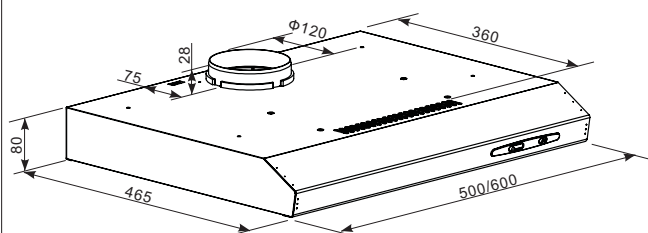
CH74BVT



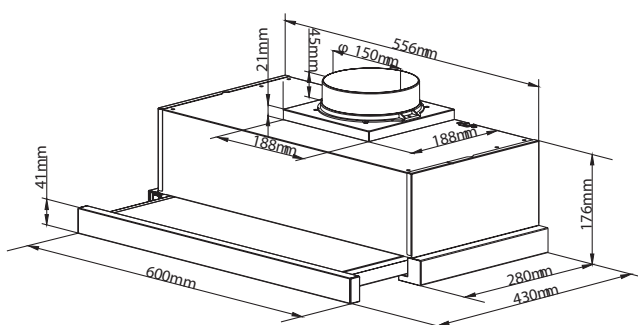
CI642CTT, CI642CTTWIFI



MIC201EX

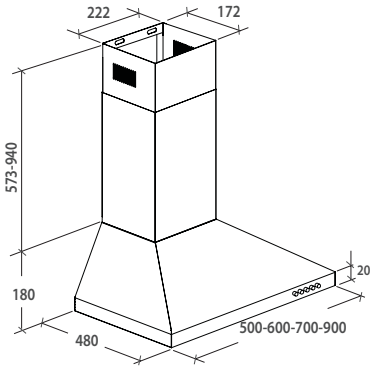


CFT610-5X-P

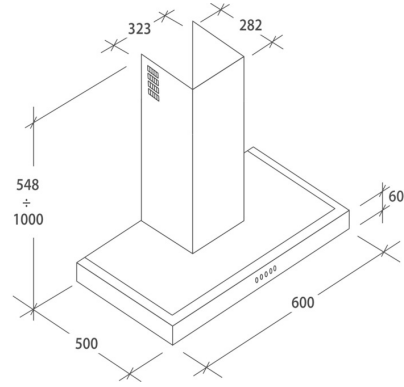


CBT625-2X-DE

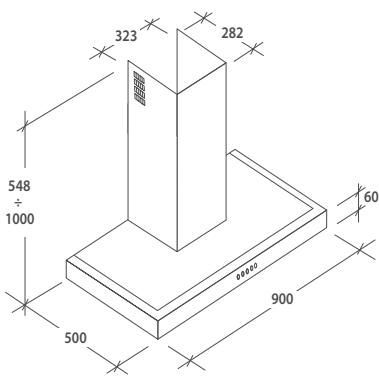
Candy Dimensional drawings



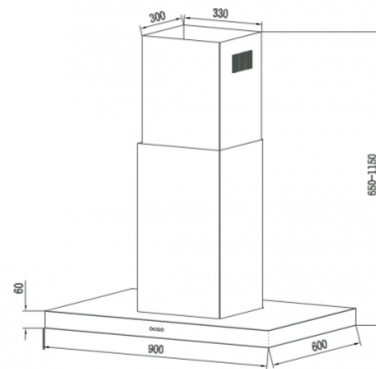
CCE116-1X-DE, CCE119-1X-DE



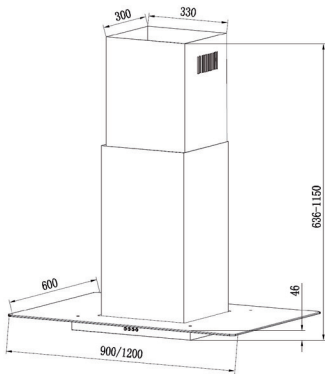
CMB655X-DE



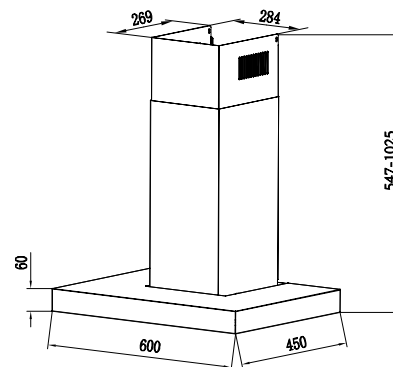
CMB955X-DE



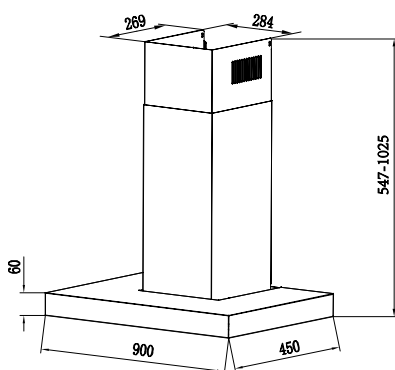
CMBI970LX-DE



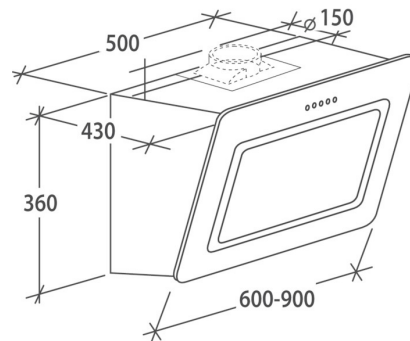
CVM1900X-DE



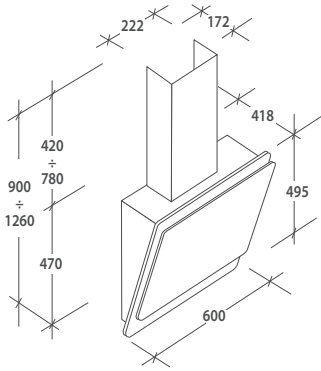
CTS6CEXWF-DE



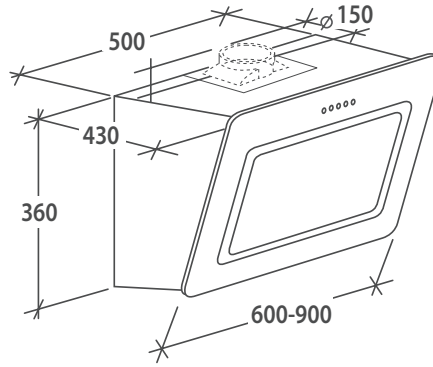
CTS9CEXWF-DE



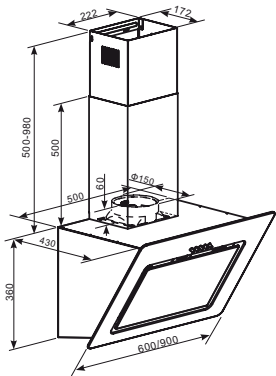
CVMAD601NS-DE



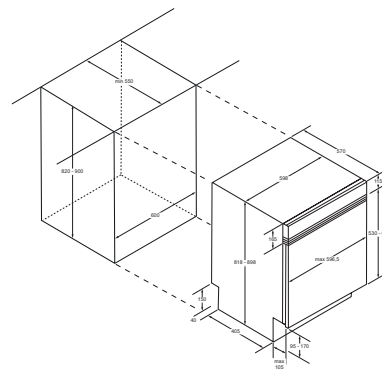
CVMA60B-DE, CDG6CEBWF-DE



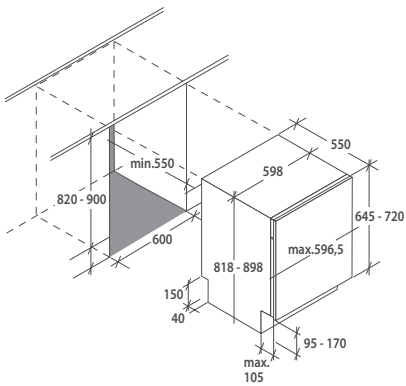
CVMA601B1-DE



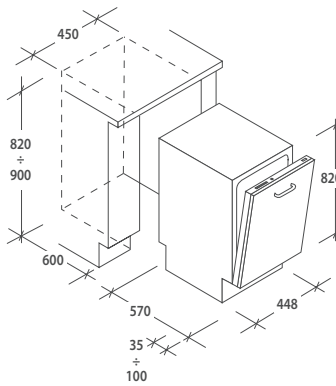
CDG9MBGG-DE



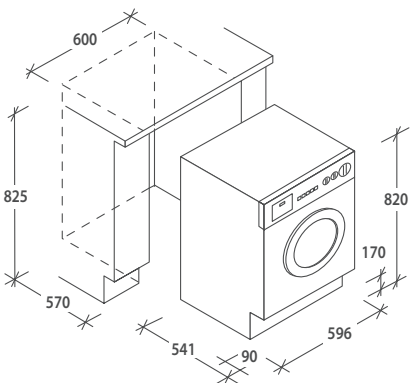
CDSN4D622PX-E



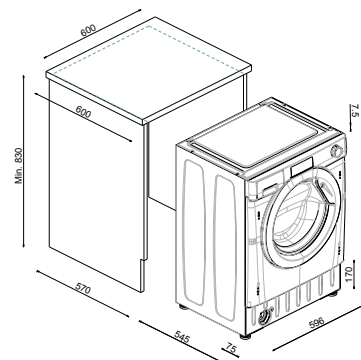
CDIN2D360PBR



CDIH1L949



CBW48TWME-S, CBD485D1E-1S



BCTDH7A1TE-S

gorenje
Life Simplified



WE SIMPLIFY YOUR DAILY LIFE

„Life Simplified“ household appliances that make daily life a little easier, life a little less complicated and a lot more pleasant. High-quality and well-designed products that have received various design awards and appeal for the maximum ease of use.



SUPPORTING THE PASSION - A PASSION FOR SPORT

Just as football fans have a passion for their game, Gorenje has a passion for the design and manufacture of modern household appliances. Supporting fans at football and at home with these products is reflected in the company's slogan of „Supporting the passion“. Regardless of country, nation or favourite football team, Gorenje unites all the fans under one roof.



gorenje



PRODUCTION „MADE IN EUROPE“

Most of our appliances are sustainably made in compliance with all EU guidelines in the EU region. With a consistent product quality and short delivery routes, we fulfil our ecological and social responsibilities, and appeal for our fast response times. There are no high transportation costs, which means our prices are always competitive.

Gorenje Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
RBI4092P1		RBI4092P1	496



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
878-883 x 560-570 x 560 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 LED Interior lighting
 3 glass shelves
 1 fruit and vegetable drawer
 1 Egg tray
Equipement interior door
 Bottle shelf
 2 door compartments
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption 24 h: 0,49 kWh
 Net capacity: 118 l, of which 14 l freezer ***
 Freezing capacity: 2 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 6,5 h
 Climate class: ST
 Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Connection value: 70 W
 Safeguarding: 10 A

Added value equipment
LED lighting

880



LED



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
RBI4122E1		RBI4122E1	836



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1228-1233 x 560-570 x 560 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 EcoMode programme
 LED Interior lighting
 4 glass shelves
 MultiAdjust shelves
 1 CrispZone drawer with moisture regulator
Equipement interior door
 Bottle shelf
 2 deeper door compartments
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption 24 h: 0,50 kWh
 Net capacity: 180 l, of which 15 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 6 h
 Climate class: SN-N-ST
 Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Connection value: 67 W
 Safeguarding: 10 A

Added value equipment
deeper door compartment
LED lighting
MultiAdjust shelves

1230



LED



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Gorenje Built-in refrigerators

Fridge/freezer combination

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
RFI4121P1		RFI4121P1	684



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1223-1230 x 560 x 550-560 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 LED Interior lighting
 3 glass shelves
 1 CrispZone drawer
 1 Egg tray
Equipement interior door
 Bottle shelf
 2 door compartments
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption 24 h: 0,60 kWh
 Net capacity: 170 l, of which 35 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,6 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 11 h
 Climate class: N-ST
 Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Connection value: 100 W

Added value equipment
LED lighting



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Fridge/freezer combination

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
RFI4151P1		RFI4151P1	788



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1445-1450 x 560-570 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 LED Interior lighting
 4 glass shelves
 1 CrispZone drawer
 1 Egg tray
Equipement interior door
 Bottle shelf
 2 door compartments
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption 24 h: 0,60 kWh
 Net capacity: 205 l, of which 36 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,4 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 18 h
 Climate class: ST
 Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Connection value: 85 W

Added value equipment
LED lighting



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Gorenje Built-in refrigerators

Fridge/freezer combination

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
NRKI4182P1		NRKI4182P1	1028



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
1775-1780 x 560-570 x 560 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 LED display
 LED Interior lighting
 audible door alarm
 digital temperature display for the refrigerator compartment
 SuperCool
 1 bottle rack
 4 glass shelves
 1 CrispZone drawer
 2 Egg trays
Equipment interior door
 Bottle shelf
 2 door compartments
Equipment freezer compartment
 3 Frozen drawers
 NoFrost DualAdvance
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption 24 h: 0,74 kWh
 Net capacity: 246 l, of which 63 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 3 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 12 h
 Climate class: N-ST
 Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Connection value: 130 W
 Safeguarding: 10 A

Added value equipment
NoFrost DualAdvance
SuperCool
LED lighting



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Gorenje Built-under refrigerators

Built-under refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
RIU6092AW		RIU6092AW	816



Substructure / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
820-900 x 600 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Ventilation in plinth
 LED Interior lighting
 3 glass shelves
 1 MultiBox 3-in-1 for butter and cheese
 1 fruit and vegetable compartment
Equipment interior door
 Bottle shelf
 1 height-adjustable basket

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption 24 h: 0,32 kWh
 Net capacity 143 l Climate class: SN-N-ST
 Operating noise: 36 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Connection value: 70 W
 Safeguarding: 10 A

Added value equipment
LED lighting
MultiBox 3-in-1



Gorenje Built-under refrigerators

Built-under refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
RBIU6092AW		RBIU6092AW	836



Substructure / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):
820-900 x 600 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Ventilation in plinth
 LED Interior lighting
 2 shelves made of glass
 1 MultiBox 3-in-1 for butter and cheese
 1 fruit and vegetable compartment
Equipment interior door
 Bottle shelf
 1 height-adjustable basket

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption 24 h: 0,53 kWh
 Net capacity: 126 l, of which 21 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 7 h
 Climate class: N-ST
 Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Connection value: 80 W
 Safeguarding: 10 A



Added value equipment
LED lighting
PullOut Glass shelves
MultiBox 3-in-1

Gorenje Built-in cookers

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BC6715E02XK	Stainless steel	BC6715E02XK	572



Oven functions
 Rapid heating
 Fan oven (top / bottom heat with fan)
 Grill with fan
 Top and bottom heat
 Grill
 GentleBake
 Pizza function
 FrozenBake
 Defrost
 AquaClean
 Lighting
Equipment
 Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
 bar handle stainless steel
 C (CompactDoor) Double glazed
 Cooling fan with automatic tracking
 Ovens enamelled with EcoClean enamel, catalytically coated
 Anti-fingerprint coating
 Lift-off stainless steel all-glass oven door
Series accessories
 1 drip pan
 1 Grating
 side bars for hanging

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,82 kWh
 Oven volume: 77 liters SuperSize
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 595 x 564 mm
 Connection value: 2,5 kW

Added value equipment
Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
Anti-fingerprint coating
AquaClean



Gorenje Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BC6717E02X	Stainless steel	BC6717E02X	648



Oven functions

Rapid heating
 Fan oven (top / bottom heat with fan)
 Grill with fan
 Airfry
 Fan oven with steam option
 Top / bottom heat with steam option
 Grill
 GentleBake
 Pizza function
 FrozenBake
 Defrost
 AquaClean
 Lighting

Equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
 retractable control knobs
 bar handle stainless steel
 C (CompactDoor) Double glazed
 Cooling fan with automatic tracking
 Ovens enamelled with EcoClean enamel, catalytically coated
 Anti-fingerprint coating
 Lift-off stainless steel all-glass oven door
 Thermoelectric fuse

Series accessories

1 drip pan
 1 Grating
 side bars for hanging

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,82 kWh
 Oven volume: 77 liters SuperSize
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 595 x 564 mm
 Connection value: 3,5 kW

Added value equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
Anti-fingerprint coating
AquaClean



Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCS6737E06X	Stainless steel	BCS6737E06X	724



Oven functions

Rapid heating
 Fan oven (top / bottom heat with fan)
 Grill with fan
 Airfry
 Fan oven with steam option
 Top / bottom heat with steam option
 Grill
 GentleBake
 Pizza function
 FrozenBake
 Defrost
 AquaClean
 Lighting

Equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
 retractable control knobs
 bar handle stainless steel
 C (CompactDoor) Double glazed
 Cooling fan with automatic tracking
 Ovens enamelled with EcoClean enamel, catalytically coated
 Anti-fingerprint coating
 Lift-off stainless steel all-glass oven door

Series accessories

1 baking tray
 1 drip pan
 1 Grating
 1-fold telescopic extension

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,82 kWh
 Oven volume: 77 liters SuperSize
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 595 x 564 mm
 Connection value: 2,5 kW

Added value equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
ExtraSteam
GentleClose
Anti-fingerprint coating
AquaClean



Gorenje Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BCPS6737E09X	Stainless steel	BCPS6737E09X	1064



Oven functions

Rapid heating
 Fan oven (top / bottom heat with fan)
 Grill with fan
 Airfry
 Fan oven with steam option
 Top / bottom heat with steam option
 Grill
 GentleBake
 Pizza function
 FrozenBake
 Defrost
 Pyrolysis
 Lighting

Equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
 retractable control knobs
 bar handle stainless steel
 QUCD (Quadro Ultra Cool Door) Quadruple glazing
 Pyrolytic cleaning
 Cooling fan with automatic tracking
 Ovens enamelled with EcoClean enamel, catalytically coated
 Anti-fingerprint coating
 Lift-off stainless steel all-glass oven door

Series accessories

1 baking tray
 1 drip pan
 1 Grating
 2-fold telescopic extension

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,71 kWh
 Oven volume: 77 liters SuperSize
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 595 x 564 mm
 Connection value: 3,5 kW

Added value equipment

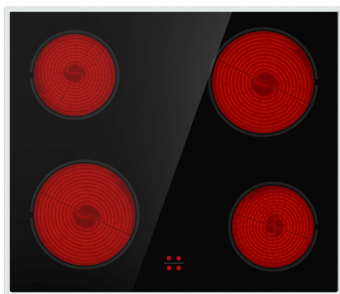
Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
Pyrolytic cleaning
ExtraSteam
GentleClose
Anti-fingerprint coating



Gorenje Hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ECD641BX	Stainless steel frame	ECD641BX	352



can be combined with any Gorenje BC..., BCS..., BCP... and BCPS... Models

Equipment

2 HiLight-cooking zones Ø 145 mm 1,2 kW
 2 HiLight-cooking zones Ø 180 mm 1,8 kW
 Residual heat indicator

Specifications

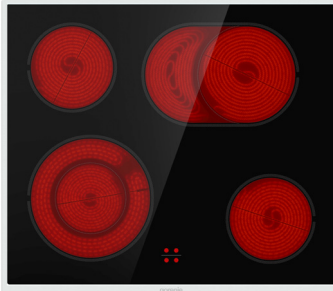
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 70 x 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 6,0 kW



Gorenje Hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ECD643BX	Stainless steel frame	ECD643BX	392



can be combined with any Gorenje BC..., BCS..., BCP... and BCPS... Models

Equipment

2 HiLight-cooking zones Ø 145 mm 1,2 kW
 1 HiLight dual-circuit cooking zone: 120/210 mm Ø
 0,8 / 2,2 kW
 1 HiLight maxi zone: 170 x 265 mm Ø
 1,5 / 2,4 kW
 Residual heat indicator

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 70 x 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 7,0 kW



Gorenje Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
B06717E03X	Stainless steel	B06717E03X	572



Oven functions

Rapid heating
 Fan oven (top / bottom heat with fan)
 Grill with fan
 Airfry
 Hot air
 Top and bottom heat
 Grill
 GentleBake
 Pizza function
 FrozenBake
 Defrost
 AquaClean
 Lighting

Equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
 retractable control knobs
 bar handle stainless steel
 C (CompactDoor) Double glazed
 Cooling fan
 Ovens enamelled with EcoClean enamel, catalytically coated
 Anti-fingerprint coating
 Lift-off stainless steel all-glass oven door

Series accessories

1 baking tray
 1 drip pan
 1 Grating
 side bars for hanging

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,94 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
 Oven volume: 77 liters SuperSize
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
 583-600 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Connection value: 3,3 kW

Added value equipment
Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
Anti-fingerprint coating
AquaClean



Gorenje Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BOS6737E13BG	Black	BOS6737E13BG	684



Oven functions

Rapid heating
 Fan oven (top / bottom heat with fan)
 Grill with fan
 Airfry
 Fan oven with steam option
 Top / bottom heat with steam option
 Grill
 GentleBake
 Pizza function
 FrozenBake
 Defrost
 AquaClean
 Lighting

Equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
 retractable control knobs
 bar handle dark grey brushed stainless steel
 C (CompactDoor) Double glazed
 GentleClose door
 Cooling fan with automatic tracking
 IconLED
 Ovens enamelled with EcoClean enamel, catalytically coated
 Lift-off stainless steel all-glass oven door
 Childlock

Series accessories

1 baking tray
 1 drip pan
 1 Grating
 1-fold telescopic extension height adjustable

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,82 kWh
 Oven volume: 77 liters
 SuperSize
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
 590-600 x 560-564 x 550 mm
 Connection value: 3,5 kW

Added value equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L

ExtraSteam

GentleClose

AquaClean



Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BPS6737E14BG	Black	BPS6737E14BG	912



Oven functions

Rapid heating
 Fan oven (top / bottom heat with fan)
 Grill with fan
 Airfry
 Fan oven with steam option
 Top / bottom heat with steam option
 Grill
 GentleBake
 Pizza function
 FrozenBake
 Defrost
 Pyrolysis
 Lighting

Equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
 retractable control knobs
 bar handle dark grey brushed stainless steel
 QUCD (Quadro Ultra Cool Door) Quadruple glazing
 GentleClose door
 Pyrolytic cleaning
 Cooling fan with automatic tracking
 IconLED
 Ovens enamelled with EcoClean enamel, catalytically coated
 Childlock
 Lift-off stainless steel all-glass oven door

Series accessories

2 baking trays
 1 drip pan
 1 Grating
 1-fold telescopic extension height adjustable

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,71 kWh
 Oven volume: 77 liters SuperSize
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
 583-600 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Connection value: 3,5 kW

Added value equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L

Pyrolysis

ExtraSteam

GentleClose



Gorenje Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BPS6737E14X	Stainless steel	BPS6737E14X	912



Oven functions

Rapid heating
 Fan oven (top / bottom heat with fan)
 Grill with fan
 Airfry
 Fan oven with steam option
 Top / bottom heat with steam option
 Grill
 GentleBake
 Pizza function
 FrozenBake
 Defrost
 Pyrolysis
 Lighting

Equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
 retractable control knobs
 bar handle stainless steel
 QUCD (Quadro Ultra Cool Door) Quadruple glazing
 GentleClose door
 Pyrolytic cleaning
 Cooling fan with automatic tracking
 Ovens enamelled with EcoClean enamel, catalytically coated
 Anti-fingerprint coating
 Lift-off stainless steel all-glass oven door

Series accessories

1 baking tray
 1 drip pan
 1 Grating
 1-fold telescopic extension height adjustable

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,94 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
 Oven volume: 77 liters SuperSize
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
 590-600 x 560-564 x 550 mm
 Connection value: 3,5 kW

Added value equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
Pyrolysis
ExtraSteam
GentleClose
Anti-fingerprint coating



Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BOS6737E13X	Stainless steel	BOS6737E13X	912



Oven functions

Rapid heating
 Fan oven (top / bottom heat with fan)
 Grill with fan
 Airfry
 Fan oven with steam option
 Top / bottom heat with steam option
 Grill
 GentleBake
 Pizza function
 FrozenBake
 Defrost
 AquaClean
 Lighting

Equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
 retractable control knobs
 bar handle stainless steel
 C (CompactDoor) Double glazed
 GentleClose door
 Cooling fan with automatic tracking
 IconLED
 Ovens enamelled with EcoClean enamel, catalytically coated
 Anti-fingerprint coating
 Thermoelectric fuse
 Lift-off stainless steel all-glass oven door

Series accessories

1 baking tray
 1 drip pan
 1 Grating
 1-fold telescopic extension height adjustable

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,94 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
 Oven volume: 77 liters SuperSize
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
 583-600 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Connection value: 3,3 kW

Added value equipment

Oven cavity HomeMADE 77 L
ExtraSteam
GentleClose
Anti-fingerprint coating
AquaClean



Gorenje Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ECT322BCSC	Facet cut up front	ECT322BCSC	316



Equipment

1 HiLight-cooking zone Ø 145 mm 1,2 kW
 1 HiLight dual-circuit cooking zone: 120/180 mm Ø
 0,7 / 1,7 kW
 Operation via TouchControl sensor
 Timer
 Stop+Go function
 StayWarm
 Residual heat indicator
 automatic safety shut-off
 Childlock

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 67 x 283 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 2,9 kW



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ECT641BSC	Frameless	ECT641BSC	392



Equipment

4 HiLight cooking zones
 2 HiLight-cooking zones Ø 145 mm 1,2 kW
 1 HiLight-cooking zone Ø 180 mm 1,8 kW
 1 HiLight-cooking zone Ø 210 mm 2,3 kW
 Operation via TouchControl sensor
 Timer
 Stop+Go function
 StayWarm
 Residual heat indicator
 automatic safety shut-off
 Childlock

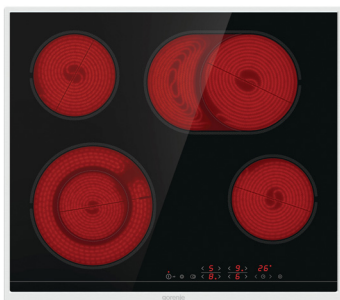
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 70 x 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 6,5 kW



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ECT643BX	Stainless steel frame	ECT643BX	440



Equipment

4 HiLight cooking zones
 2 HiLight-cooking zones Ø 145 mm 1,2 kW
 1 HiLight dual-circuit cooking zone: 120/210 mm Ø
 0,8 / 2,2 kW
 1 cooking zone for roast: 170/265 mm Ø 1,5 / 2,4 kW
 Operation via TouchControl sensor
 Timer
 Stop+Go function
 StayWarm
 Residual heat indicator
 automatic safety shut-off
 Childlock

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 70 x 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 7,0 kW



Gorenje Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ECT843BX	Stainless steel frame	ECT843BX	648



Equipment

4 HiLight cooking zones
 1 HiLight dual-circuit cooking zone: 120/210 mm Ø
 0,8 / 2,2 kW
 2 HiLight-cooking zones Ø 145 mm 1,2 kW
 1 cooking zone for roast: 170/265 mm Ø 1,5 / 2,4 kW
 Operation via TouchControl sensor
 Timer
 Stop+Go function
 StayWarm
 Residual heat indicator
 automatic safety shut-off
 Childlock

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 67 x 750 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 7,0 kW



Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
IT64ASC	Frameless	IT64ASC	532



Equipment

4 Induction cooking zones
 2 x 180 mm Ø, 1200 W (Boost 1500 W)
 2 x 180 mm Ø, 1500 W (Boost 1800 W)
 Operation via TouchControl sensor
 Timer
 PowerBoost
 Residual heat indicator
 automatic safety shut-off
 Childlock

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 50 x 564 x 494 mm
 Connection value: 7,0 kW



Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
IT640BX	Stainless steel frame	IT640BX	632



Equipment

4 Induction cooking zones
 2 x Ø 145 mm, 1,2 kW (Boost 1,6 kW)
 2 x Ø 210 mm, 1,5 kW (Boost 2 kW)
 Operation via TouchControl sensor
 Timer
 PowerBoost
 Residual heat indicator
 automatic safety shut-off
 Childlock

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 74 x 560-562 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 7,2 kW



Gorenje Autonomous hobs

Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
IT843BX	Stainless steel frame	IT843BX	988



Equipment

4 Induction cooking zones
 1 x Ø 160 mm, 1,4 kW (Boost 1,85 kW)
 2 x Ø 180 mm, 1,4 kW (Boost 2,1 kW)
 1 x Ø 210 mm, 2,3 kW (Boost 3 kW)
 Operation via TouchControl sensor
 Timer
 Stop+Go function
 StayWarm
 Melting function
 Bridge function
 PowerBoost
 Residual heat indicator
 automatic safety shut-off
 Childlock

Specifications

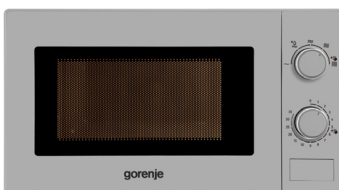
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 70 x 750-752 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 7,2 kW



Gorenje Microwaves

Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
MH020E1S	Silver	MH020E1S	208



Stand-worktop Microwave

Equipment

max. Microwave power 700 W
 5 power levels
 Mechanical control
 Interior lighting
 glass turntable, Ø 25,5 cm
 Defrost function with time setting

Specifications

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 259 x 440 x 349 mm
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 270 x 500 x 320 mm
 Weight: 12 kg
 Connection value: 1,05 kW



Gorenje Microwaves

Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BM201AM1X	Stainless steel	BM201AM1X	380



for mounting in a 60 cm wide tall unit

Niche height: 380 mm

Door hinge left

Equipment

800 W-Microwave

5 power levels

15 automatic programs

Pre-set programmes and memory function

Glass door

Controlled via control knobs and buttons

Interior lighting

Time setting: 95 mins

glass turntable, Ø 24,5 cm

Specifications

20 liter stainless steel cooking chamber

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 388 x 595 x 344 mm

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 380 x 568 x 360 mm

Connection value: 1,25 kW

Safeguarding: 10 A



Microwave with grill function

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BM201AG1BG	Black	BM201AG1BG	492



for mounting in a 60 cm wide tall unit

Niche height: 380 mm

Door hinge left

Equipment

800 W-Microwave with grill

max. power grill: 1000 W

5 power levels

15 automatic programs

1 grill programme

2 programmes for combination mode microwave + grill

AUTO menu

Pre-set programmes and memory function

Glass door

Controlled via control knobs and FullTouch control

Interior lighting

Time setting: 95 mins

glass turntable, Ø 24,5 cm

Childlock

Oven functions

Large area grill

Microwave

Specifications

20 liter stainless steel cooking chamber

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 388 x 595 x 320 mm

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 380 x 568 x 330 mm

Connection value: 1,25 kW

Safeguarding: 10 A



Gorenje Extractor hoods

Flat extractor



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
TH62E3X	Stainless steel	TH62E3X	196

for mounting in a wall unit

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Pressure switch for 3 power settings
Aluminium filter with polyurethane foam, washable even, bright lighting with 1 x 2,1 W LED

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. 350 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 180 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Average energy consumption: 48,4 kWh/a
Noise max.: 67 dB(A)re1pW
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 170 x 600 x 306 mm
Connection value: 110 W
Safeguarding: 10 A



Required replacement

Activated carbon filter H10883187

Flat extractor



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
TH64E4BG	Black	TH64E4BG	316

for mounting in a wall unit

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Touch Control operation
Electronic control
3 power levels
Aluminium filter with polyurethane foam, washable even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. 450 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 190 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: D
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
average energy consumption: 63,6 kWh/a
Noise level: max. 71 dB(A) re1pW
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 170 x 600 x 306 mm
Connection value: 135 W
Safeguarding: 10 A



Required replacement

Activated carbon filter H10883187

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
WHI649EB	Black	WHI649EB	392

Equipment

From or recirculation mode (the air circulation set is also required for air circulation)
Touch Control operation
Electronic control
3 power levels
Aluminium filter with polyurethane foam, washable even, bright lighting with 1 LED strip 3 W

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. 608 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 374 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
average energy consumption: 59,2 kWh/a
Noise level: max. 63 dB(A) re1pW
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 380 x 600 x 335 mm
Chimney hood minimum height: 780 mm
Maximum height chimney hood: 1080 mm
Connection value: 183 W
Safeguarding: 10 A



Circulation set 735631 (including activated carbon filter)

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter 808996

Gorenje Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
WHI949EXBG	Stainless steel/glass black	WHI949EXBG	432

Equipment

From or recirculation mode (the air circulation set is also required for air circulation)
 Touch Control operation
 Electronic control
 3 power levels
 Aluminium filter with polyurethane foam, washable even, bright lighting with 1 LED strip 3 W

Specifications

Exhaust connection: Ø 150 mm
 Fan power according to EN 61591
 for air extraction max.608 m³/h
 for recirculation mode max. 374 m³/h
 Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Fluid dynamic efficiency class: B
 Lighting efficiency class: A
 Class for grease separation: C
 average energy consumption: 59,2 kWh/a
 Noise level: max. 63 dB(A) re1pW
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 380 x 900 x 335 mm
 Chimney hood minimum height: 780 mm
 Maximum height chimney hood: 1080 mm
 Connection value: 183 W
 Safeguarding: 10 A



Circulation set 735631 (including activated carbon filter)

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter 808996

Gorenje Dishwashers

Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
GI62040X	partly integrated	GI62040X	800

Width 600 mm

Ranges

40°C Normal
 60°C Intensiv
 44°C Eco
 40°C Fast
 Prewash

Equipment

Capacity: 13 place settings
 height-adjustable upper basket
 Lower basket (folding inserts)
 Cutlery basket
 Stainless steel interior
 Control via push buttons
 Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
 Program status indicator
 audible end to program signal
 Aqua Stop

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
 Drying performance class: A
 Operating noise: 47 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
 Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 93 kWh
 Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 11 litres
 Programme time: 3:57 h
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 815 x 596 x 558 mm
 Connection value: 1,85 kW
 Safeguarding: 10 A



Gorenje Dishwashers

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
GV62040	fully integrated	GV62040	800



Width 600 mm

Ranges

40°C Normal
60°C Intensiv
44°C Eco
40°C Fast
Prewash

Equipment

Capacity: 13 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket
Lower basket (folding inserts)
Cutlery basket
Stainless steel interior
Control via push buttons
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
audible end to program signal
Aqua Stop

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Operating noise: 47 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 93 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 11 litres
Programme time: 3:57 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 815 x 596 x 558 mm
Connection value: 1,85 kW
Safeguarding: 10 A



Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
GV631E60	fully integrated	GV631E60	952



Width 600 mm

Ranges / extras

70°C Intensiv
55°C Eco
55°C Fast 1h
45°-65°C Automatik
45° Glass
SpeedWash
Extra hygiene

Equipment

Capacity: 13 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket
folding wine glass holder
Lower basket (fixed rows of pins)
Cutlery basket
Memory function
Half load option
Option: Extra dry
3 in 1 function
Stainless steel interior
Control via push buttons
Program status indicator
End of program indicator
Remaining time display
Start time delay: 1-24 h
Aqua Stop
Self-cleaning filter
overflow protection
Error diagnostic system

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Drying performance index: 1.07
Operating noise: 47 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 817 x 596 x 556 mm
Connection value: 1,9 kW
Safeguarding: 10 A



Gorenje Dishwashers

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
GV671C60	fully integrated	GV671C60	1104



Width 600 mm

Ranges / extras

70°C Intensiv
55°C Eco
55°C Fast 1h
45°-65°C Automatik
45°C Glass
SpeedWash
TotalDry automatic door opening
Extra hygiene

Equipment

Capacity: 16 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket
Lower basket (folding inserts)
Cutlery drawer
Inverter motor: for very quiet, energy-saving operation
Stainless steel interior
LED display
Control via push buttons
Start time delay: 1-24 h
audible end to program signal
Aqua Stop

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Operating noise: 42 dB (A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: B
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 76 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.6 litres
Programme time: 3:25 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 857 x 596 x 556 mm
Connection value: 1,9 kW
Safeguarding: 10 A



Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
GI52040X	partly integrated	GI52040X	760



Width 450 mm

Ranges

40°C Normal
60°C Intensiv
44°C Eco
40°C Fast
Prewash

Equipment

Capacity: 9 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket
Lower basket (folding inserts)
Cutlery basket
Stainless steel interior
Control via push buttons
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
Program status indicator
audible end to program signal
Aqua Stop

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Operating noise: 47 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 70 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 10 litres
Programme time: 4:00 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 815 x 448 x 558 mm
Connection value: 1,76 kW
Safeguarding: 10 A



Gorenje Dishwashers

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
GV52040	fully integrated	GV52040	760



Width 450 mm

Ranges

40°C Normal
60°C Intensiv
44°C Eco
40°C Fast
Prewash

Equipment

Capacity: 9 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket
Lower basket (folding inserts)
Cutlery basket
Stainless steel interior
Control via push buttons
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
Program status indicator
audible end to program signal
Aqua Stop

Specifications

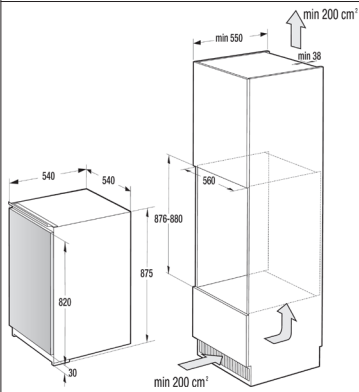
Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Operating noise: 47 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 70 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 10 litres
Programme time: 4:00 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 815 x 448 x 558 mm
Connection value: 1,76 kW
Safeguarding: 10 A



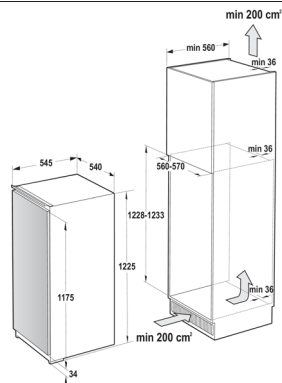
Gorenje Special accessories

	Description		Finish	Code	N
	<p>Email baking tray 242132 for all Gorenje cookers and ovens</p>			242132	68
	<p>Enamelled grease pan 242135 for all Gorenje cookers and ovens</p>			242135	80
	<p>Grill rack, stainless steel 242139 for all Gorenje cookers and ovens</p>			242139	80
	<p>Steam cooking set 852601 for all Gorenje cookers and ovens</p>	N		852601	80
	<p>Telescopic pull-out Clip left 826382 for all Gorenje cookers and ovens</p> <p><i>The telescopic pull-out is a single item that can also be used and individually clicked into place, so also at the required height.</i></p>	N !		826382	60
	<p>Telescopic pull-out Clip right 856398 for all Gorenje cookers and ovens</p> <p><i>The telescopic pull-out is a single item that can also be used and individually clicked into place, so also at the required height.</i></p>	N !		856398	60
	<p>Activated carbon filter H10883187 for TH62E3X, TH64E4BG</p>			H10883187	28
	<p>Activated carbon filter 808996 for WHI649EB, WHI949EXBG</p>			808996	44
	<p>Circulation set 735631 for WHI649EB, WHI949EXBG</p>			735631	100
	<p>Hose extension 101482 for all Gorenje dishwashers</p>			101482	208

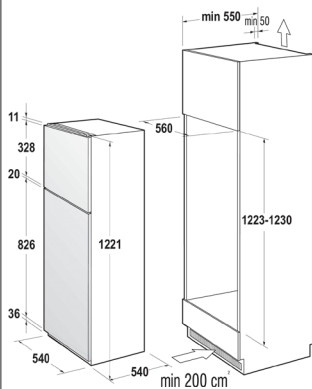
Gorenje Dimensional drawings



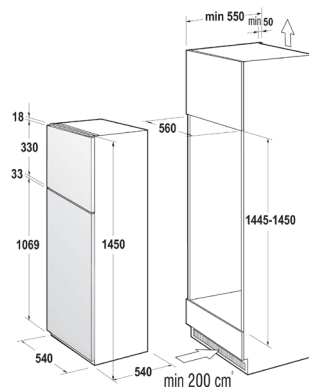
RBI4092P1



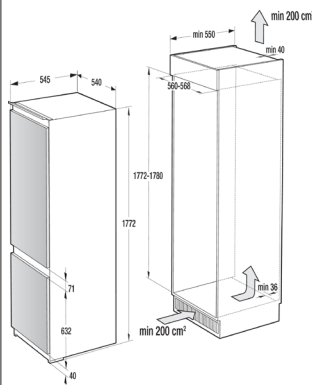
RBI4122E1



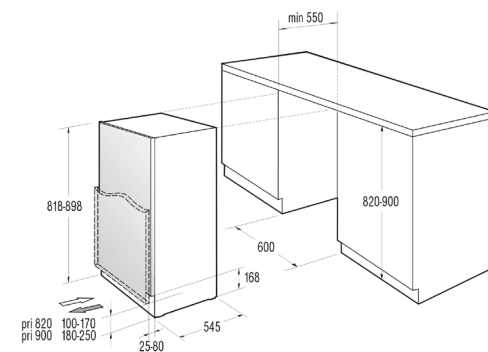
RFI4121P1



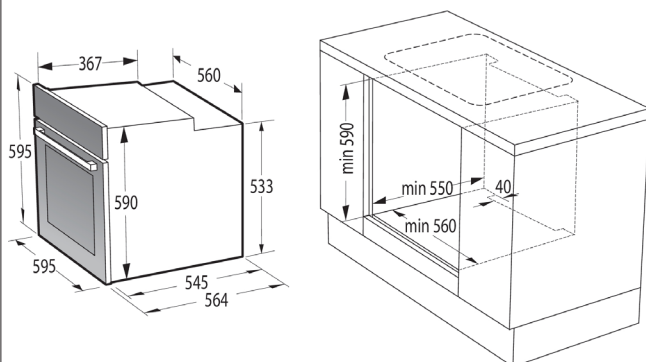
RFI4151P1



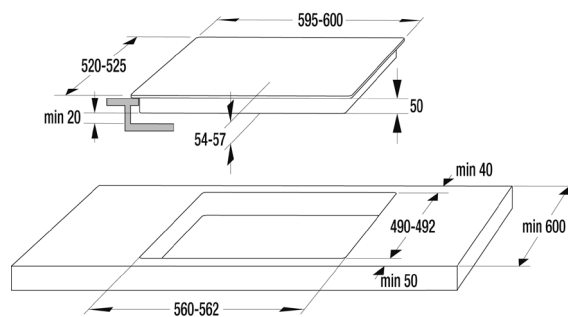
NRKI4182P1



RIU6092AW, RBIU6092AW

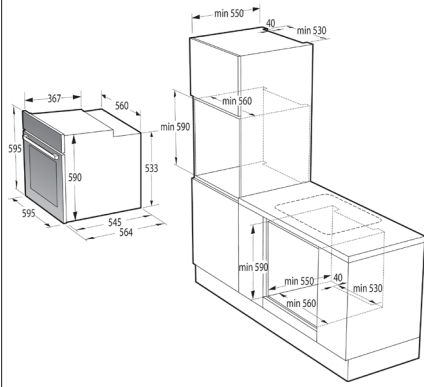


BC6715E02XK, BC6717E02X, BCS6737E06X, BCPS6737E09X

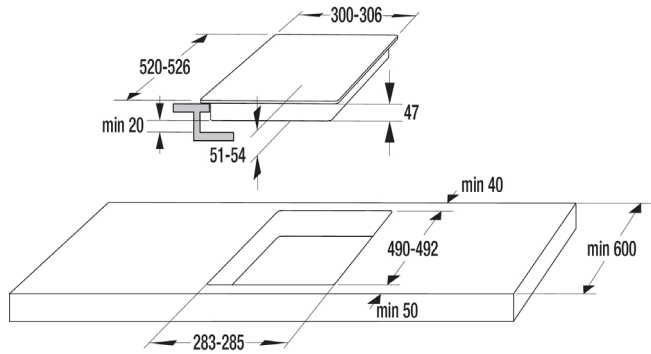


ECD641BX, ECD643BX

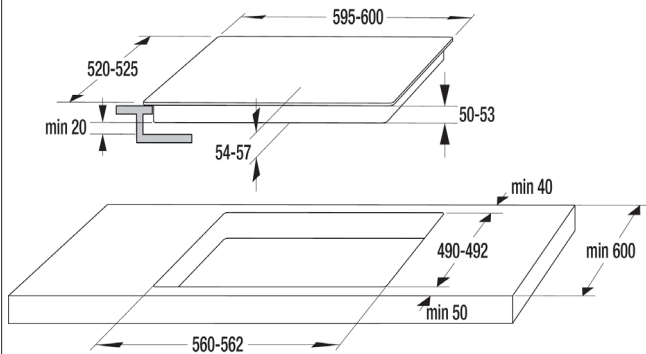
Gorenje Dimensional drawings



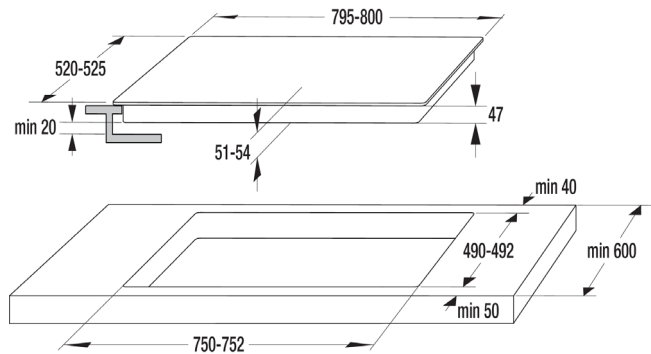
B06717E03X, B0S6737E13BG, B0S6737E13X, BPS6737E14BG, BPS6737E14X



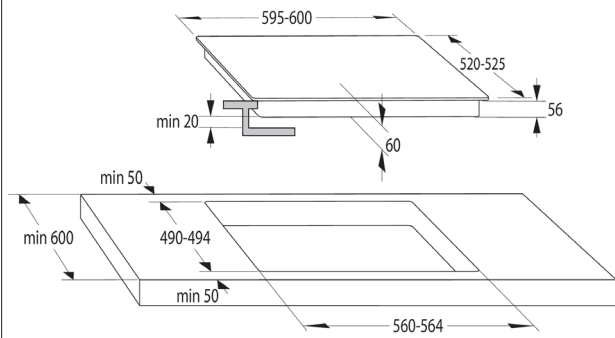
ECT322BCSC



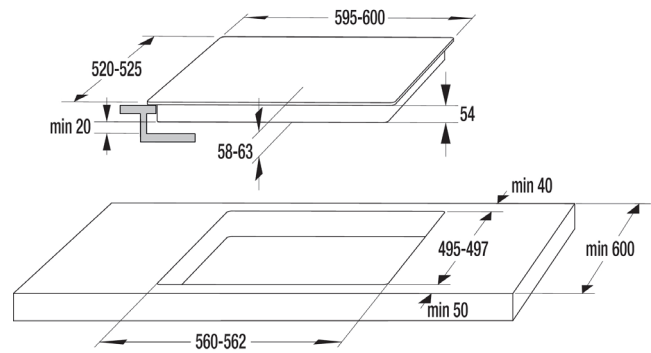
ECT641BSC, ECT643BX



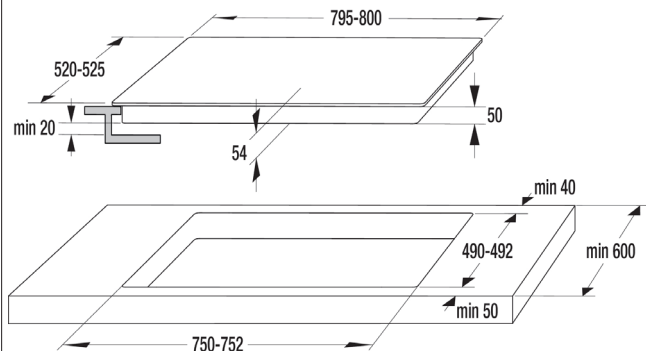
ECT843BX



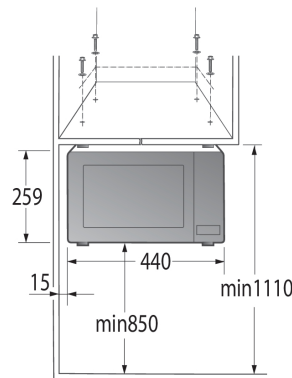
IT64ASC



IT640BX

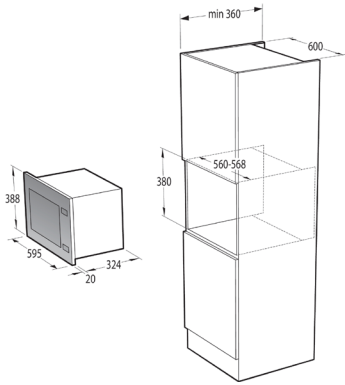


IT843BX

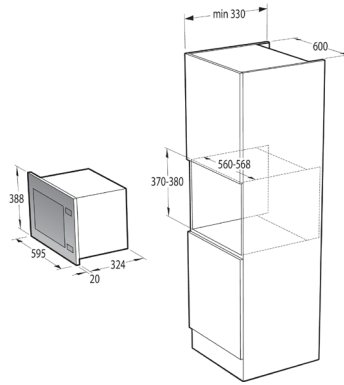


MH020E1S

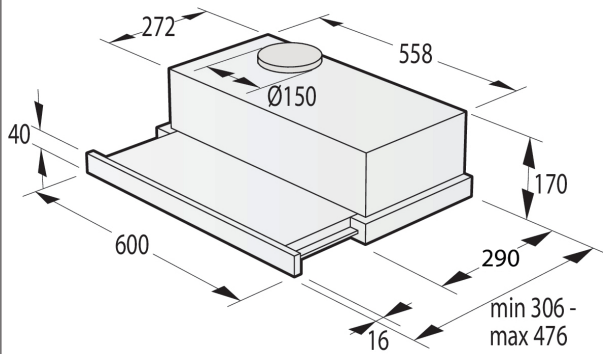
Gorenje Dimensional drawings



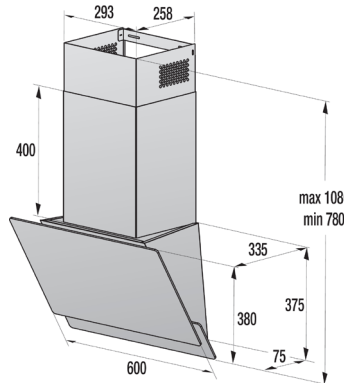
BM201AM1X



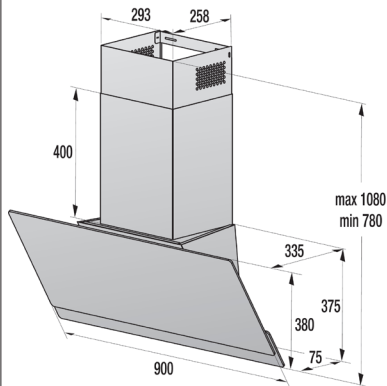
BM201AG1BG



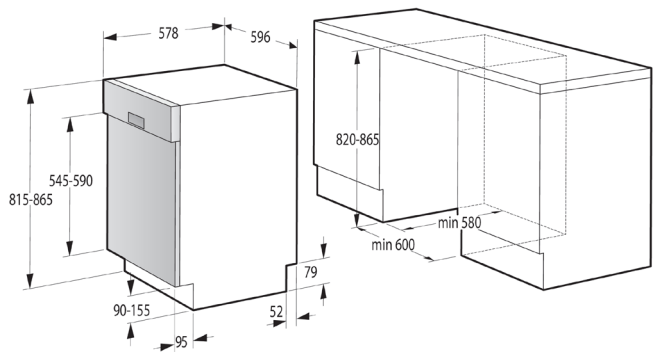
TH62E3X, TH64E4BG



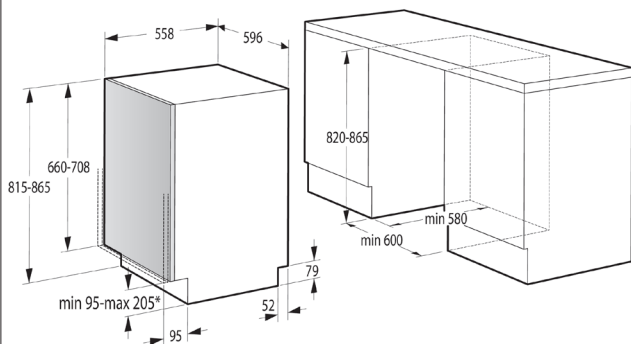
WHI649EB



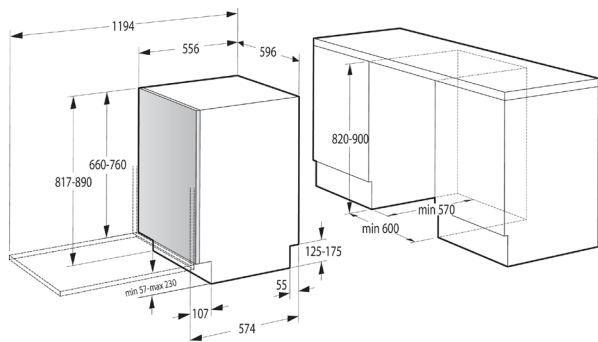
WHI949EXBG



GI62040X

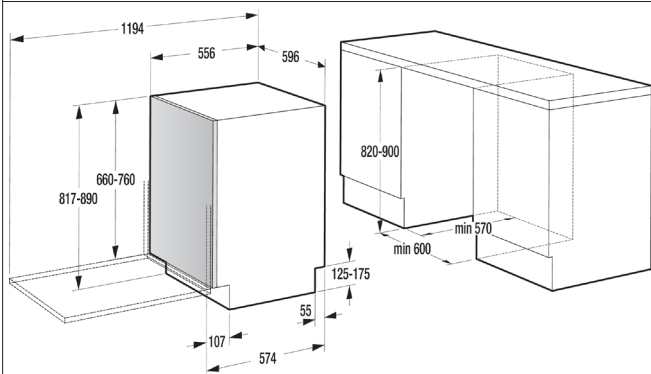


GV62040

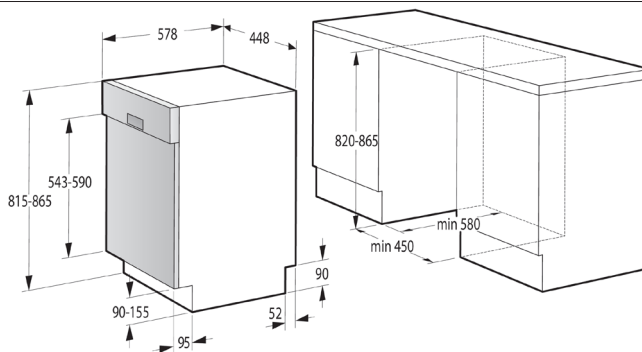


GV631E60

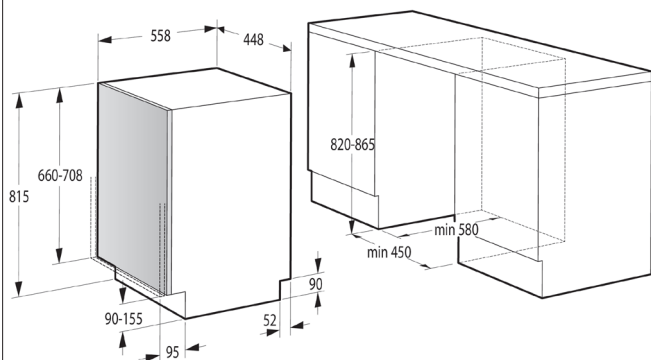
Gorenje Dimensional drawings



GV671C60



GI52040X



GV52040



A LOT OF FRESHNESS, LITTLE CONSUMPTION



AUTOMATICALLY DELICIOUS

With the Constructa automatic programs you will succeed in your favorite dishes as if by magic. Regardless of whether it is fish or meat: simply insert the food to be cooked, choose the right dish, set the weight and start. Cooking becomes child's play.



LESS ICE FORMATION, FASTER DEFROSTING

The low frost technology reduces the formation of ice or frost in the freezer compartment and distributes it more evenly. This reduces energy consumption and defrosting is much faster.



NEVER CLEAN THE OVEN AGAIN

With pyrolysis, the strenuous, time-consuming cleaning of the oven takes care of itself: At the push of a button, all residues turn to ash - a simple wipe is all it takes.



SIMPLY GENTLE

The high-quality processed full glass inner door is not only particularly easy to clean. Thanks to a special damping mechanism, an oven with a soft door opens and closes particularly gently and quietly.



WONDERFULLY INTUITIVE

With the comfort scroll control you can control your Constructa oven simply intuitively. Just as you are used to working with mobile phones. This makes operating your new oven wonderfully easy and you can find the right setting in no time at all.

Constructa Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK602KSF0		CK602KSF0	868



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 880 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Fully automatic defrost in fridge
 for ease of cleaning, bright interior
 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable
 transparent Vario-bowl for fruit and vegetables, covered by safety glass
 4 solid door racks
 1 Egg tray
 LED Interior lighting

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 118 kWh/year
 Net capacity 150 l
 Climate class: SN-ST
 Operating noise: 37 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK642KF0		CK642KF0	944



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 880 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Fully automatic defrost in fridge
 for ease of cleaning, bright interior
 3 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable
 transparent Vario-bowl for fruit and vegetables, covered by safety glass
 4 solid door racks
 1 Egg tray
 LED Interior lighting
 Electronic temperature control with LED read
Equipment freezer compartment
 ****Freezer (-18 ° C and below)
 1 freezer with flap
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 185 kWh/year
 Net capacity: 129 l, of which 17 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 10 h
 Climate class: ST
 Operating noise: 37 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Constructa Built-in refrigerators

Built-in Freezer****



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CE521VSE0		CE521VSE0	892

can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 880 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment freezer compartment
 ****freezer compartment
 Lowfrost - reduced ice formation, faster defrosting
 Super freezing with automatic remember frier
 3 transparent freezer drawers, 1 of Bigbox
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 audible and visual alarm
 Series accessories
 1 Ice cube tray
 2 ice packs

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 176 kWh/year
 Net capacity 96 l
 Freezing capacity: 4,3 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 11 h
 Climate class: SN-ST
 Operating noise: 36 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 874 x 541 x 545 mm
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK603KSFO		CK603KSFO	1008

can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 1025 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Fully automatic defrost in fridge
 for ease of cleaning, bright interior
 5 safety glass shelves of which 4 are height adjustable
 transparent Vario-bowl for fruit and vegetables, covered by safety glass
 4 solid door racks
 1 Egg tray
 LED Interior lighting
 Rotary knobs for temperature control

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 123 kWh/year
 Net capacity 181 l
 Climate class: SN-ST
 Operating noise:: 37 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Constructa Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK643KF0		CK643KF0	1120



can be installed / integrated

Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1025 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

for ease of cleaning, bright interior

4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable
transparent Vario-bowl for fruit and vegetables, covered by safety glass

4 solid door racks

1 Egg tray

LED Interior lighting

Electronic temperature control with LED read

Equipment freezer compartment

****Freezer (-18 ° C and below)

1 freezer with flap

1 Ice cube tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 185 kWh/year

Net capacity: 159 l, of which 17 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 3 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 10 h

Climate class: ST

Operating noise: 37 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK604KSFO		CK604KSFO	1080



can be installed / integrated

Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1225 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

for ease of cleaning, bright interior

6 safety glass shelves of which 5 are height adjustable
transparent Vario-bowl for fruit and vegetables, covered by safety glass

4 solid door racks

1 Egg tray

LED Interior lighting

Rotary knobs for temperature control

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 129 kWh/year

Net capacity 221 l

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 37 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Constructa Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK644KF0		CK644KF0	1192



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 1225 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Fully automatic defrost in fridge
 for ease of cleaning, bright interior
 5 safety glass shelves of which 4 are height adjustable
 transparent Vario-bowl for fruit and vegetables, covered by safety glass
 4 solid door racks
 1 Egg tray
 LED Interior lighting
 Electronic temperature control with LED read
Equipment freezer compartment
 ****Freezer (-18 ° C and below)
 1 freezer with flap

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 189 kWh/year
 Net capacity: 200 l, of which 17 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 3,5 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 10 h
 Climate class: ST
 Operating noise: 37 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK567VSF0		CK567VSF0	1460



can be installed / integrated
Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 1450 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Fully automatic defrost in fridge
 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable
 transparent Vario-bowl for fruit and vegetables, covered by safety glass
 3 solid door racks
 3 Egg trays
 LED Interior lighting
 Electronic temperature control with LED read
Equipment freezer compartment
 ****Freezer (-18 ° C and below)
 2 transparent freezer drawers
 Lowfrost - reduced ice formation, faster defrosting
 Super freezing with automatic remember frier
 Vario-zone for flexible use of the freezer compartment

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 245 kWh/year
 Net capacity: 208 l, of which 52 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 2,4 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 22 h
 Climate class: SN-T
 Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Constructa Built-in refrigerators

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK577VSF0		CK577VSF0	1528



can be installed / integrated

Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1580 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

for ease of cleaning, bright interior

4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable
transparent Vario-bowl for fruit and vegetables, covered by safety glass

4 solid door racks

3 Egg trays

LED Interior lighting

Electronic temperature control with LED read

Equipment freezer compartment

****Freezer (-18 ° C and below)

Lowfrost - reduced ice formation, faster defrosting

Super freezing with automatic remember frier

2 transparent freezer drawers, 1 of Bigbox

1 Ice cube tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 260 kWh/year

Net capacity: 231 l, of which 63 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 3 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 26 h

Climate class: SN-T

Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK587VSE0		CK587VSE0	1496



can be installed / integrated

Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1775 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

5 safety glass shelves of which 4 are height adjustable

transparent bowl for fruit and vegetables with wave bottom

4 solid door racks

audible door alarm

Super cooling

LED Interior lighting

Electronic temperature control with LED read

3 Egg trays

Equipment freezer compartment

****Freezer (-18 ° C and below)

2 transparent freezer drawers

Lowfrost - reduced ice formation, faster defrosting

Super freezing with automatic remember frier

1 Ice cube tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 216 kWh/year

Net capacity: 270 l, of which 70 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 3,2 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 12 h

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 35 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: B

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Constructa Built-in refrigerators

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK786NSFO		CK786NSFO	1652



can be installed / integrated

Sliding door technology, stop Technik version 05

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1775 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable

transparent bowl for fruit and vegetables with wave bottom

3 solid door racks

audible door alarm

Super cooling

LED Interior lighting

Electronic temperature control with LED read

3 Egg trays

Equipment freezer compartment

****Freezer (-18 ° C and below)

2 transparent freezer drawers

NoFrost technology

Super freezing with automatic remember frier

1 Ice cube tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 293 kWh/year

Net capacity: 260 l, of which 76 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 4 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 10 h

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Constructa Built-under refrigerators

Built-under refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK601KSFO		CK601KSFO	1180



Integration capability/Substructure

variable base adjustment

height adjustable front feet

Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 820 x 600 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

Rotary knobs for temperature control

1 compressor, 1 cooling circuit

for ease of cleaning, bright interior

LED Interior lighting

Ventilation in plinth

no cutout in the worktop necessary

3 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable

2 transparent shells for fruit and vegetables with safety

glass cover

1 bottle support

2 door racks

Bottle holder with extra deep door shelves

1 Egg tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 114 kWh/year

Net capacity 137 l

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Constructa Built-under refrigerators

Built-under refrigerator****



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CK641KSFO		CK641KSFO	1288

Integration capability/Substructure
variable base adjustment
height adjustable front feet
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 820 x 600 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
Fully automatic defrost in fridge
for ease of cleaning, bright interior
electromechanical temperature control
1 compressor, 1 cooling circuit
LED Interior lighting
Ventilation in plinth
no cutout in the worktop necessary
2 safety glass shelves including 1 adjustable height
2 transparent shells for fruit and vegetables with safety glass cover
1 bottle support
2 door racks
Bottle holder with extra deep door shelves
1 Egg tray
Equipment freezer compartment
1 freezer with flap

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
Energy consumption: 180 kWh/year
Net capacity: 123 l, of which 15 l freezer ****
Freezing capacity: 3,4 kg / 24 h
Storage time during disorder: 10 h
Climate class: SN-ST
Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Total connection value: 90 W



Constructa Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CH1K00050	Stainless steel	CH1K00050	540

Types of heating:
Top and bottom heat
Bottom heat
Top and bottom heat softly
Vario-Large area grill
Vario-Small area grill
Equipment
Halogen interior lighting
Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel brown
Full glass inner door
Low window temperature, max. 50°C
Cooling fan
Control panel stainless steel
Series accessories
1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 604 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Connection value: 10,65 kW



Constructa Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CH1M00050	Stainless steel	CH1M00050	616



Types of heating:

- Top and bottom heat
- Convection grill
- 3D hot air
- Hot air softly
- Large area grill
- Rapid heat up

Equipment

- Halogen interior lighting
- Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel brown
- Full glass inner door
- Low window temperature, max. 50°C
- Cooling fan
- Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

- 1 combo rust
- 1 x universal pan

Specifications

- Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
- Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
- Oven volume: 66 liters
- Energy consumption (conventional): 0,98 kWh
- Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,79 kWh
- Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 604 x 560-568 x 550 mm
- Connection value: 10,65 kW



Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CH2M50050	Stainless steel	CH2M50050	688



Types of heating:

- Top and bottom heat
- Convection grill
- 3D hot air
- Hot air softly
- Vario-Large area grill
- Rapid heat up

Equipment

- Halogen interior lighting
- Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel brown
- Full glass inner door
- Low window temperature, max. 50°C
- Cooling fan
- Electronic clock with time of day display
- Control panel stainless steel

Childlock

Series accessories

- 1 combo rust
- 1 x universal pan

Specifications

- Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
- Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
- Oven volume: 66 liters
- Energy consumption (conventional): 0,98 kWh
- Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,79 kWh
- Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 604 x 560-568 x 550 mm
- Connection value: 11,1 kW



Constructa Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CH2M60050	Stainless steel	CH2M60050	776



Types of heating:

Top and bottom heat
Convection grill
3D hot air
Hot air softly
Vario-Large area grill
Rapid heat up

Equipment

Halogen interior lighting
Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel brown
Full glass inner door
Low window temperature, max. 50°C
Cooling fan
Auto start

Electronic clock with time of day display
Control panel stainless steel
Fully retractable control knobs

Series accessories

1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 66 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,98 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,79 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 604 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Connection value: 11,1 kW



Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CH3M00052	Stainless steel	CH3M00052	756



Types of heating:

Top and bottom heat
Convection grill
3D hot air
Hot air softly
Large area grill

Equipment

large oven interior with bars for hanging
Telescopic extension retrofit
Curved metal handle
Halogen interior lighting
Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
Full glass inner door
Very low window temperature, max. 40°C
Cooling fan

optical heating indicator
Auto start

Rapid heat up
Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 604 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Connection value: 11,2 kW



Constructa Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CH3M50052	Stainless steel	CH3M50052	860



Types of heating:

- Top and bottom heat
- Convection grill
- 3D hot air
- Hot air softly
- Large area grill

Equipment

- large oven interior with bars for hanging
- Telescopic extension retrofit
- Curved metal handle
- Halogen interior lighting
- Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
- Full glass inner door
- Low window temperature, max. 50°C
- Cooling fan
- optical heating indicator
- Auto start
- Rapid heat up
- Electronic clock with time of day display
- Individually adjustable child safety
- Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

- 1 combo rust
- 1 x universal pan

Specifications

- Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
- Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
- Oven volume: 71 liters
- Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
- Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
- Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 604 x 560-568 x 550 mm
- Connection value: 11,2 kW



Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CH3M10052	Stainless steel	CH3M10052	896



Types of heating:

- Top and bottom heat
- Bottom heat (separate)
- Convection grill
- 3D hot air
- Hot air softly
- Large area grill
- Pizza setting

Equipment

- large oven interior with bars for hanging
- Telescopic extension retrofit
- Curved metal handle
- Halogen interior lighting
- Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
- Full glass inner door
- Very low window temperature, max. 40°C
- Cooling fan
- optical heating indicator
- Auto start
- Rapid heat up
- Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

- 1 email baking tray
- 1 combo rust
- 1 x universal pan

Specifications

- Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
- Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
- Oven volume: 71 liters
- Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
- Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
- Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 604 x 560-568 x 550 mm
- Connection value: 11,2 kW



Constructa Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CH3M61052	Stainless steel	CH3M61052	1040



Types of heating:

Top and bottom heat
Bottom heat (separate)
Convection grill
3D hot air
Hot air softly
Large area grill
Pizza setting

Equipment

large oven interior with bars for hanging
Telescopic extension retrofit
Curved metal handle
Halogen interior lighting
Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
Hydro clean - cleaning system
Full glass inner door
Low window temperature, max. 50°C
Cooling fan
optical heating indicator
Auto start
Rapid heat up
Electronic clock with time of day display
Individually adjustable child safety
Control panel stainless steel
retractable control knobs

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 604 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Connection value: 11,2 kW



Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CH3M61053	Stainless steel	CH3M61053	1040



Types of heating:

Top and bottom heat
Bottom heat (separate)
Convection grill
3D hot air
Hot air softly
Large area grill
Pizza setting

Equipment

large oven interior with bars for hanging
Telescopic extension retrofit
Curved metal handle
Halogen interior lighting
Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
Hydro clean - cleaning system
Full glass inner door
Low window temperature, max. 50°C
Cooling fan
optical heating indicator
Auto start
Rapid heat up
Electronic clock with time of day display
Individually adjustable child safety
Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

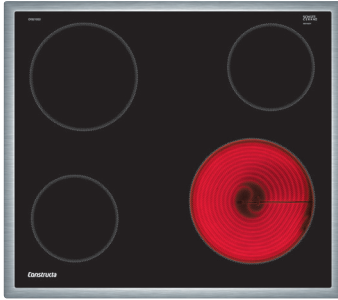
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 604 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Connection value: 11,2 kW



Constructa Hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CM321053	Stainless steel	CM321053	372



combined with all built-in ovens with the label CH..., except CH3M61053

Equipment

4 HighSpeed cooking zones
 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 2000 W
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W

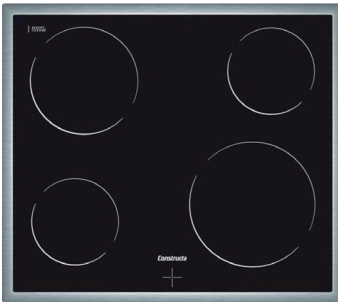
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490-500 mm
 Connection value: 6,6 kW



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CM321052	Stainless steel	CM321052	456



combined with all built-in ovens with the label CH..., except CH3M61053

Equipment

4 HighSpeed cooking zones
 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 2000 W
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones

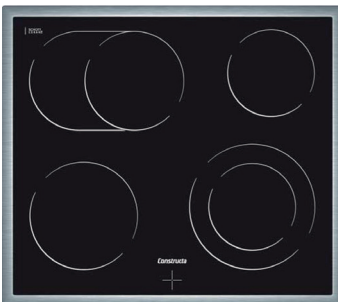
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490-500 mm
 Connection value: 6,6 kW



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CM323052	Stainless steel	CM323052	604



combined with all built-in ovens with the label CH..., except CH3M61053

Equipment

4 HighSpeed cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 2000 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 170/265 mm Ø, 1600/2400 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 145/210 mm Ø, 1000/2200 W
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones

Specifications

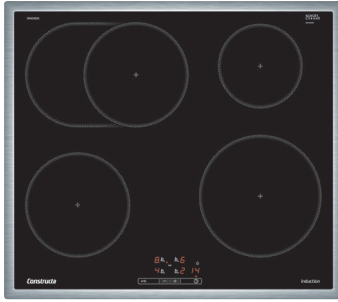
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490-500 mm
 Connection value: 7,8 kW



Constructa Hobs

Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CM424055	Stainless steel	CM424055	1320



only combined with built-in cooker CH3M61053

Equipment

4 Induction cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W (max. Power function 3100 W)
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 280/180 mm Ø, 2000/1800 W (max. Power function 3100 W)
 17 power levels
 Touch Control operation
 Power boost for all induction cooking zones
 2-stage residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 Timer
 digital display of power setting
 CountUp Timer
 Individually adjustable child safety
 automatic safety shut-off
 powerManagement function
 Pan detection
 wipe protection function
 min. Worktop thickness: 30 mm

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490-500 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 7,4 kW



Constructa Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF1K00050	Stainless steel	CF1K00050	528



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat
 Top and bottom heat softly
 Vario-Large area grill
 Vario-Small area grill

Equipment

Halogen interior lighting
 Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel brown
 Full glass inner door
 Low window temperature, max. 50°C
 Cooling fan
 Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
 Oven volume: 71 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,81 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 597 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,0 m
 Connection value: 2,85 kW



Constructa Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF1M00050	Stainless steel	CF1M00050	616



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Convection grill
 3D hot air
 Hot air softly
 Large area grill
 Rapid heat up

Equipment

Halogen interior lighting
 Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel brown
 Full glass inner door
 Low window temperature, max. 50°C
 Cooling fan

Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
 Oven volume: 66 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,98 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,79 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 597 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,0 m
 Connection value: 2,85 kW



Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF2M50050	Stainless steel	CF2M50050	672



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Convection grill
 3D hot air
 Hot air softly
 Vario-Large area grill
 Rapid heat up

Equipment

Halogen interior lighting
 Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel brown
 Full glass inner door
 Low window temperature, max. 50°C
 Cooling fan

Electronic clock with time of day display

Individually adjustable child safety

Control panel stainless steel

Auto start

Series accessories

1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
 Oven volume: 66 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,98 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,79 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 597 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,0 m
 Connection value: 3,3 kW



Constructa Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF2M60050	Stainless steel	CF2M60050	776



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Convection grill
 3D hot air
 Hot air softly
 Vario-Large area grill
 Rapid heat up

Equipment

Halogen interior lighting
 Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel brown
 Full glass inner door
 Low window temperature, max. 50°C
 Cooling fan
 Electronic clock with time of day display
 Individually adjustable child safety
 Control panel stainless steel
 Fully retractable control knobs

Series accessories

1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
 Oven volume: 66 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,98 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,79 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 597 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,0 m
 Connection value: 3,3 kW



Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF2M77050	Stainless steel	CF2M77050	1156



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat
 Convection grill
 3D hot air
 Hot air softly
 Pizza setting
 Vario-Large area grill
 Rapid heat up

Equipment

Halogen interior lighting
 10 automatic programs
 Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
 Full glass inner door
 Extremely low window temperature, max. 30°C
 Cooling fan
 pyrolytic self-cleaning
 Door lock for pyrolytic operation
 Suggest temperature
 optical heating indicator
 Electronic clock with time of day display
 Individually adjustable child safety
 electronic oven control
 Control panel stainless steel
 Fully retractable control knobs
 automatic safety shut-off

Series accessories

1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
 Oven volume: 63 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,93 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,77 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 597 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,0 m
 Connection value: 3,25 kW



Constructa Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF3M00052	Stainless steel	CF3M00052	756



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Convection grill
3D hot air
Hot air softly
Large area grill

Equipment

large oven interior with bars for hanging
Telescopic extension retrofit
Halogen interior lighting
Curved metal handle
Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
Full glass inner door
Very low window temperature, max. 40°C
Cooling fan
optical heating indicator
Auto start
Rapid heat up
Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
Connection value: 3,4 kW



Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF3M50052	Stainless steel	CF3M50052	860



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Convection grill
3D hot air
Hot air softly
Large area grill

Equipment

large oven interior with bars for hanging
Telescopic extension retrofit
Halogen interior lighting
Curved metal handle
Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
Full glass inner door
Low window temperature, max. 50°C
Cooling fan
optical heating indicator
Auto start
Rapid heat up
Electronic clock with time of day display
Individually adjustable child safety
Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
Connection value: 3,4 kW



Constructa Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF3M10052	Stainless steel	CF3M10052	896



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat
 Convection grill
 3D hot air
 Hot air softly
 Large area grill
 Pizza setting
Equipment
 large oven interior with bars for hanging
 Telescopic extension retrofit
 Halogen interior lighting
 Curved metal handle
 Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
 Full glass inner door
 Very low window temperature, max. 40°C
 Cooling fan
 optical heating indicator
 Auto start
 Rapid heat up
 Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
 1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
 Oven volume: 71 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 3,4 kW



Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF3M61052	Stainless steel	CF3M61052	1052



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat
 Convection grill
 3D hot air
 Hot air softly
 Large area grill
 Pizza setting
Equipment
 large oven interior with bars for hanging
 Telescopic extension retrofit
 Halogen interior lighting
 Curved metal handle
 Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
 Hydro clean - cleaning system
 Full glass inner door
 Low window temperature, max. 50°C
 Cooling fan
 optical heating indicator
 Auto start
 Rapid heat up
 Electronic clock with time of day display
 Individually adjustable child safety
 Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
 1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
 Oven volume: 71 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 3,4 kW



Constructa Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF4A60062	Black	CF4A60062	1208



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Bottom heat
Convection grill
3D hot air
Hot air softly
Fan oven with steam option
Large area grill
Pizza setting

Equipment

large oven interior with bars for hanging
Telescopic extension retrofit
Halogen interior lighting
Curved metal handle
Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
Full glass inner door
Soft Close
Soft Open
Low window temperature, max. 50°C
Cooling fan
optical heating indicator
Auto start
Rapid heat up
Electronic clock with time of day display
Individually adjustable child safety
Control panel glass black

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
Connection value: 3,4 kW



Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF4M78062	Black	CF4M78062	1380



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Bottom heat
Convection grill
3D hot air
Hot air softly
Large area grill
Pizza setting
10 automatic programs

Equipment

large oven interior with bars for hanging
Telescopic extension retrofit
Halogen interior lighting
Oven light switchable
electronic oven control
cookControl
Curved metal handle
Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
pyrolytic self-cleaning
Hydro clean - cleaning system
Full glass inner door
Soft Close
Soft Open
Extremely low window temperature, max. 30°C
Cooling fan
optical heating indicator
Auto start
Rapid heat up
Electronic clock with time of day display
Suggest temperature
Individually adjustable child safety
Door lock for pyrolytic operation
automatic safety shut-off
Control panel glass black

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,99 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
Connection value: 3,6 kW



Constructa Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF4M98062	Black	CF4M98062	1564



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat (separate)
 Convection grill
 3D hot air
 Hot air softly
 Large area grill
 Small area grill
 Pizza setting
 Intensive heat
 Defrost
 Preheating
 keeping Warm
 40 automatic programs

Equipment

large oven interior with bars for hanging
 Telescopic extension retrofit
 Halogen interior lighting
 Oven light switchable
 electronic oven control with convenient scrolling operation
 Digital display for temperature oven
 cookControl
 Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
 pyrolytic self-cleaning
 Hydro clean - cleaning system
 Full glass inner door
 Soft Close
 Soft Open
 Extremely low window temperature, max. 30°C
 Cooling fan
 optical heating indicator
 Auto start
 Rapid heat up
 Electronic clock with time of day display
 Start button
 Info button
 Suggest temperature
 Actual temperature control
 Individually adjustable child safety
 Door lock for pyrolytic operation
 automatic safety shut-off
 Control panel glass black

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
 1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Electronic temperature control from 30°-275°C
 Oven volume: 71 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,99 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 3,6 kW



Constructa Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF4A93062	Black	CF4A93062	1804



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat (separate)
 Convection grill
 3D hot air
 Hot air softly
 Large area grill
 Small area grill
 Pizza setting
 Intensive heat
 Slow cook
 Defrost
 Preheating
 keeping Warm
 Regenerate
 Heating modes can be combined with steam: hot-air, fan-assisted grill, top / bottom heat
 40 automatic programs
 Additional function: descaling program

Equipment

large oven interior with bars for hanging
 Telescopic extension retrofit
 electronic oven control with convenient scrolling operation
 Digital display for temperature oven
 cookControl
 Curved metal handle
 Halogen interior lighting
 Oven light switchable
 Oven coating of smooth acid-resistant enamel grey
 ecoClean equipment: rear wall
 Hydro clean - cleaning system
 Full glass inner door
 Soft Close
 Soft Open
 Cooling fan
 optical heating indicator
 Rapid heat up
 Electronic clock with time of day display
 Suggest temperature
 Actual temperature control
 Start button
 Info button
 external steam generation
 Individually adjustable child safety
 automatic safety shut-off
 Control panel glass black

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
 1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

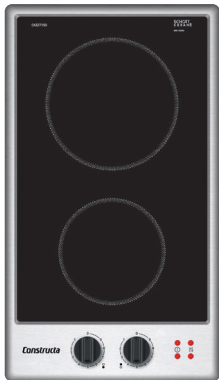
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Electronic temperature control from 30°-275°C
 Oven volume: 71 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 3,6 kW



Constructa Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CA327150	Stainless steel	CA327150	588



Equipment

2 cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 1700 W
 Operation by overhead panel controls
 2 operating indicator lamps
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 min. Worktop thickness: 30 mm

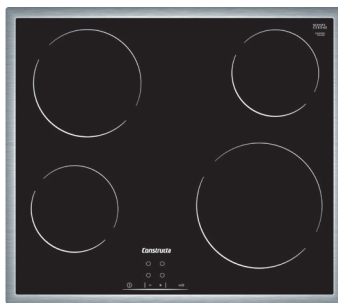
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 268 x 490 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 2,00 m
 Connection value: 2,9 kW, 220-240 V



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CA321255	Stainless steel	CA321255	784



Equipment

4 HighSpeed cooking zones
 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 2000 W
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W
 touchControl
 17 power levels
 digital display of power setting
 1 operating indicator lamp
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 Individually adjustable child safety
 Main switch with stop function
 automatic safety shut-off
 reStart

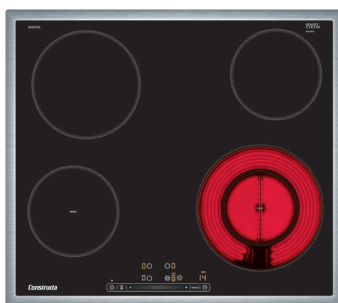
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 500 mm
 Connection value: 6,6 kW, 220-240 V



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CA322355	Stainless steel	CA322355	852



Equipment

4 HighSpeed cooking zones
 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W, 1 of which 1600 W power setting
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 2000 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 120/210 mm Ø,
 800/2100 W + Power level 2600 W
 Convenient scrolling operation with timer
 17 power levels
 Power stage front left
 digital display of power setting
 1 operating indicator lamp
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 Individually adjustable child safety
 CountUp Timer
 wipe protection function
 Energy consumption display
 Main switch with stop function
 automatic safety shut-off
 reStart
 min. Worktop thickness: 16 mm

Specifications

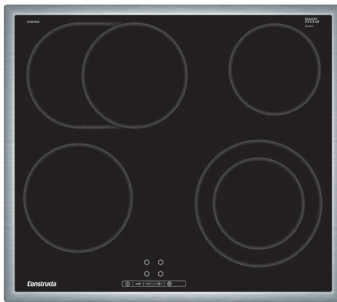
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490-500 mm
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V



Constructa Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CA323255	Stainless steel	CA323255	856



Equipment

4 HighSpeed cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 2000 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 170/265 mm Ø, 1800/2600 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 145/210 mm Ø, 1000/2200 W
 touchControl
 17 power levels
 digital display of power setting
 1 operating indicator lamp
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 Individually adjustable child safety
 Main switch with stop function
 automatic safety shut-off
 reStart

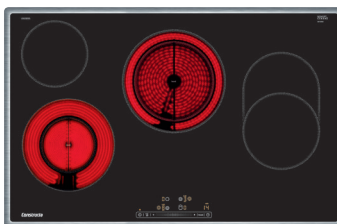
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490-500 mm
 Connection value: 7,5 kW



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CA328355	Stainless steel	CA328355	1104



Equipment

4 HighSpeed cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 170/265 mm Ø, 1800/2600 W
 1 x two-circle cooking zones: 1 x 120/210 mm, 800/2100 W, 2600 W power setting
 1 x 180 x 230 mm, 1700/2400 W, 3400 W power setting
 Convenient scrolling operation with timer
 17 power levels
 Power stage rear middle, front left
 digital display of power setting
 1 operating indicator lamp
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 Individually adjustable child safety
 Main switch with stop function
 automatic safety shut-off
 CountUp Timer
 Energy consumption display
 reStart
 wipe protection function

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 780 x 500 mm
 Connection value: 9,3 kW, 220-240 V



Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CA421256	Stainless steel	CA421256	1212



Equipment

4 Induction cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 2 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W (max. Power function 3100 W)
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 touchControl with timer
 Power boost for all induction cooking zones
 17 power levels
 digital display of power setting
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 Childlock
 Main switch with stop function
 automatic safety shut-off
 CountUp Timer
 powerManagement function
 Pan detection
 reStart
 Quick-Start

Specifications

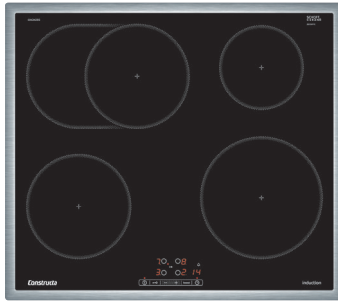
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490-500 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 4,6 kW, 220-240 V



Constructa Autonomous hobs

Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CA424255	Stainless steel	CA424255	1268



Equipment

4 Induction cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W (max. Power function 3100 W)
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 280/180 mm Ø, 2000/1800 W (max. Power function 3100 W)
 Power boost for all induction cooking zones
 17 power levels
 touchControl with timer
 CountUp Timer
 digital display of power setting
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 Pan detection
 Childlock
 Main switch with stop function
 automatic safety shut-off
 powerManagement function
 reStart
 Quick-Start
 min. Worktop thickness: 16 mm

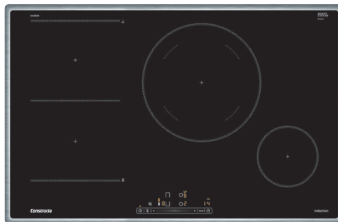
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490-500 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 7,4 kW



Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CA428355	Stainless steel	CA428355	1720



Equipment

4 induction cooking zones, of which 2 zones combined induction
 2 x 190 mm x 210 mm, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 1 x 280 mm Ø, 2600 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 Combi-zone
 Power boost for all induction cooking zones
 17 power levels
 Convenient scrolling operation with timer
 Combi Move
 CountUp Timer
 digital display of power setting
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 Individually adjustable child safety
 Main switch with stop function
 automatic safety shut-off
 powerManagement function
 Pan detection
 reStart
 Quick-Start
 wipe protection function
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm

Specifications

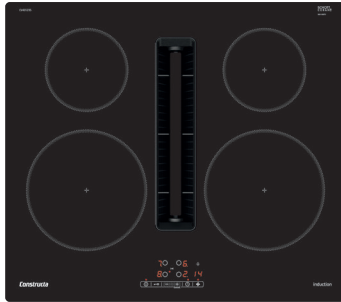
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 780 x 500 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 7,4 kW



Constructa Hob extractor

Hob extractor

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CV431235	Frameless	CV431235	2816



Equipment hob

4 Induction cooking zones
 2 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 2 x 150 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 Touch Control operation
 17 power levels
 powerManagement function
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 Individually adjustable child safety
 Main switch
 automatic safety shut-off
 Pan detection
 Timer
 CountUp Timer
 Quick-Start
 reStart
 wipe protection function
 very low level of noise with optimum psychoacoustics

Equipment cooker hood

stainless steel
only recirculation operation possible
 Fan power according to EN 61591
 Intensive level 565 m³/h - 72dB(A)
 Normal level max. 500 m³/h - 68 dB(A)
 3 power levels and 1 intensive level
 Touch control
 metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
 ventilation system switches on automatically when a cooking zone is used
 automatically delays switching off after cooking to prevent irritating odours

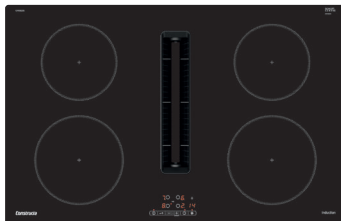
Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Fan efficiency class: B
 Class for grease separation: B
 average energy consumption: 61,6 kWh/a
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 592 x 223 x 522 mm
 Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V



Hob extractor

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CV430235	Frameless	CV430235	3184



Equipment hob

4 Induction cooking zones
 2 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 2 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W (max. Power function 3100 W)
 Touch Control operation
 17 power levels
 powerManagement function
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 Individually adjustable child safety
 Main switch
 automatic safety shut-off
 Pan detection
 Timer
 CountUp Timer
 Quick-Start
 reStart
 wipe protection function
 very low level of noise with optimum psychoacoustics

Equipment cooker hood

stainless steel
only recirculation operation possible
 Fan power according to EN 61591
 Intensive level 565 m³/h - 72dB(A)
 Normal level max. 500 m³/h - 68 dB(A)
 3 power levels and 1 intensive level
 Touch control
 metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
 ventilation system switches on automatically when a cooking zone is used
 automatically delays switching off after cooking to prevent irritating odours

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Fan efficiency class: B
 Class for grease separation: B
 average energy consumption: 61,6 kWh/a
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 802 x 223 x 522 mm
 Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V



Constructa Compact appliances

Compact Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CC3M61052	Stainless steel	CC3M61052	920



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Bottom heat (separate)
Convection grill
3D hot air
Hot air softly
Large area grill
Pizza setting

Equipment

Compact oven with hook in racks
Telescopic extension retrofit
Curved metal handle
Halogen interior lighting
smooth oven walls and removable door for easy cleaning
Email grey
Hydro clean - cleaning system
Full glass inner door
Very low window temperature, max. 40°C
Cooling fan
optical heating indicator
Auto start
Rapid heat up
Electronic clock with time of day display
Individually adjustable child safety
Control panel stainless steel

Series accessories

1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50-275° C
47 liter capacity with 3 shelf levels
Energieverbruik (conventioneel): 0,84 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,71 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
450-455 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 2,8 kW



Microwave-compact oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CC4W91962	Black	CC4W91962	1680



for mounting in a 60 cm wide tall unit

Types of heating:

Microwave
Convection grill
Hot air
Large area grill
keeping Warm

Equipment

900 W-Microwave
5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 900 W
Automatic program 15
4 defrosting and 3 cooking programmes in microwave mode
8 programmes for combination mode
Microwave can be used individually and in combination to 600 W
Curved metal handle
LED interior lighting
Hydro clean - cleaning system
Full glass inner door
Stainless steel impeller
Cooling fan
LED display
Operated via sensor keys
Electronic clock with time of day display
Easy operating concept: particularly easy, hassle setting
Rapid heat up
door contact switch
Individually adjustable child safety
automatic safety shut-off

Series accessories

1 grid

Specifications

Temperature control from 40°-230°C
44 liter stainless steel cooking chamber
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 454 x 594 x 570 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m
Connection value: 3,35 kW, 220-230 V
Safeguarding: 10 A



Constructa Microwaves

Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CC4P91262	Black	CC4P91262	508



for mounting in a 60 cm wide tall unit
Niche height: 365 mm

Equipment

800 W-Microwave
5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 800 W
7 automatic programs
4 defrosting and 3 cooking programmes in microwave mode

Memory function (1 memory)
Hydro clean - cleaning system
LED display
Operated via sensor keys Easy operating concept: particularly easy, hassle setting
Electronic clock with time of day display
LED interior lighting
glass turntable, Ø 25,5 cm

Cooling fan
automatic safety shut-off
door contact switch

Series accessories

1 Turntable

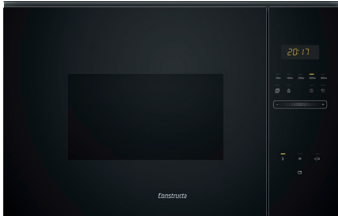
Specifications

left handed door, door opening via electronic button
20 liter stainless steel cooking chamber
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 382 x 594 x 317 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 1,27 kW, 220-230 V
Safeguarding: 10 A



Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CC4P91562	Black	CC4P91562	692



for mounting in a 60 cm wide tall unit
Niche height: 382 mm

Equipment

900 W-Microwave
5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 900 W
7 automatic programs
4 defrosting and 3 cooking programmes in microwave mode

Memory function (1 memory)
Hydro clean - cleaning system
LED display
Operated via sensor keys
Electronic clock with time of day display
LED interior lighting
Easy operating concept: particularly easy, hassle setting
glass turntable, Ø 31,5 cm

Cooling fan
automatic safety shut-off
door contact switch

Series accessories

1 Turntable

Specifications

left handed door, door opening via electronic button
25 liter stainless steel cooking chamber
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 382 x 594 x 388 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 1,45 kW, 220-230 V
Safeguarding: 10 A



Constructa Extractor hoods

Built-under hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD106151	Stainless steel	CD106151	200

Width 60 cm
for wall mounting or under a wall unit

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Slide switch for 3 power levels
Fleece filter
even, bright lighting with 1 x 1,5 W LED
swivel vapors wort glass

Specifications

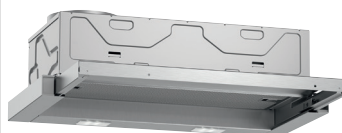
Connecting piece: 120 mm Ø (100 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. 250 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 80 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: E
Class for grease separation: D
average energy consumption: 69,3 kWh/a
Noise level min./max. normal level: 53/68 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 150 x 600 x 482 mm
Connection value 119 W, 220-240 V



Required replacement

Activated carbon filter CZ5101X0

Flat screen hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD30637	Silver metallic	CD30637	352

Width 60 cm
for mounting in a 60 cm wide wall unit

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Rocker switch for 2 power levels
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
without handle bar (available as special accessories)
automatic switching on and off for actuating the movable
filter area

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. 328 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 182 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max. normal level:
Extraction mode: 64 dB(A) re1pW (51 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound
pressure)
Recirculation mode: 72 dB(A) re1pW (58 dB(A) re 20 µPa
sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: D
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
average energy consumption: 41,1 kWh/a
Noise level min./max. normal level: 58/64 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 203 x 598 x 290 mm
Connection value: 93 W



Required replacement

Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ5145X5
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ511T1X4**

Flat screen hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD30646	Silver metallic	CD30646	392

Width 60 cm
for mounting in a 60 cm wide wall unit

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Rocker switch for 3 power levels
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
handle bar enclosed
automatic switching on and off for actuating the movable
filter area

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. 389 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 196 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max. normal level:
Extraction mode: 67 dB(A) re1pW (54 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound
pressure)
Recirculation mode: 74 dB(A) re1pW (61 dB(A) re 20 µPa
sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: C
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
average energy consumption: 41,1 kWh/a
Noise level min./max. normal level: 59/67 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 203 x 598 x 290 mm
Connection value: 108 W



Required replacement

Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ5145X5
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ511T1X4**

Constructa Extractor hoods

Flat screen hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD30677	Silver metallic	CD30677	476

Width 60 cm
for mounting in a 60 cm wide wall unit

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Fan power 4-stage (3 power levels and 1 intensive level)
adjustable by short-stroke keys with LED-display
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
handle bar enclosed
high, finely adjustable fan output by electronic control
Intensive setting with automatic reset
automatic blower run
Energy-saving operation by to efficient BLDC technology
automatic switching on and off upon actuation of the
telescopic extension

Required replacement

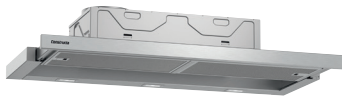
Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ5145X5
[from April 1st, 2022 CZ51IT1X4](#)

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. normal level 271 m³/h, intensive level
405 m³/h,
for recirculation mode max. normal level 174 m³/h, intensive
level 189 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max.normal level:
Extraction mode: 62 dB(A) re1pW (9 dB(A) re 20 µPa
sound pressure)
Intensive level 69 dB(A) re1pW (56 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound
pressure)
Recirculation mode: 70 dB(A) re1pW (57 dB(A) re 20 µPa
sound pressure)
Intensive level 72 dB(A) re1pW (59 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound
pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
average energy consumption: 22,2 kWh/year
Noise level min./max. normal level: 49/62 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 203 x 598 x 290 mm
Connection value: 74 W



Flat screen hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD30976	Silver metallic	CD30976	688

Silver metallic
Width 90 cm
for mounting in a 90 cm wide wall unit

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Fan power 4-stage (3 power levels and 1 intensive level)
adjustable by short-stroke keys with LED-display
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 3 x 1,5 W LED
handle bar enclosed
high, finely adjustable fan output by electronic control
Intensive setting with automatic reset
automatic blower run
Energy-saving operation by to efficient BLDC technology
automatic switching on and off upon actuation of the
telescopic extension

Required replacement

Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ5145X5
[from April 1st, 2022 CZ51IT1X4](#)

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. normal level 266 m³/h, intensive level
412 m³/h,
for recirculation mode max. normal level 166 m³/h, intensive
level 178 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max.normal level:
Extraction mode: 63 dB(A) re1pW (50 dB(A) re 20 µPa
sound pressure)
Intensive level 70 dB(A) re1pW (57 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound
pressure)
Recirculation mode: 70 dB(A) re1pW (57 dB(A) re 20 µPa
sound pressure)
Intensive level 71 dB(A) re1pW (58 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound
pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
average energy consumption: 22,2 kWh/year
Noise level min./max. normal level: 50/63 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 203 x 898 x 290 mm
Connection value: 76 W



Constructa Extractor hoods

Fan module



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD75132	Silver metallic	CD75132	416

Width 53 cm
for installation in island hoods, food, hutten, ect.

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Slide switch for 3 power levels and 1 intensive level
even, bright lighting with 2 x LED lighting
powerful and very quiet 2-engined blower

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter CZ5155X0

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591:
for air extraction max. normal level 362 m³/h, intensive level 618 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. normal level 268 m³/h, intensive level 395 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 56 dB(A) re1pW (43 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 68 dB(A) re1pW (55 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. normal level 64 dB(A) re1pW (51 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 72 dB(A) re1pW (59 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: D
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
average energy consumption: 79,8 kWh/a
Noise level min./max. normal level: 38/56 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 255 x 530 x 380 mm
Cut-out size 500 x 350 mm
Connection value: 206 W



Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD616650	Stainless steel	CD616650	344

Width 60 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3-level fan performance control via push buttons
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
double suction blower high performance

Required replacement

Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ5138X5

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. 365 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 211 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13:
Extraction mode: 66 dB(A) re1pW (53 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Recirculation mode: 67 dB(A) re1pW (54 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
average energy consumption: 53,1 kWh/a
Noise level min./max. normal level: 50/66 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
799-975 x 600 x 500 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 100 W



Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD619650	Stainless steel	CD619650	384

Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3-level fan performance control via push buttons
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
double suction blower high performance

Required replacement

Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ5138X5

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. 365 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 213 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13:
Extraction mode: 65 dB(A) re 1 pW (52 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Circulation mode: 67 dB(A) re 1 pW (54 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: D
average energy consumption: 53,1 kWh/a
Noise level min./max. normal level: 50/65 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
799-975 x 900 x 500 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 100 W



Constructa Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD626250	Stainless steel	CD626250	712

Width 60 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
Intensive setting with automatic reset
Energy-efficient capacitor motor
double suction blower high performance
high, finely adjustable fan performance thanks to electronic control
via short-stroke keys with lighting

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter CZ51DXA0X0
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXB1X4**
Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ51DXU0X0
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXI1X4**
Clean Air Plus circulation set CZ51FXC1N6

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Average energy consumption: 41,7 kWh/a
Fan performance in accordance with EN 61591
Max. fan performance - extraction mode: 410 m³/h
Fan performance at extraction mode intensive level: 644 m³/h
Max. fan performance - circulation mode: 337 m³/h
Fan performance at circulation mode intensive level: 441 m³/h
Noise min./max. normal level: 50/62 dB
Noise values in accordance with EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 in extraction mode:
Max. normal level: 62 dB(A) re 1 pW (49 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 70 dB(A) re 1 pW (57 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Noise levels in accordance with EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 in circulation mode:
max. normal level: 70 dB(A) re 1 pW (59 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 74 dB(A) re 1 pW (62 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
676-1116 x 600 x 500 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 220 W



Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD629250	Stainless steel	CD629250	808

Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
Intensive setting with automatic reset
Energy-efficient capacitor motor
double suction blower high performance
high, finely adjustable fan performance thanks to electronic control
via short-stroke keys with lighting

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter CZ51DXA0X0
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXB1X4**
Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ51DXU0X0
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXI1X4**
Clean Air Plus circulation set CZ51FXC1N6

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Average energy consumption: 42,4 kWh/a
Fan performance in accordance with EN 61591
Max. fan performance - extraction mode: 389 m³/h
Fan performance at extraction mode intensive level: 642 m³/h
Max. fan performance - circulation mode: 337 m³/h
Fan performance at circulation mode intensive level: 441 m³/h
Noise min./max. normal level: 48/61 dB
Noise values in accordance with EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 in extraction mode:
Max. normal level: 61 dB(A) re 1 pW (48 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 70 dB(A) re 1 pW (57 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Noise levels in accordance with EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 in circulation mode:
max. normal level: 70 dB(A) re 1 pW (58 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 74 dB(A) re 1 pW (62 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: B
Class for grease separation: C
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
676-1116 x 900 x 500 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 220 W



Constructa Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD636650	Stainless steel	CD636650	484



Width 60 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3-level fan performance control via push buttons
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
double suction blower high performance

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter CZ51DXA0X0

from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXB1X4**

Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ51DXU0X0

from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXI1X4**

Clean Air Plus circulation set CZ51FXC1N6

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
durchschnittlicher Energieverbrauch: 53,1 kWh/a
Max. Gebläseleistung-Abluftbetrieb: 365 m³/h
Max. Gebläseleistung-Umluftbetrieb: 240 m³/h
Geräusch min./max. Normalstufe: 49/63 dB
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 und EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 63 dB(A) re1pW (50 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. normal level 65 dB(A) re1pW (53 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
635-1075 x 600 x 500 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 100 W



Chimney cooker hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD639650	Stainless steel	CD639650	584



Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3-level fan performance control via push buttons
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
double suction blower high performance

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter CZ51DXA0X0

from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXB1X4**

Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ51DXU0X0

from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXI1X4**

Clean Air Plus circulation set CZ51FXC1N6

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
Average energy consumption: 53,1 kWh/a
Max. fan performance - extraction mode: 365 m³/h
Max. fan performance - circulation mode: 240 m³/h
Noise min./max. normal level: 49/64 dB
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 und EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 64 dB(A) re1pW (51 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. normal level 65 dB(A) re1pW (53 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: D
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
635-1075 x 900 x 500 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 100 W



Constructa Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD636253	Stainless steel	CD636253	688

Width 60 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
Intensive setting with automatic reset
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Energy-efficient capacitor motor
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
high, finely adjustable fan performance thanks to electronic control
via short-stroke keys with lighting
double suction blower high performance

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter CZ51DXA0X0
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXB1X4**
Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ51DXU0X0
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXI1X4**
Clean Air Plus circulation set CZ51FXC1N6

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Average energy consumption: 48,1 kWh/a
Max. fan performance - extraction mode: 605 m³/h
Max. fan performance - circulation mode: 441 m³/h
Noise min./max. normal level: 48/60 dB
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 max.normal level:
Extraction mode: 60 dB(A) re 1 pW (47 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 69 dB(A) re 1 pW (56 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Recirculation mode: 70 dB(A) re 1 pW (58 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 74 dB(A) re 1 pW (62 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
635-1075 x 600 x 500 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 220 W



Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD639253	Stainless steel	CD639253	792

Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
Intensive setting with automatic reset
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Energy-efficient capacitor motor
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
high, finely adjustable fan performance thanks to electronic control
via short-stroke keys with lighting
double suction blower high performance

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter CZ51DXA0X0
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXB1X4**
Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ51DXU0X0
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51DXI1X4**
Clean Air Plus circulation set CZ51FXC1N6

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Average energy consumption: 48,5 kWh/a
Max. fan performance - extraction mode: 604 m³/h
Max. fan performance - circulation mode: 441 m³/h
Noise min./max. normal level: 48/60 dB
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 max.normal level:
Extraction mode: 60 dB(A) re 1 pW (47 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 70 dB(A) re 1 pW (57 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Recirculation mode: 70 dB(A) re 1 pW (58 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 74 dB(A) re 1 pW (62 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: B
Class for grease separation: C
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
635-1075 x 900 x 500 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 220 W



Constructa Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD646850	Stainless steel	CD646850	788

Width 60 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
touchControl
3 power levels and 2 intensive levels
Interval switching
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
Dimmer function
softLight
Quick mounting fixture
high, finely adjustable fan output by electronic control
Intensive setting with automatic reset
automatic blower run
powerful and quiet fan
Energy-saving operation by to efficient BLDC technology
cleaning-friendly interior frame

Required replacement
Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ5101X5
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51CB11X4**
Clean Air Plus circulation set CZ51FXC1N6

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. normal level 413 m³/h, intensive level 657 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. normal level 330 m³/h, intensive level 409 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 und EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 61 dB(A)
re1pW (48 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 71 dB(A) re1pW (58 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. normal level 67 dB(A)
re1pW (59 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 71 dB(A) re1pW (62 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
average energy consumption: 34,7 kWh/a
Noise level min./max. normal level: 46/61 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
614-1064 x 598 x 500 mm
Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,30 m
Connection value: 143 W



Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD649850	Stainless steel	CD649850	892

Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
touchControl
3 power levels and 2 intensive levels
Interval switching
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 3 x 1,5 W LED
Dimmer function
softLight
Quick mounting fixture
high, finely adjustable fan output by electronic control
Intensive setting with automatic reset
automatic blower run
powerful and quiet fan
extremely low noise operation by special noise insulation
Energy-saving operation by to efficient BLDC technology
cleaning-friendly interior frame

Required replacement
Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ5102X5
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ51CB12X4**
Clean Air Plus circulation set CZ51FXC1N6

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591:
for air extraction max. normal level 427 m³/h, intensive level 702 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. normal level 343 m³/h, intensive level 442 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 und EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 55 dB(A) re1pW (42 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 66 dB(A) re1pW (53 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. normal level 66 dB(A) re1pW (57 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 70 dB(A) re1pW (60 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
average energy consumption: 33,6 kWh/a
Noise level min./max. normal level: 45/55 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
614-1064 x 898 x 500 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 145 W



Constructa Extractor hoods

Island cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD939850	Stainless steel	CD939850	1556

Width 90 cm
for ceiling mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
touchControl
3 power levels and 2 intensive levels
Interval switching
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 4 x 1,5 W LED
Dimmer function
softLight
high, finely adjustable fan output by electronic control
Intensive setting with automatic reset
automatic blower run
powerful and quiet fan
extremely low noise operation by special noise insulation
Energy-saving operation by to efficient BLDC technology
cleaning-friendly interior frame

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. normal level 443 m³/h, intensive level 726 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. normal level 343 m³/h, intensive level 442 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 und EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 54 dB(A) re1pW (41 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 65 dB(A) re1pW (54 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. 66 dB(A) re1pW (59 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 70 dB(A) re1pW (62 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
average energy consumption: 31,7 kWh/a
Noise level min./max. normal level: 45/54 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
744-1044 x 898 x 600 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 146 W



Required replacement
Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ5106X5
from April 1st, 2022 **CZ52CBI2X4**
Clean Air Plus circulation set CZ51FXC1N6

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD686860	Stainless steel/glass black	CD686860	1280

Width 60 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
A circulation set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
high, finely adjustable fan output by electronic control
Touch Control with LED display for 3 power levels and 1 intensive level
Intensive setting with automatic reset
double suction blower high performance
Energy-efficient capacitor motor
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
Quick mounting fixture
2 suction areas: front and bottom
Edge extraction
powerful and quiet fan
Glass pan with black glass screen
cleaning-friendly interior frame

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Average energy consumption: 56,6 kWh/a
Noise min./max. normal level: 48/58 dB
Noise values in accordance with EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 in extraction mode:
Max. normal level: 58 dB(A) re 1 pW (45 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 67 dB(A) re 1 pW (54 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Noise values in circulation mode with Clean Air Plus circulation set:
Max. normal level: 65 dB(A) re 1 pW (53 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 75 dB(A) re 1 pW (62 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Extraction performance in accordance with EN 61591:
max. normal operation 416 m³/h
Intensive level 700 m³/h
Circulation performance with Clean Air Plus circulation set:
max. normal operation 409 m³/h
Intensive level 615 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: B
Class for grease separation: C
Gerätemaße Abluft (H x B x T) 928-1198 x 590 x 499 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Total connection value: 263 W, 220-240 V



Required replacement
Odour filter CZ51AIB1X6
Clean Air Plus circulation set with chimney hood CZ51AII1X6
Clean Air Plus circulation set without chimney hood CZ51AIV1X6

Constructa Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD688860	Stainless steel/glass black	CD688860	1376

Width 80 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
A starter set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
high, finely adjustable fan output by electronic control
Touch Control with LED display for 3 power levels and 1 intensive level
Intensive setting with automatic reset
double suction blower high performance
Energy-efficient capacitor motor
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
Quick mounting fixture
2 suction areas: front and bottom
Edge extraction
powerful and quiet fan
Glass pan with black glass screen
cleaning-friendly interior frame

Required replacement

Odour filter CZ51AIB1X6
Clean Air Plus circulation set with chimney hood CZ51AII1X6
Clean Air Plus circulation set without chimney hood CZ51AIV1X6

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Average energy consumption: 56,6 kWh/a
Noise min./max. normal level: 48/58 dB
Noise values in accordance with EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 in extraction mode:
Max. normal level: 58 dB(A) re 1 pW (45 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 67 dB(A) re 1 pW (54 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Noise values in circulation mode with Clean Air Plus circulation set:
Max. normal level: 65 dB(A) re 1 pW (53 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 75 dB(A) re 1 pW (62 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Extraction performance in accordance with EN 61591:
max. normal operation 416 m³/h
Intensive level 700 m³/h
Circulation performance with Clean Air Plus circulation set:
max. normal operation 409 m³/h
Intensive level 615 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: B
Class for grease separation: C
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D):
928-1198 x 790 x 499 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Total connection value: 263 W, 220-240 V



Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD689860	Stainless steel/glass black	CD689860	1524

Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
A circulation set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
high, finely adjustable fan output by electronic control
Touch Control with LED display for 3 power levels and 1 intensive level
Intensive setting with automatic reset
durable metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
double suction blower high performance
2 suction areas: front and bottom
Edge extraction
cleaning-friendly interior frame
Glass filter cover
powerful and quiet fan
Quick mounting fixture
Glass pan with black glass screen
Energy-saving operation by to efficient BLDC technology

Required replacement

Odour filter CZ51AIB1X6
Clean Air Plus circulation set with chimney hood CZ51AII1X6
Clean Air Plus circulation set without chimney hood CZ51AIV1X6

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Average energy consumption: 32,1 kWh/a
Noise min./max. normal level: 47/54 dB
Noise values in accordance with EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13 in extraction mode:
Max. normal level: 54 dB(A) re 1 pW (45 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 65 dB(A) re 1 pW (54 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Noise values in circulation mode with Clean Air Plus circulation set:
Max. normal level: 63 dB(A) re 1 pW (53 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Intensive level: 74 dB(A) re 1 pW (62 dB(A) re 20 Pa sound pressure)
Extraction performance in accordance with EN 61591:
max. normal operation 436 m³/h
Intensive level 722 m³/h
Circulation performance with Clean Air Plus circulation set:
max. normal operation 410 m³/h
Intensive level 631 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Gerätemaße Abluft (H x B x T) 929-1199 x 890 x 500 mm
Connection cable with connector: 1,30 m
Connection value: 143 W, 220-240 V



Constructa Dishwashers

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CG5IS01ITE	Stainless steel	CG5IS01ITE	964
CB5IS01ITE	Stainless steel XL	CB5IS01ITE	1000



Width 60 cm
Substructure / integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

5 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
50° Eco
45°-65° Auto
1 h 65°
Favourite
2 special functions: Home Connect, half-load
Machine maintenance program
Capacity: 12 place settings
2 folding cup shelves
Cutlery basket in bottom basket
Rack stopper to prevent the lower basket from rolling too far
Water heater with integrated pump system (BLDC)
aquaStop®
Program sequence display
End of program indicator
Loading sensor
Glass Protection Technology
audible end of program signal
Cleaner-Automatic
Dosing assistant
Start time delay: 1-24 h
homeConnect capable over WLAN
LED refill indicator for salt and rinse aid
Childlock
key lock
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/Polinox
Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
front-adjustable rear unit base
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

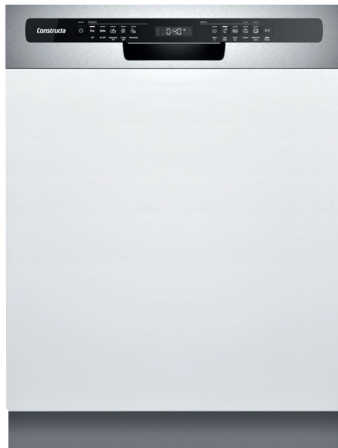
Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Operating noise: 50 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 92 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 10.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 4:30 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
815 x 598 x 573 mm
865 x 598 x 573 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Constructa Dishwashers

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CG5IS00HTE	Stainless steel	CG5IS00HTE	1084
CB5IS00HTE	Stainless steel XL	CB5IS00HTE	1116



Width 60 cm

Substructure / integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

5 wash programs:

70°C Intensiv

50° Eco

45°-65° Auto

1 h 65°

Favourite

3 special functions: app start, extra drying, Turbo+

Machine maintenance program

Capacity: 12 place settings

height-adjustable upper basket

2 folding cup shelves

2 foldable plate rack in lower basket

Cutlery basket in bottom basket

Rack stopper to prevent the lower basket from rolling too far

Water heater with integrated pump system (BLDC)

Heat exchanger

aquaStop®

Program sequence display

End of program indicator

Loading sensor

Glass Protection Technology

audible end of program signal

Cleaner-Automatic

Dosing assistant

Start time delay: 1-24 h

homeConnect capable over WLAN

LED refill indicator for salt and rinse aid

Childlock

key lock

Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/Polinox

Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system

front-adjustable rear unit base

including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)

Operating noise: 46 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)

Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating

cycles: 92 kWh

Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle:

9.5 litres

Eco programme duration: 3:45 h

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)

815 x 598 x 573 mm

865 x 598 x 573 mm

Connection value: 2,4 kW



Constructa Dishwashers

Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CG5VX01ITE	fully integrated	CG5VX01ITE	1032
CB5VX01ITE	fully integrated XL	CB5VX01ITE	1068

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

5 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
50° Eco
45°-65° Auto
1 h 65°
Favourite
2 special functions: Home Connect, half-load
Machine maintenance program
Capacity: 12 place settings
2 folding cup shelves
Cutlery basket in bottom basket
Rack stopper to prevent the lower basket from rolling too far
Water heater with integrated pump system (BLDC)
aquaStop®
Program sequence display
End of program indicator
Loading sensor
Glass Protection Technology
audible end of program signal
Cleaner-Automatic
Dosing assistant
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
InfoLight red
homeConnect capable over WLAN
LED refill indicator for salt and rinse aid
Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/Polinox
front-adjustable rear unit base
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Operating noise: 50 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 92 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 10.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 4:30 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
815 x 598 x 550 mm
865 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Constructa Dishwashers

Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CG5VX00HVE	fully integrated	CG5VX00HVE	1208
CB5VX00HVE	fully integrated XL	CB5VX00HVE	1244

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

5 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
50° Eco
45°-65° Auto
1 h 65°
Favourite
2 special functions: Home Connect, half-load
Machine maintenance program Capacity: 13 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)
2 folding cup shelves
2 foldable plate rack in lower basket
Cutlery drawer
Water heater with integrated pump system (BLDC)
Heat exchanger
aquaStop®
Program sequence display
End of program indicator
Loading sensor
Glass Protection Technology
audible end of program signal
Cleaner-Automatic
Dosing assistant
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
InfoLight red
homeConnect capable over WLAN
BLDC motor
LED refill indicator for salt and rinse aid
Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/Polinox
front-adjustable rear unit base
electric refill system for salt and rinse aid
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Operating noise: 48 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 94 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:45 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
815 x 598 x 550 mm
865 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Constructa Dishwashers

Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CB6VX00HTE	fully integrated	CB6VX00HTE	1416

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

6 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
50° Eco
45°-65° Auto
1 h 65°
45° quickly
Favourite
4 special functions: app start, extra drying, half-load, Turbo+
Prewash
Machine maintenance program
Silence on demand (by app)
Capacity: 12 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)
2 folding cup shelves
2 foldable plate holders in the upper basket
4 folding plate racks in lower basket
Vario-Flex cutlery basket in lower basket
Rack stopper to prevent the lower basket from rolling too far
Operating panel in the upper side of the interior door
Water heater with integrated pump system (BLDC)
Heat exchanger
aquaStop®
Program sequence display
End of program indicator
Loading sensor
Glass Protection Technology
audible end of program signal
Cleaner-Automatic
Dosing assistant
Start time delay: 1-24 h
InfoLight red
homeConnect capable over WLAN
BLDC motor
Remaining time display in minutes
LED refill indicator for salt and rinse aid
Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/Polinox
front-adjustable rear unit base
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A to G)
Operating noise: 46 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 82 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 5:20 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 865 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Constructa Dishwashers

Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CG6VX00HVE	fully integrated	CG6VX00HVE	1488
CB6VX00HVE	fully integrated XL	CB6VX00HVE	1524

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

6 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
50° Eco
1 h 65°
45° quickly
Favourite
Prewash
4 special functions: app start, extra drying, half-load, Turbo+
Machine maintenance program
Capacity: 13 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)
2 folding cup shelves
2 foldable plate holders in the upper basket
4 folding plate racks in lower basket
Vario basket system, Vario-Flex cutlery basket in lower basket
Rack stopper to prevent the lower basket from rolling too far
Operating panel in the upper side of the interior door
Water heater with integrated pump system (BLDC)
Heat exchanger
Program sequence display
End of program indicator
aquaStop®
Loading sensor
Glass Protection Technology
audible end of program signal
Cleaner-Automatic
Dosing assistant
BLDC motor
Start time delay: 1-24 h
LED refill indicator for salt and rinse aid
InfoLight red
homeConnect capable over WLAN
Remaining time display in minutes
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/Polinox
Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
front-adjustable rear unit base
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A to G)
Operating noise: 46 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 84 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 5:20 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
815 x 598 x 550 mm
865 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Constructa Dishwashers

Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CG6VX00ETE	fully integrated	CG6VX00ETE	1612

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

6 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
50° Eco
45°-65° Auto
1 h 65°
45° quickly
Favourite
Prewash
4 special functions: app start, extra drying, half-load, Turbo+
Machine maintenance program
Capacity: 12 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)
2 folding cup shelves
2 foldable plate holders in the upper basket
4 folding plate racks in lower basket
Vario basket system, Vario-Flex cutlery basket in lower basket
Rack stopper to prevent the lower basket from rolling too far
Operating panel in the upper side of the interior door
Water heater with integrated pump system (BLDC)
Heat exchanger
aquaStop®
Program sequence display
End of program indicator
Loading sensor
Glass Protection Technology
audible end of program signal
Cleaner-Automatic
Dosing assistant
BLDC motor
Start time delay: 1-24 h
InfoLight red
homeConnect capable over WLAN
Remaining time display in minutes
LED refill indicator for salt and rinse aid
Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/Polinox
front-adjustable rear unit base
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A to G)
Operating noise: 44 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: B
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 73 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 4:55 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 815 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Constructa Dishwashers

Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CG6VX00EBE	fully integrated	CG6VX00EBE	1768
CB6VX00EBE	fully integrated XL	CB6VX00EBE	1804

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

6 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
50° Eco
45°-65° Auto
1 h 65°
45° quickly
Favourite
Prewash
4 special functions: app start, extra drying, half-load, Turbo+
Machine maintenance program
Silence on demand (by app)
Capacity: 13 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)
2 cup shelves in the height-adjustable upper basket
folding spike row in upper basket Cutlery tray in the upper basket
6 spike rows in lower basket Vario-Flex cutlery basket in lower basket
Additional Vario-Flex basket can be added
Rack stopper to prevent the lower basket from rolling too far
Operating panel in the upper side of the interior door
Water heater with integrated pump system (BLDC)
Heat exchanger
Loading sensor
Glass Protection Technology
aquaStop®
audible end of program signal
LED refill indicator for salt and rinse aid
Regeneration Electronics
Cleaner-Automatic
Dosing assistant
BLDC motor
timeLight
homeConnect capable over WLAN
Remaining time display in minutes
Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/stainless steel
front-adjustable rear unit base
including vapor protective sheet

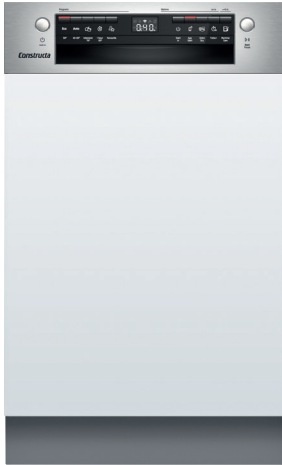
Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A to G)
Operating noise: 44 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: B
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 74 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 4:35 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 815 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Constructa Dishwashers

Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CP5IS00HKE	Stainless steel	CP5IS00HKE	1208

Width 45 cm
Substructure / integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

5 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
50° Eco
45°-65° Auto
45° quickly
Prewash
3 special functions: app start, extra drying, Turbo+
Capacity: 9 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket with duoPower spray arms
Variable cutlery basket in bottom basket
2 x folding rows of prongs on the lower basket
Vario-baskets
baskets in bright silver
Water heater with integrated pump system
Regeneration Electronics
Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
Programme status display (LED), LED colour: white
BLDC motor
Loading sensor
aquaSensor®
Dosing assistant
Cleaner-Automatic
Alternating spray technique
audible end of program signal
electric refill system for salt and rinse aid
electrical time delay: 1 -24 hours, residual electric display
in minutes
Heat exchanger
aquaStop®
front-adjustable rear unit base
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Operating noise: 48 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating
cycles: 70 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle:
8.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:40 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 815 x 448 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Constructa Dishwashers

Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CP5VX00HKE	fully integrated	CP5VX00HKE	1180



Width 45 cm

Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

5 wash programs:

70°C Intensiv

50° Eco

45°-65° Auto

45° quickly

Prewash

Special functions: app start, extra drying, Turbo+

Machine maintenance program

Capacity: 9 place settings

height-adjustable upper basket with duoPower spray arms

Variable cutlery basket in bottom basket

2 x folding rows of prongs on the lower basket

Rack stopper to prevent the lower basket from rolling too far

Vario-baskets

baskets in bright silver

Water heater with integrated pump system

Regeneration Electronics

Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system

Programme status display (LED), LED colour: white

BLDC motor

aquaSensor®

Loading sensor

Dosing assistant

Cleaner-Automatic

electric refill system for salt and rinse aid

electrical time delay: 1 -24 hours, residual electric display in minutes

Alternating spray technique

Heat exchanger

aquaStop®

front-adjustable rear unit base

including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)

Operating noise: 48 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)

Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 70 kWh

Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle:

8.5 litres

Eco programme duration: 3:40 h

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 815 x 448 x 573 mm

Connection value: 2,4 kW



Constructa Special accessories

Description	Finish	Code	N
 <p>Telescopic extension CZ11TE25X0 for all CH3* built-in cookers and CF3*, CF4* built-in ovens</p>	2-fold	CZ11TE25X0	196
 <p>Telescopic extension CZ11TF25X0 for all CH3* built-in cookers and CF3*, CF4* built-in ovens</p>	3-fold	CZ11TF25X0	228
 <p>Email baking tray CZ10200 Back plate is enameled and leads to optimal baking results. for all CH1*, CH2* built-in cookers and CF1*, CF2* built-in ovens (except CF2M77050)</p>		CZ10200	52
 <p>Universal pan CZ10300 for all CH1*, CH2* built-in cookers and CF1*, CF2* built-in ovens (except CF2M77050)</p>		CZ10300	76
 <p>Email baking tray CZ11CB10E0 Back plate is enameled and leads to optimal baking results. for all CH3* built-in cookers and CF3*, CF4*, CC3M*, CC4M built-in ovens</p>		CZ11CB10E0	52
 <p>Universal pan CZ11CU10E0 for all CH3* built-in cookers and CF3*, CF4*, CC3M*, CC4M built-in ovens</p>		CZ11CU10E0	76
<p>Handle bar metal CZ5760N1 for CD30637</p>		CZ5760N1	56
<p>Grease filter CZ5201X0 for CD106151</p>		CZ5201X0	44
<p>Metal grease filter CZ5301X0 for CD106151</p>		CZ5301X0	80
<p>Activated carbon filter CZ5101X0 for CD106151</p>		CZ5101X0	64
<p>Activated carbon filter CZ5155X0 for CD75132</p>		CZ5155X0	92

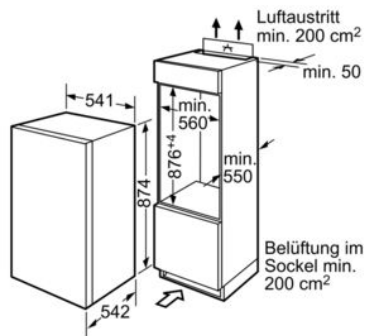
Constructa Special accessories

	Description		Finish	Code	N
	CleanAir circulation module CZ51FXC1N6 for CD636650, CD639650, CD626650, CD629650, CD636253, CD639253, CD626250, CD629250, CD636860, CD639860, CD656860, CD659860, CD646850		Stainless steel	CZ51FXC1N6	488
	CleanAir circulation module CZ51CXC2N6 for CD649850		Stainless steel	CZ51CXC2N6	488
	Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ5138X5 for CD616650, CD619650			CZ5138X5	88
	CleanAir circulation module CZ52CXC2N6 for CD939850			CZ52CXC2N6	732
	CleanAir circulation module CZ51AXC1N6 for CD68860, CD688860, CD689860			CZ51AXC1N6	500
	cleanAir Standard circulation set CZ51CBI1X4 AntiFish function: specially impregnated to prevent fish odours for CD646850 <i>from April 1st, 2022, before that CZ5101X5</i>	N !		CZ51CBI1X4	108
	cleanAir Standard circulation set CZ51CBI2X4 AntiFish function: specially impregnated to prevent fish odours for CD649850 <i>from April 1st, 2022, before that CZ5102X5</i>	N !		CZ51CBI2X4	108
	cleanAir Standard circulation set CZ51IT11X4 AntiFish function: specially impregnated to prevent fish odours for CD30637, CD30646, CD30677, CD30976 <i>from April 1st, 2022, before that CZ5145X5</i>	N !		CZ51IT11X4	84
	Starter kit for recirculation mode CZ51AII1X6 for CD68860, CD688860, CD689860	N		CZ51AII1X6	144
	Activated carbon filter CZ51AIB1X6 for CD68860, CD688860, CD689860	N		CZ51AIB1X6	108
	cleanAir Standard circulation set CZ51DXI1X4 AntiFish function: specially impregnated to prevent fish odours for CD636650, CD639650, CD626650, CD629650, CD636253, CD639253, CD626250, CD629250, CD636860, CD639860, CD656860, CD659860 <i>from April 1st, 2022, before that CZ51DXU0X0</i>	N !		CZ51DXI1X4	96

Constructa Special accessories

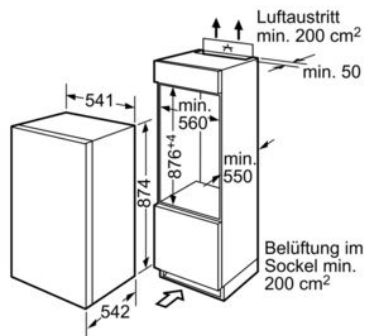
Description		Finish	Code	N
 <p>cleanAir Standard circulation set CZ51DXB1X4 AntiFish function: specially impregnated to prevent fish odours for CD636650, CD639650, CD626650, CD629650, CD636253, CD639253, CD626250, CD629250, CD636860, CD639860, CD656860, CD659860</p> <p><i>from April 1st, 2022, before that CZ51DXA0X0</i></p>	<p>N</p> <p>!</p>		CZ51DXB1X4	76
 <p>cleanAir Standard circulation set CZ52CB12X4 for CD939850</p> <p><i>from April 1st, 2022, before that CZ5106X5</i></p>	<p>N</p> <p>!</p>		CZ52CB12X4	108
 <p>cleanAir Standard odour filter CZ9VRCR0 AntiFish function: specially impregnated to prevent fish odours for CV430235, CV431235</p>	<p>N</p>		CZ9VRCR0	168
<p>Inlet and outlet hose extension for dishwasher CZ7710X0 for all Constructa Dishwasher (three parts)</p>			CZ7710X0	80

Constructa Dimensional drawings



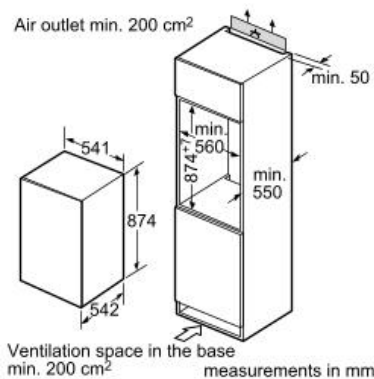
Maße in mm

CK602KSF0



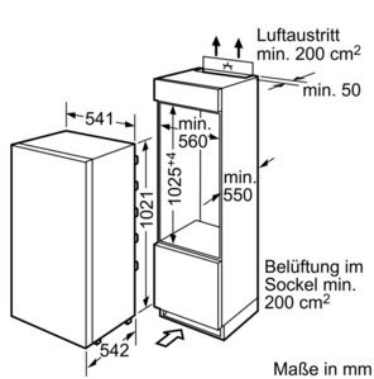
Maße in mm

CK642KF0



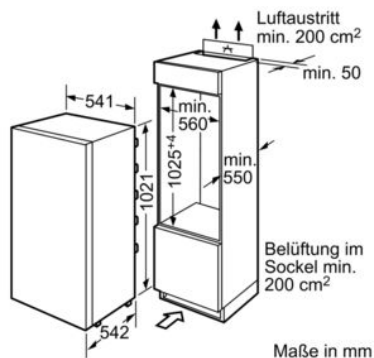
measurements in mm

CE521VSE0



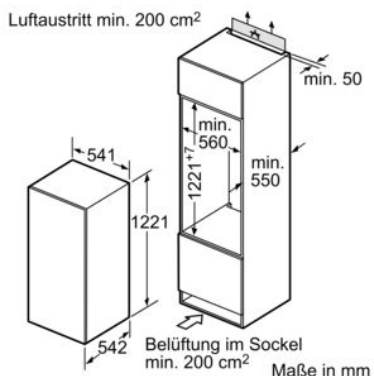
Maße in mm

CK603KSF0



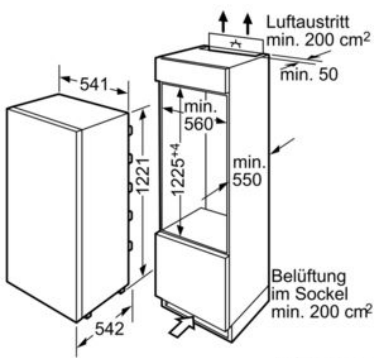
Maße in mm

CK643KF0



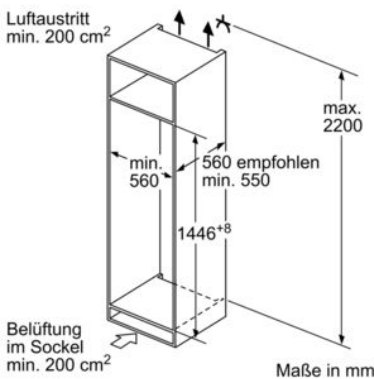
Maße in mm

CK604KSF0



Maße in mm

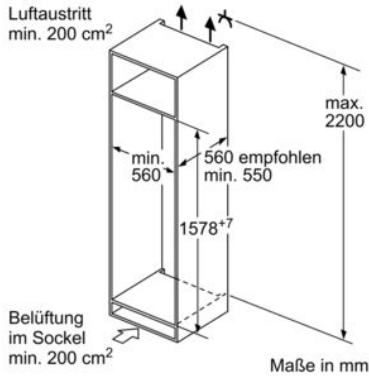
CK644KF0



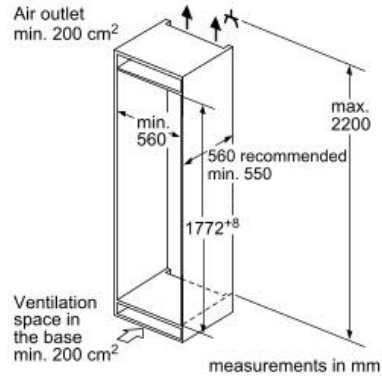
Maße in mm

CK567VSF0

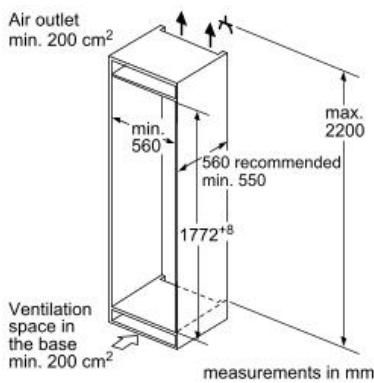
Constructa Dimensional drawings



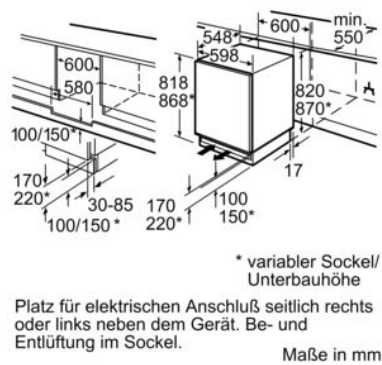
CK577VSF0



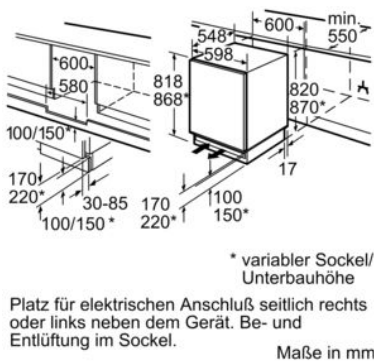
CK587VSE0



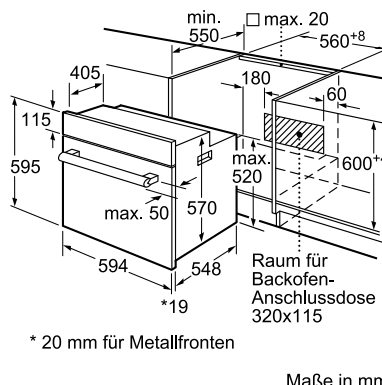
CK786NSF0



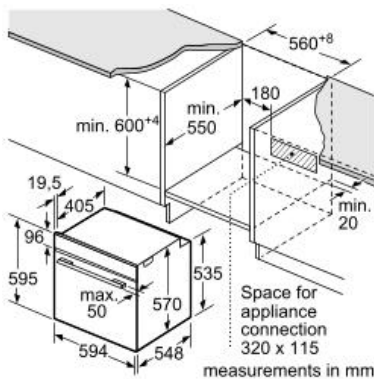
CK601KSF0



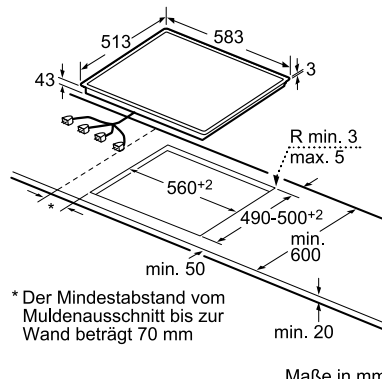
CK641KSF0



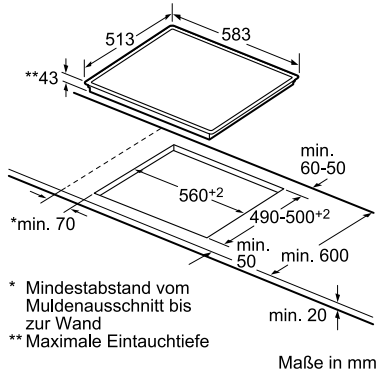
CH1K00050, CH1M00050, CH2M50050, CH2M60050, CF1K00050, CF1M00050, CF2M50050, CF2M60050, CF2M77050



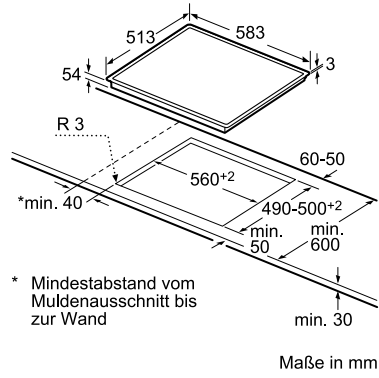
CH3M00052, CH3M50052, CH3M10052, CH3M61052, CH61053, CF3M00052, CF3M50052, CF3M10052, CF3M61052, CF4A60062, CF4M78062, CF4M98062, CF4A93062



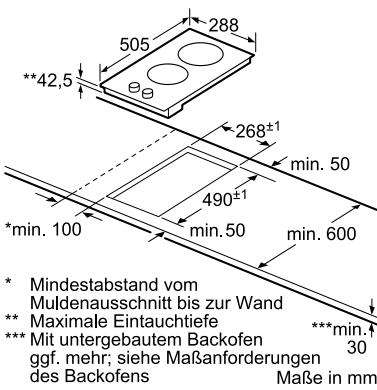
CK321053



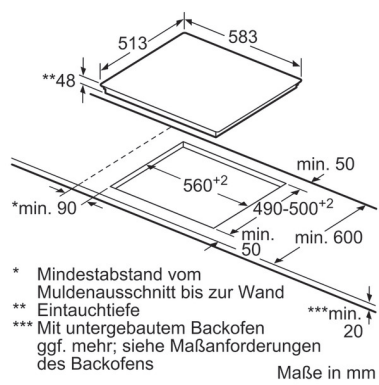
CM321052, CM323052



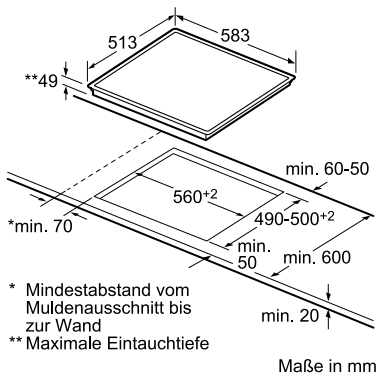
CM424055



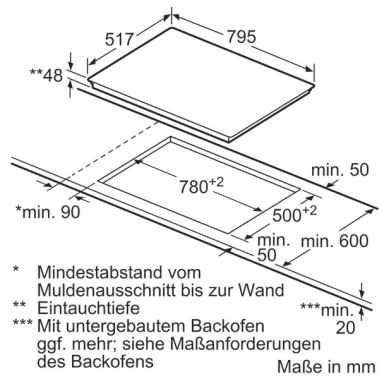
CA327150



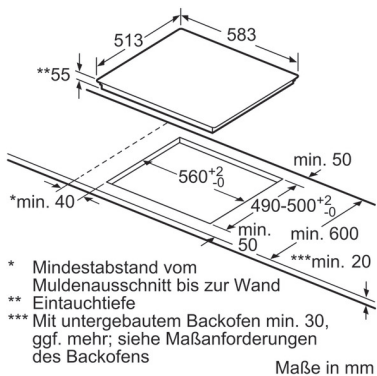
CA321255, CA322355



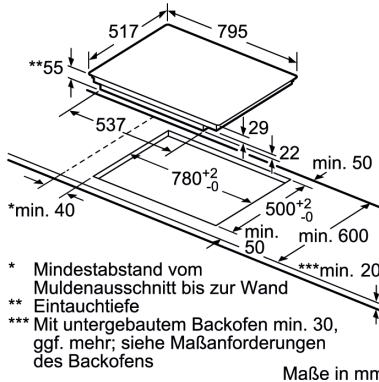
CA323255



CA328355

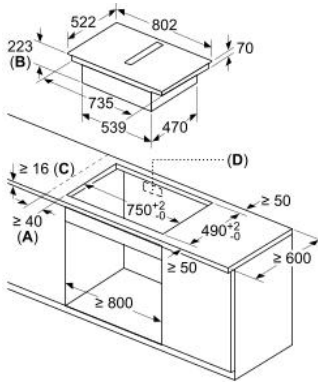


CA421256, CA424255

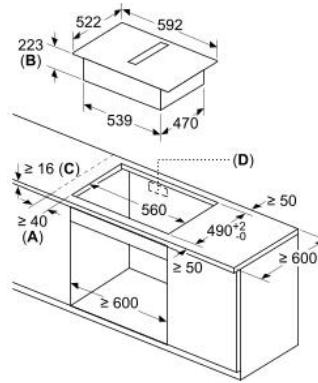


CA428355

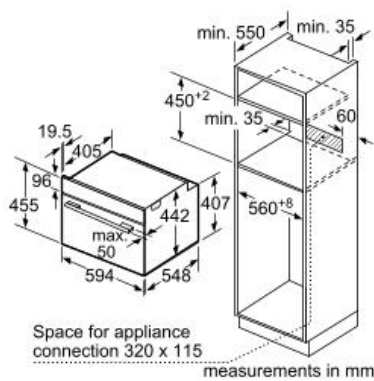
Constructa Dimensional drawings



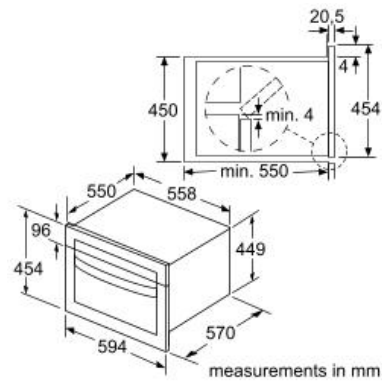
CV430235



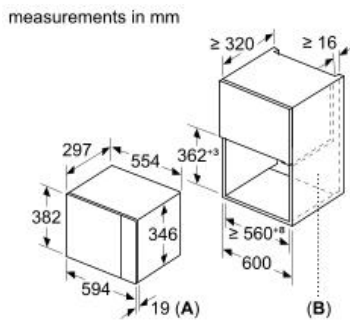
CV431235



CC3M61052

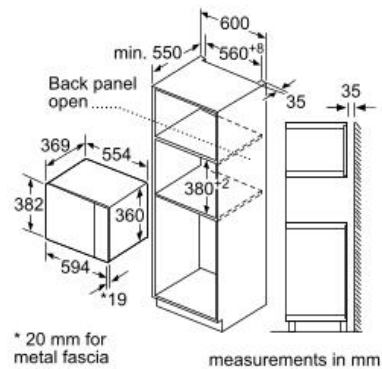


CC4W91962

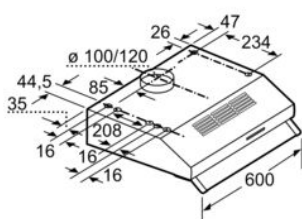


A: 20 mm for metal fascia
B: Back panel open

CC4P91262

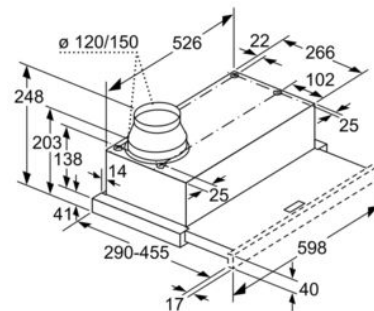


CC4P91562



Maße in mm

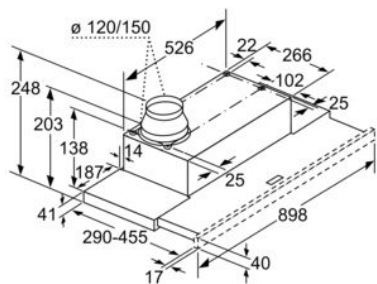
CD106151



Tiefenanpassung des Filterauszuges nicht möglich

Maße in mm

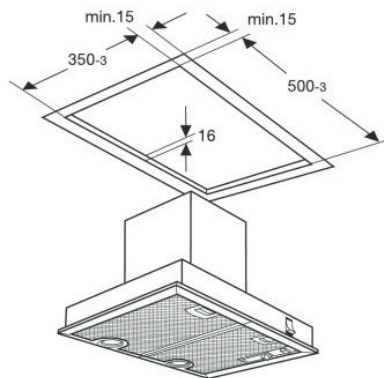
CD30637, CD30646, CD30677



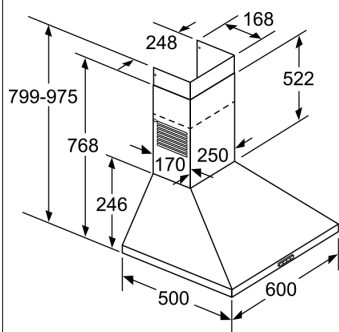
Tiefenanpassung des Filterauszuges bis 29 mm möglich

Maße in mm

CD30976

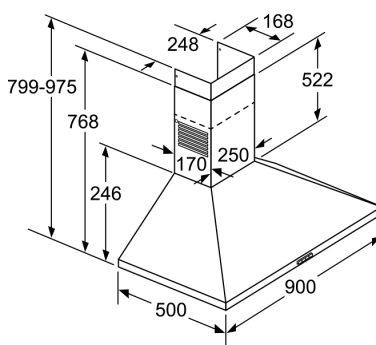


CD75132



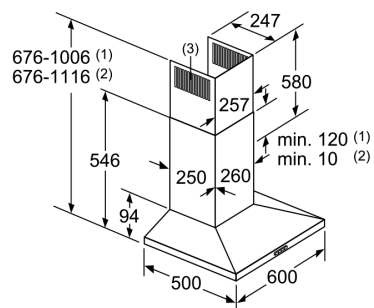
Maße in mm

CD616650



Maße in mm

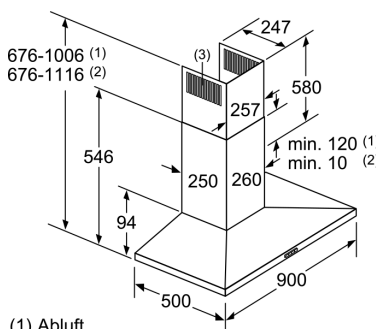
CD619650



(1) Abluft
(2) Umluft
(3) Luftaustritt - Schlitze bei Abluft nach unten montieren

Maße in mm

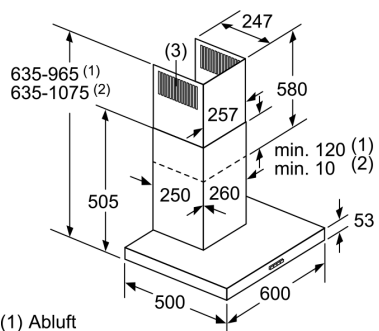
CD626250



(1) Abluft
(2) Umluft
(3) Luftaustritt - Schlitze bei Abluft nach unten montieren

Maße in mm

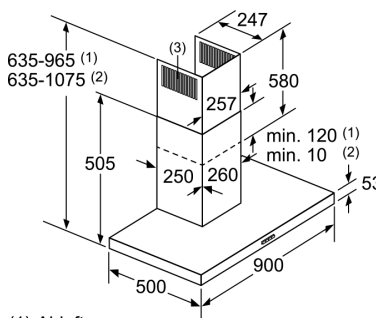
CD629250



(1) Abluft
(2) Umluft
(3) Luftaustritt - Schlitze bei Abluft nach unten montieren

Maße in mm

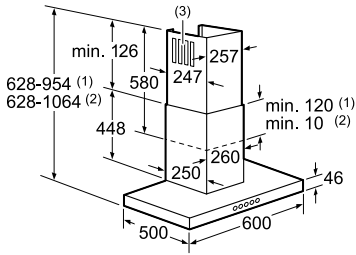
CD636650, CD636253



(1) Abluft
(2) Umluft
(3) Luftaustritt - Schlitze bei Abluft nach unten montieren

Maße in mm

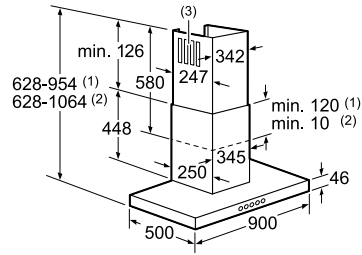
CD639650, CD639253



- (1) Abluft
- (2) Umluft
- (3) Luftaustritt - Schlitz bei Abluft nach unten montieren

Maße in mm

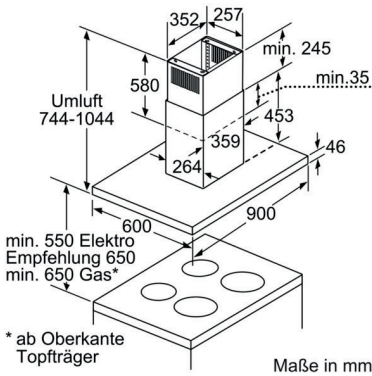
CD646850



- (1) Abluft
- (2) Umluft
- (3) Luftaustritt - Schlitz bei Abluft nach unten montieren

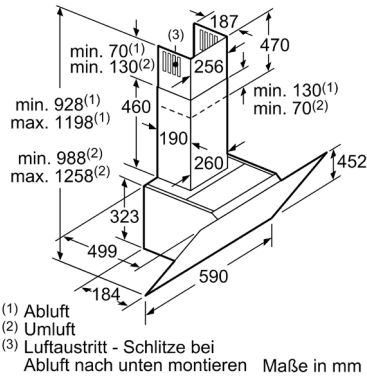
Maße in mm

CD649850



Maße in mm

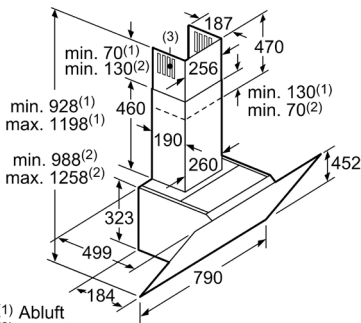
CD939850



- (1) Abluft
- (2) Umluft
- (3) Luftaustritt - Schlitz bei Abluft nach unten montieren

Maße in mm

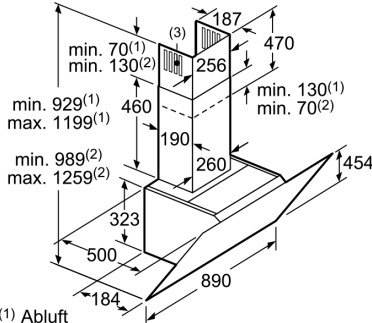
CD686860



- (1) Abluft
- (2) Umluft
- (3) Luftaustritt - Schlitz bei Abluft nach unten montieren

Maße in mm

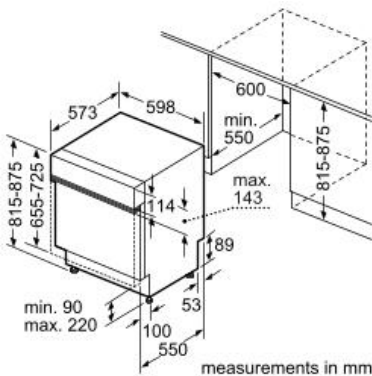
CD688860



- (1) Abluft
- (2) Umluft
- (3) Luftaustritt - Schlitz bei Abluft nach unten montieren

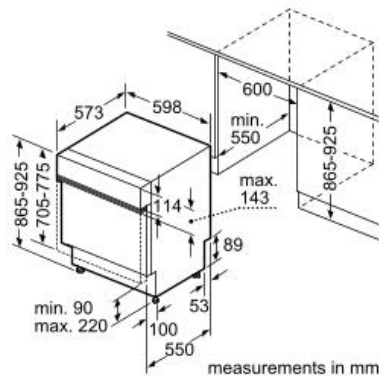
Maße in mm

CD689860



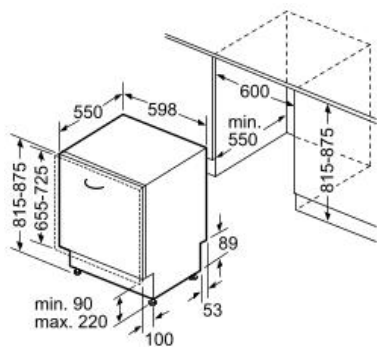
measurements in mm

CG5IS01ITE, CG5IS00HTE



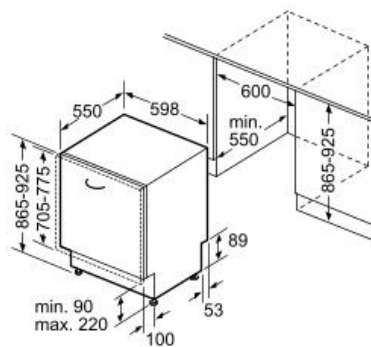
measurements in mm

CB5IS01ITE, CB5IS00HTE



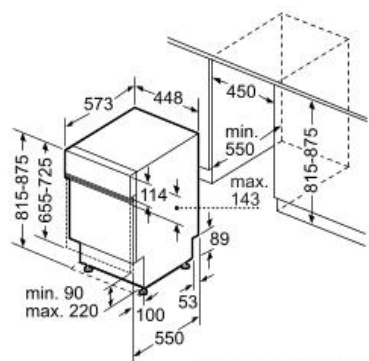
measurements in mm

CG5VX01ITE, CG5VX00HVE, CG6VX00HVE, CG6VX00ETE, CG6VX00EBE



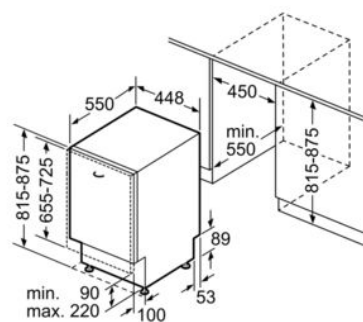
measurements in mm

CB5VX01ITE, CB5VX00HVE, CB6VX00HTE, CB6VX00HVE, CB6VX00EBE



measurements in mm

CP5IS00HKE



Maße in mm

CP5VX00HKE



**REDISCOVER
THE WORLD.**



ADVANTAGES THAT WON'T LEAVE YOU COLD.

Freshness systems by Siemens.

Keeps food fresh up to 3 times longer: hyperFresh premium 0°C.

Keeps fruit and vegetables fresh up to 2 times longer: hyperFresh plus.

Keeps fruit and vegetables crisp for longer: hyperFresh.

Rapid defrosting made easy: lowFrost technology.

Never have to defrost again: noFrost.



FOR EVEN MORE OPTIONS.

Ovens by Siemens.

coolStart: no need to preheat for frozen meals.

activeClean: automatic self-cleaning/pyrolysis for effortless cleaning.

Combined microwave operation: simple touch of a button. Twice as fast.

Best roasting results - easier than ever before: oven thermometer Plus.

Preinstalled recommended settings guarantee the best results for a wide range

of dishes: cookControl Plus.



MORE FREEDOM WHEN COOKING

Hobs by Siemens.

Adapts completely to your requirements: varioInduction Plus.

Kochsensor Plus: cooking without overheating.

Impressively intuitive cooking: powerMove Plus.

Won't let anything burn: fryingSensor.

It's in your hands: the new TFT Touchdisplay.



THE QUICK WAY TO SPARKLING RESULTS.

Dishwashers by Siemens.

varioSpeed on demand or varioSpeed Plus on demand - programmes run between one and three times faster.

The favourites button - combines personal programmes and options in a button. For fast, easy and individual programme selections.

Remote Control - for discerning customers who like to control their appliance wherever they are.



HOME CONNECT MAKES LIFE BETTER.

Control your household appliances from wherever you are - with Home Connect and voice assistants.

Thanks to the latest technology, you'll spend more time doing what you want to do and less time doing what you have to do. WiFi-enabled household appliances are easy to operate using the Home Connect app on a smartphone or your voice control assistant.

Siemens Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI21RADFO		KI21RADFO	1216



can be installed / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 880 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Fully automatic defrost in fridge
 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable, of which
 1 x Vario Shelf divisible and slid under, 1 x Easy-access shelf, pull-out
 VarioShelf: divisible glass plate to use for tall containers
 EasyAccessShelf: extendable glass plate with raised rim for better overview and easy access
 1 hyperFresh plus box with moisture control - keeps fruit and vegetables up to 2 x fresh longer!
 freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology
 electronic temperature control can be read digitally
 Super cooling
 3 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment
 2 Egg trays
 Bottles comb
 audible door alarm
 LED lighting

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 117 kWh/year
 Net capacity 144 l
 Climate class: SN-T
 Operating noise: 33 dB (A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: B
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI22LADE0		KI22LADE0	1288



can be installed / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 880 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Fully automatic defrost in fridge
 3 safety glass shelves (2 are height adjustable), of which
 1 x VarioShelf
 VarioShelf: divisible glass plate to use for tall containers
 1 hyperFresh plus box with moisture control - keeps fruit and vegetables up to 2 x fresh longer!
 freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology
 electronic temperature control can be read digitally
 Super cooling
 3 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment
 2 Egg trays
 Bottles comb
 1 Ice cube tray
 audible door alarm
 LED lighting
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 freezer with flap
 Ice compartment for Pizza

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 144 kWh/year
 Net capacity: 124 l, of which 15 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 3,8 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 10 h
 Climate class: SN-ST
 Operating noise: 37 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Siemens Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI31RADFO		KI31RADFO	1408



can be installed / integrated

Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1025 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

5 safety glass shelves of which 4 are height adjustable, which

1 x Vario Shelf divisible and slid under, 1 x Easy-access shelf, pull-out

VarioShelf: divisible glass plate to use for tall containers

EasyAccessShelf: extendable glass plate with raised rim for better overview and easy access

1 hyperFresh plus box with moisture control - keeps fruit and vegetables up to 2 x fresh longer!

freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology

electronic temperature control can be read digitally

Super cooling

5 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment,

3 Egg trays

Bottles comb

audible door alarm

soft close door with damping

LED lighting

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 122 kWh/year

Net capacity 172 l

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 33 dB (A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: B

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI32LADFO		KI32LADFO	1472



can be installed / integrated

Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1025 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable, of which

1 x Vario Shelf divisible and slid under, 1 x Easy-access shelf, pull-out

VarioShelf: divisible glass plate to use for tall containers

EasyAccessShelf: extendable glass plate with raised rim for better overview and easy access

1 hyperFresh plus box with moisture control - keeps fruit and vegetables up to 2 x fresh longer!

freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology

electronic temperature control can be read digitally

5 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment,

3 Egg trays

1 Ice cube tray

Bottles comb

audible door alarm

soft close door with damping

LED lighting

Equipment freezer compartment

1 freezer with flap

Ice compartment for Pizza

Super freezing

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 181 kWh/year

Net capacity: 154 l, of which 15 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 3 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 10 h

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 37 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Siemens Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI41RADFO		KI41RADFO	1548



can be installed / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 1225 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Fully automatic defrost in fridge
 6 safety glass shelves(5 are height adjustable), of which 1 x VarioShelf, 1 EasyAccessShelf
 VarioShelf: divisible glass plate to use for tall containers
 EasyAccessShelf: extendable glass plate with raised rim for better overview and easy access
 1 hyperFresh plus box with moisture control - keeps fruit and vegetables up to 2 x fresh longer!
 freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology
 electronic temperature control can be read digitally
 Super cooling
 4 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment
 2 Egg trays
 Bottles comb
 audible door alarm
 soft close door with damping
 LED lighting

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 123 kWh/year
 Net capacity 211 l
 Climate class: SN-ST
 Operating noise: 33 dB (A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: B
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI42LADFO		KI42LADFO	1620



can be installed / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 1225 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Fully automatic defrost in fridge
 5 safety glass shelves of which 4 are height adjustable, which
 1 x Vario Shelf divisible and slid under, 1 x Easy-access shelf, pull-out
 VarioShelf: divisible glass plate to use for tall containers
 EasyAccessShelf: extendable glass plate with raised rim for better overview and easy access
 1 hyperFresh plus box with moisture control - keeps fruit and vegetables up to 2 x fresh longer!
 freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology
 electronic temperature control can be read digitally
 Super cooling
 4 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment
 3 Egg trays
 Bottles comb
 1 Ice cube tray
 audible door alarm
 soft close door with damping
 LED lighting
Equipment freezer compartment
 1 freezer with flap
 Ice compartment for Pizza

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 185 kWh/year
 Net capacity: 195 l, of which 15 l freezer ****
 Freezing capacity: 3 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 10 h
 Climate class: SN-ST
 Operating noise: 37 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Siemens Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI41FADE0		KI41FADE0	2012



can be installed / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 1225 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Fully automatic defrost in fridge
 4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable, of which
 1 x Vario Shelf divisible and slid under, 1 x Easy-access shelf, pull-out
 1 hyperFresh premium 0° Box with moisture control - keeps fruits and vegetables fresh up to 3 x longer, on telescopic extension
 1 hyperFresh premium 0° Box - keeps fish and meat fresh up to 3 x longer, on telescopic extension
 freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology
 electronic temperature control can be read digitally
 Super cooling
 3 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment
 3 Egg trays
 Bottles comb
 audible door alarm
 soft close door with damping
 LED lighting

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 138 kWh/year
 Net capacity fridge: 187 l (+ 3° C to + 8° C)
 Climate class: SN-ST
 Operating noise: 37 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI51FADE0		KI51FADE0	2220



can be installed / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 1400 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
 Fully automatic defrost in fridge
 5 shelves, 4 safety glass and height adjustable
 VarioShelf: divisible glass plate to use for tall containers
 EasyAccessShelf: extendable glass plate with raised rim for better overview and easy access
 1 hyperFresh premium 0° Box with moisture control - keeps fruits and vegetables fresh up to 3 x longer, on telescopic extension
 1 hyperFresh premium 0° Box - keeps fish and meat fresh up to 3 x longer, on telescopic extension
 freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology
 electronic temperature control can be read digitally
 Super cooling
 4 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment
 2 Egg trays
 Bottles comb
 audible door alarm
 soft close door with damping
 LED lighting

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 139 kWh/year
 Net capacity fridge: 220 l
 Climate class: SN-ST
 Operating noise: 37 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Siemens Built-in refrigerators

Built-in refrigerator****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI52FADF0		KI52FADF0	2244



can be installed / integrated

Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1400 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

4 shelves of which 3 are safety glass and height adjustable

VarioShelf: divisible glass plate to use for tall containers

EasyAccessShelf: extendable glass plate with raised rim for better overview and easy access

1 hyperFresh premium 0° Box with moisture control - keeps fruits and vegetables fresh up to 3 x longer, on telescopic extension

1 hyperFresh premium 0° Box - keeps fish and meat fresh up to 3 x longer, on telescopic extension

freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology

electronic temperature control can be read digitally

Super cooling

4 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment

2 Egg trays

Bottles comb

1 Ice cube tray

audible door alarm

soft close door with damping

LED lighting

Equipment freezer compartment

1 freezer with flap

Ice compartment for Pizza

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 219 kWh/year

Net capacity: 204 l, of which 15 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 3 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 10 h

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI67VVF0		KI67VVF0	2016



can be installed / integrated

Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1450 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable

1 hyperFresh plus box with moisture control - keeps fruit and vegetables up to 2 x fresh longer!

freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology

Electronic temperature control with LED read

Super freezing

3 door shelves

3 Egg trays

1 Ice cube tray

LED lighting

Equipment freezer compartment

2 transparent freezer drawers, 1 of Bigbox

Freezer calendar

Lowfrost - reduced ice formation, faster defrosting

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 245 kWh/year

Net capacity: 209 l, of which 53 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 2,4 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 11 h

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Siemens Built-in refrigerators

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI77SADE0		KI77SADE0	2180



can be installed / integrated

Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1580 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

4 safety glass shelves of which 3 are height adjustable, of which

1 x Vario Shelf divisible and slid under, 1 x Easy-access shelf, pull-out

VarioShelf: divisible glass plate to use for tall containers

EasyAccessShelf: extendable glass plate with raised rim for better overview and easy access

1 hyperFresh plus box with moisture control - keeps fruit and vegetables up to 2 x fresh longer!

freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology

separate temperature control for cooling / freezing space audible and visual alarm when the temperature rises with memory Function

Super cooling

4 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment

3 Egg trays, 1x Bottles comb

1 Ice cube tray, 2 ice packs

holiday mode, audible door alarm

soft close door with damping, LED lighting

Equipment freezer compartment

2 transparent freezer drawers, 1 of Bigbox

Freezer calendar

Lowfrost - reduced ice formation, faster defrosting

Vario-zone for flexible use of the freezer compartment

Super freezing

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 207 kWh/year

Net capacity: 231 l, of which 62 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 5 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 12 h

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 36 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI86SAFE0		KI86SAFE0	2324



can be installed / integrated

Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1775 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

5 safety glass shelves of which 4 are height adjustable, which

1 x Vario Shelf divisible and slid under, 1 x Easy-access shelf, pull-out

VarioShelf: divisible glass plate to use for tall containers

EasyAccessShelf: extendable glass plate with raised rim for better overview and easy access

1 hyperFresh plus box with moisture control - keeps fruit and vegetables up to 2 x fresh longer!

freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology

separate temperature control for cooling / freezing space electronic temperature control can be read digitally

audible and visual alarm when the temperature rises with memory Function

Super cooling

5 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment,

3 Egg trays, 1 Ice cube tray, Bottles comb

holiday mode, audible door alarm

soft close door with damping, LED lighting

Equipment freezer compartment

3 transparent freezer drawers, 1 of Bigbox

Lowfrost - reduced ice formation, faster defrosting

Vario-zone for flexible use of the freezer compartment

Super freezing with automatic remember frier

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 219 kWh/year

Net capacity: 266 l, of which 74 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 7 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 9 h

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 36 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Siemens Built-in refrigerators

Built-in fridge-freezer combination****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KI87SAFE0		KI87SAFE0	2356



can be installed / integrated

Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 1775 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

5 safety glass shelves of which 4 are height adjustable, which

1 x Vario Shelf divisible and slid under, 1 x Easy-access shelf, pull-out

VarioShelf: divisible glass plate to use for tall containers

EasyAccessShelf: extendable glass plate with raised rim for better overview and easy access

1 hyperFresh plus box with moisture control - keeps fruit and vegetables up to 2 x fresh longer!

freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology

separate temperature control for cooling / freezing space audible and visual alarm when the temperature rises with memory Function

Super cooling

5 door shelves, of which 1 butter- and cheese compartment,

3 Egg trays, 1 Ice cube tray

Bottles comb, 2 ice packs

holiday mode

audible door alarm

LED lighting

Equipment freezer compartment

2 transparent freezer drawers, 1 of Bigbox

Freezer calendar

Lowfrost - reduced ice formation, faster defrosting

Vario-zone for flexible use of the freezer compartment

Super freezing

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 207 kWh/year

Net capacity: 272 l, of which 63 l freezer ****

Freezing capacity: 5 kg / 24 h

Storage time during disorder: 12 h

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 36 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Suitable appliance housings for this electrical appliance can be found in the assignment in the IDM data.

Siemens Built-under refrigerators

Built-under refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KU15RAFF0		KU15RAFF0	1264



Substructure / integrated

variable base adjustment

height-adjustable feets, rear feets adjustable from front

Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06

Door right hinged, reversible

Niche measure (H x W x D) 820 x 600 x 550 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Fully automatic defrost in fridge

3 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable

2 transparent vegetable container with wavy bottom and lid

large pull-shell

3 door shelves

1 Egg tray

Bottle holder with extra deep door shelves

Rotary knobs for temperature control

LED Interior lighting

Ventilation in plinth

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 114 kWh/year

Net capacity 137 l

Climate class: SN-ST

Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Total connection value: 90 W



Siemens Built-under refrigerators

Built-under refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KU15LAFF0		KU15LAFF0	1368



Substructure / integrated
variable base adjustment
height-adjustable feet, rear feet adjustable from front
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 820 x 600 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
Fully automatic defrost in fridge
for ease of cleaning, bright interior
2 safety glass shelves including 1 adjustable height
transparent vegetable container with wavy bottom and lid
large pull-shell
2 Fresh boxes
3 door shelves
1 Egg tray
Bottles comb
1 Ice cube tray
Bottle holder with extra deep door shelves
Rotary knobs for temperature control
Electronic temperature control with LED read
Interior with metal applications
LED Interior lighting
Ventilation in plinth
Equipment freezer compartment
Ice compartment for Pizza

Specifications
Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
Energy consumption: 180 kWh/year
Net capacity: 123 l, of which 15 l freezer ****
Freezing capacity: 3,4 kg / 24 h
Storage time during disorder: 8 h
Climate class: SN-ST
Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Total connection value: 90 W



Built-under refrigerator

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KU15RADF0		KU15RADF0	1376



Substructure / integrated
variable base adjustment
height-adjustable feet, rear feet adjustable from front
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
Door right hinged, reversible
dampened hinge
Niche measure (H x W x D) 820 x 600 x 550 mm
Equipment Refrigerator
Fully automatic defrost in fridge
3 safety glass shelves of which 2 are height adjustable
2 transparent vegetable container with wavy bottom and lid
large pull-shell
3 door shelves
1 Egg tray
Bottle holder with extra deep door shelves
Rotary knobs for temperature control
soft close door with damping
LED Interior lighting
Ventilation in plinth

Specifications
Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
Energy consumption: 114 kWh/year
Net capacity 137 l
Climate class: SN-ST
Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Total connection value: 90 W



Siemens Built-under refrigerators

Built-under refrigerator



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KU15LADFO		KU15LADFO	1488

Substructure / integrated
variable base adjustment
height-adjustable feet, rear feet adjustable from front
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 820 x 600 x 550 mm
dampened hinge
Equipment Refrigerator
Fully automatic defrost in fridge
for ease of cleaning, bright interior
2 safety glass shelves including 1 adjustable height
transparent vegetable container with wavy bottom and lid
large pull-shell
2 Fresh boxes
3 door shelves
1 Egg tray
Bottles comb
1 Ice cube tray
Bottle holder with extra deep door shelves
Rotary knobs for temperature control
Electronic temperature control with LED read
Interior with metal applications
soft close door with damping
LED Interior lighting
Ventilation in plinth
Equipment freezer compartment
Ice compartment for Pizza

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
Energy consumption: 180 kWh/year
Net capacity: 123 l, of which 15 l freezer ****
Freezing capacity: 3,4 kg / 24 h
Storage time during disorder: 8 h
Climate class: SN-ST
Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Total connection value: 90 W



Siemens Built in freezers

Built-in Freezer****



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
GI11VAFEO		GI11VAFEO	1304

can be installed / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 720 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment freezer compartment
3 transparent freezer drawers
Lowfrost - reduced ice formation, faster defrosting
freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent
sensor technology
Electronic temperature control with LED read
Super freezing
Freezer calendar
audible alarm
visual warning display
1 Ice cube tray

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Energy consumption: 167 kWh/year
Net capacity 72 l
Freezing capacity: 4,4 kg / 24 h Storage time during
disorder: 13 h
Climate class: SN-T
Operating noise: 36 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Total connection value: 90 W, 220-240 V



Siemens Built in freezers

Built-in Freezer****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
GI21VAFE0		GI21VAFE0	1352



can be installed / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 880 x 560 x 550 mm
Equipment freezer compartment
 3 transparent freezer drawers, 1 of Bigbox
 freshSense - constant temperature through intelligent sensor technology
 Electronic temperature control with LED read
 Freezer calendar
 audible alarm
 visual warning display
 2 ice packs
 1 Ice cube tray
 Super freezing
 Lowfrost - reduced ice formation, faster defrosting

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 176 kWh/year
 Net capacity 96 l
 Freezing capacity: 5 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 13 h
 Climate class: SN-T
 Operating noise: 36 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Total connection value: 90 W, 220-240 V



Siemens Built-under freezer

Built-under freezer****

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
GU15DADF0		GU15DADF0	1508



Substructure / integrated
Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06
 Door right hinged, reversible
Niche measure (H x W x D) 820 x 600 x 550 mm
Equipment freezer compartment
 soft close door with damping
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 3 transparent freezer drawers
 Freezer calendar
 audible alarm
 visual warning display
 Super freezing
 1 Ice cube tray

Specifications
 Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)
 Energy consumption: 224 kWh/year
 Net capacity 106 l
 Freezing capacity: 7,4 kg / 24 h
 Storage time during disorder: 10 h
 Climate class: SN-T
 Operating noise: 38 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: C
 Total connection value: 90 W, 220-240 V



Siemens Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HE510ABR2	Stainless steel	HE510ABR2	1172



only in combination with a conventional glass ceramic hob

Oven functions

3D hot air plus
Top and bottom heat
Convection grill-system
Large area grill
Hot air softly

Equipment

Email grey
Full glass inner door
Folding door
Rapid heat up
Halogen interior lighting
Cooling fan
bar handle
Rotary knobs for temperature control
low door temperature
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 50-275° C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Connection value: 11,4 kW



Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HE517ABS0	Stainless steel	HE517ABS0	1336
HE517ABS1	Stainless steel	HE517ABS1	1336



HE517ABS0 only in combination with a conventional glass ceramic hob

HE517ABS1 only in combination with a induction hob

Oven functions

3D hot air plus
Top and bottom heat
Convection grill-system
Large area grill
Pizza setting
Bottom heat (separate)
Hot air softly

Equipment

Email grey
Rapid heat up
Full glass inner door
LCD display, white, with temperature display
cookControl 10 programs
Folding door
electronic clock
Halogen interior lighting
optical heating indicator
retractable rotary knobs
Oven handle made of solid stainless steel
very low door temperature
Childlock
Cooling fan
Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 604 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Connection value: 11,4 kW



Siemens Built-in cookers

Built-in cooker

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HE578ABS0	Stainless steel	HE578ABS0	1792
HE578ABS1	Stainless steel	HE578ABS1	1792



HE578ABS0 only in combination with a conventional glass ceramic hob

HE578ABS1 only in combination with a induction hob

Oven functions

- 3D hot air plus
- Top and bottom heat
- Convection grill-system
- Large area grill
- Pizza setting
- coolStart
- Bottom heat (separate)
- Slow cook
- Hot air softly

Equipment

- Email grey
- Rapid heat up
- activeClean® -Automatic self-cleaning
- Full glass inner door
- LCD display, white, with temperature display
- cookControl 30 programs
- coolStart
- Folding door
- electronic clock
- Halogen interior lighting
- electronic setting recommendation
- optical heating indicator
- Sabbath circuit
- retractable rotary knobs
- very low door temperature
- Child lock with lockable oven door
- Safety shutdown
- Residual heat indicator
- Cooling fan
- Telescopic extension retrofit

Series accessories

- 1 combo rust
- 1 x universal pan

Specifications

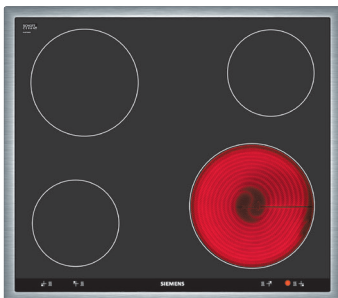
- Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
- Electronic temperature control from 30°-275°C
- Oven volume: 71 liters
- Energy consumption (conventional): 0,99 kWh
- Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
- Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 604 x 560-568 x 550 mm
- Connection value: 11,4 kW



Siemens Hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
EA645GE17	Stainless steel	EA645GE17	608



combined with the built-in cooker HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE578ABS0

Equipment

- 4 HighSpeed cooking zones
- 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
- 1 x 180 mm Ø, 2000 W
- 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W
- Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
- min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
- Flat frame design

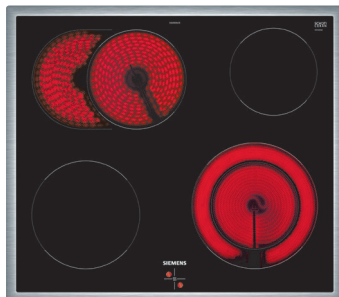
Specifications

- Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
- Connection value: 6,6 kW, 220-240 V



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
EA64RGNA1E	Stainless steel	EA64RGNA1E	812



combined with the built-in cooker HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE578ABS0

Equipment

4 cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 2000 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 170/265 mm Ø, 1600 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 145/210 mm Ø, 1000 W
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 min. Worktop thickness: 16 mm
 Flat frame design

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 7,8 kW, 220-240 V



Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
EI645CFB1E	Stainless steel	EI645CFB1E	1836



combined with the built-in cooker HE517ABS1, HE578ABS1

Equipment

4 Induction cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W (max. Power function 3100 W)
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 180/280 mm, 1800/2000 W (max. Power function 3100/3700 W)
 powerBoost function for all induction cooking zones
 easyTouch Display
 17 power levels
 2-stage residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 Timer
 countDown function
 powerManagement function
 Pan detection
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown
 min. Worktop thickness: 30 mm
 Flat frame design

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 500 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V



Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
EW645CFB2E	Stainless steel	EW645CFB2E	1580



combined with the built-in cooker HE517ABS1, HE578ABS1

Equipment

4 Induction cooking zones of which 1 with automatically controlled roasting zone
 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 280/180 mm Ø, 2000/1800 W (max. Power function 3100 W)
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 Pan detection
 powerManagement function
 automatic safety shut-off
 Childlock
 wipe protection function
 Timer
 countDown function
 17 power levels
 powerBoost function for all induction cooking zones
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 min. Worktop thickness: 30 mm
 Flat frame design

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 4,6 kW, 220-240 V



Siemens Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HB510ABR1	Black/stainless steel	HB510ABR1	1124



Oven functions

3D hot air plus
Top and bottom heat
Convection grill-system
Large area grill
Hot air softly

Equipment

Email grey
Rapid heat up
Folding door
Halogen interior lighting
Full glass inner door
Rotary knobs for temperature control
low door temperature
Cooling fan

Series accessories

1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
Connection value: 3,6 kW



Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HB517ABS0	Black/stainless steel	HB517ABS0	1260



Oven functions

3D hot air plus
Top and bottom heat
Convection grill-system
Large area grill
Bottom heat (separate)
Pizza setting
Hot air softly

Equipment

Email grey
Rapid heat up
cookControl 10 programs
optical heating indicator
LCD display, white, with temperature display
lightControl illuminated rotary knob
Folding door
Halogen interior lighting
Cooling fan
Full glass inner door
electronic clock
low door temperature
Childlock

Series accessories

1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 50°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,97 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
Connection value: 3,6 kW



Siemens Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HB578ABSO	Black/stainless steel	HB578ABSO	1760



Oven functions

3D hot air plus
Top and bottom heat
Convection grill-system
Large area grill
Pizza setting
coolStart
Bottom heat (separate)
Slow cook
Hot air softly

Equipment

Email grey
Rapid heat up
LCD display, white, with temperature display
cookControl 30 programs
coolStart
Folding door
electronic clock
Halogen interior lighting
electronic setting recommendation
optical heating indicator
Sabbath circuit
activeClean® -Automatic self-cleaning
Full glass inner door
lightControl illuminated rotary knob
very low door temperature
Child lock with lockable oven door
Safety shutdown
Residual heat indicator
Cooling fan

Series accessories

1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Electronic temperature control from 30°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,99 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
Connection value: 3,6 kW



Built-in steam oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HR578GBS6	Black/stainless steel	HR578GBS6	2424



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
Hot air softly
coolStart
Convection grill-system
Large area grill
Pizza setting
3D hot air plus
Regenerate
Heating modes can be combined with steam: hot-air, fan-assisted grill, top / bottom heat
Additional function: descaling program

Equipment

lightControl illuminated rotary knob
Full glass inner door
email anthracite
folding door with softMove, damped opening and closing
activeClean® -Automatic self-cleaning
coolStart
Rapid heat up
Halogen interior lighting
LCD display, white, with temperature display
electronic clock
Cooling fan
Suggest temperature
optical heating indicator
Sabbath circuit
cookControl 30 programs
Childlock
Water tank with 0,2 liter
external steam generation
very low door temperature
homeConnect capable over WLAN

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
1 combo rust
1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Temperature range: 30°-275°C
Oven volume: 71 liters
Energy consumption (conventional): 0,99 kWh
Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,81 kWh
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 585-595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
Connection value: 3,6 kW



Siemens Built-in ovens

Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HB634GBS1	Stainless steel	HB634GBS1	1564
HB634GBW1	White	HB634GBW1	1564



Oven functions

- Top and bottom heat
- Bottom heat
- Hot air softly
- Top and bottom heat softly
- coolStart
- Convection grill
- Large area grill
- Small area grill
- Pizza setting
- Preheating
- keeping Warm
- Slow cook
- 4D hot air

Equipment

- lightControl operating concept - for easy operation
- Full glass inner door
- email anthracite
- folding door with softMove, damped opening and closing
- ecoClean equipment: rear wall
- electronic setting recommendation
- Rapid heat up
- optical heating indicator
- Halogen interior lighting can be switched off
- TFT-Display
- Stainless steel impeller
- Cooling fan
- electronic clock
- Sabbath circuit
- Actual temperature control
- Info button, start button, door contact switch
- Childlock
- Safety shutdown
- Residual heat indicator
- low door temperature

Series accessories

- 1 email baking tray
- 1 combo rust
- 1 x universal pan

Specifications

- Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
- Temperature range: 30°-300°C
- Oven volume: 71 liters
- Oven light: 35 W
- Energy consumption (conventional): 0,87 kWh
- Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,69 kWh
- Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
- 585-595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
- Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
- Connection value: 3,6 kW



Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HB674GBS1	Black/stainless steel	HB674GBS1	2288



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat can be connected
 Hot air softly
 Top and bottom heat softly
 coolStart
 Convection grill
 Large area grill
 Small area grill
 Pizza setting
 Preheating
 keeping Warm
 Slow cook
 4D hot air

Equipment

lightControl operating concept - for easy operation
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 Full glass inner door
 email anthracite
 folding door with softMove, damped opening and closing
 activeClean® -Automatic self-cleaning
 electronic setting recommendation
 Rapid heat up
 optical heating indicator
 Halogen interior lighting can be switched off
 TFT-Display
 electronic clock
 Sabbath circuit
 Actual temperature control
 Stainless steel impeller
 Cooling fan
 very small window temperature: max. 30 ° C (measured at 180 °C oven temperature / type of heating top/bottom heat for 1 hour in the center of the window)
 Info button, start button, door contact switch
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown
 Residual heat indicator

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
 1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Temperature range: 30°-300°C
 Oven volume: 71 liters
 Oven light: 35 W
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,87 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,69 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
 585-595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 3,6 kW



Built-in oven with microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HM636GNS1	Black/stainless steel	HM636GNS1	3148



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat
 Hot air softly
 Top and bottom heat softly
 coolStart
 Convection grill
 Large area grill
 Small area grill
 Pizza setting
 Preheating
 keeping Warm
 Slow cook
 4D hot air
 Additional types of heating with microwave microwave, microwave combination mode (varioSpeed) for up to 50% time savings

Equipment

lightControl operating concept - for easy operation
 max. Microwave power 800 W
 5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 800 W
 Special-glass inner door for microwave
 email anthracite
 folding door with softMove, damped opening and closing
 cookControl Plus - for fully automatic roasting
 ecoClean equipment: rear wall
 electronic setting recommendation
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 Rapid heat up
 optical heating indicator
 LED interior lighting, switchable
 TFT touch display with plain text
 Stainless steel impeller
 Cooling fan
 electronic clock
 Sabbath circuit
 Actual temperature control
 Info button, start button, door contact switch
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown
 Residual heat indicator
 low door temperature

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
 1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Temperature range: 30°-300°C
 Oven volume: 67 liters
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 595 x 560 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 3,6 kW



Built-in oven with microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HM676G0S1	Black/stainless steel	HM676G0S1	3708



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat
 Hot air softly
 Top and bottom heat softly
 coolStart
 Convection grill
 Large area grill
 Small area grill
 Pizza setting
 Preheating
 keeping Warm
 Slow cook
 4D hot air

Additional types of heating with microwave microwave, microwave combination mode (varioSpeed) for up to 50% time savings

Equipment

lightControl operating concept - for easy operation
 max. Microwave power 800 W
 5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 800 W
 Special-glass inner door for microwave
 email anthracite
 folding door with softMove, damped opening and closing
 cookControl Plus - for fully automatic roasting
 activeClean® -Automatic self-cleaning
 electronic setting recommendation
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 Rapid heat up
 optical heating indicator
 Aluminium oven handle
 LED interior lighting, switchable
 TFT touch display with plain text
 electronic clock
 Sabbath circuit
 Actual temperature control
 Stainless steel impeller
 Cooling fan
 Info button, start button, door contact switch
 Child lock with lockable oven door
 Safety shutdown
 Residual heat indicator
 very low door temperature

Series accessories

1 email baking tray
 1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Temperature range: 30°-300°C
 Oven volume: 67 liters
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
 585-595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 3,6 kW



Built-in oven with microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HM676G0S6	Black/stainless steel	HM676G0S6	3692



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat can be connected
 Hot air softly
 Top and bottom heat softly
 coolStart
 Convection grill
 Large area grill
 Small area grill
 Pizza setting
 Preheating
 keeping Warm
 Slow cook
 4D hot air
 Additional types of heating with microwave microwave, microwave combination mode (varioSpeed) for up to 50% time savings
 Intelligent inverter technology: the maximum performance is regulated at up to 600 W when used for longer

Equipment

max. Microwave power 800 W
 5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 800 W
 Special-glass inner door for microwave
 email anthracite
 folding door with softMove, damped opening and closing
 cookControl Plus - for fully automatic roasting
 activeClean® -Automatic self-cleaning
 electronic setting recommendation
 electronic temperature control
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 Extremely low window temperature, max. 30°C
 Rapid heat up
 optical heating indicator
 LED interior lighting, switchable
 TFT touch display with plain text
 homeConnect capable over WLAN
 Stainless steel impeller
 Cooling fan
 electronic clock
 Actual temperature control
 Start button
 door contact switch
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown
 Residual heat indicator

Series accessories

1 x email baking tray, pyrolysis capable
 1 Grating
 1 x universal pan, pyrolysis capable

Specifications

Temperature range: 30°-300°C
 Oven volume: 67 liters
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
 585-595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 3,6 kW



Built-in steam oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
HS636GDS2	Black/stainless steel	HS636GDS2	3740



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Top and bottom heat softly
 Bottom heat (separate)
 4D hot air
 Hot air softly
 Convection grill-system
 Large area grill
 Small area grill
 Pizza setting
 coolStart
 Preheating
 keeping Warm
 Slow cook
 Additional types of heating with steam: Steam cooking
 regenerating,
 fermenting, defrosting

Equipment

Additional functions: descaling program, automatic boiling
 point detection, drying function
 3.7" TFT colour and graphics display with direct-touch
 function
 cookControl Plus - for fully automatic roasting
 roasting thermometer Plus with multi-point measurement
 email anthracite
 folding door with softMove, damped opening and closing
 Full glass inner door
 ecoClean equipment: rear wall
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 Rapid heat up
 LED interior lighting, switchable
 electronic clock
 Info button
 Suggest temperature
 Actual temperature control
 optical heating indicator
 Sabbath circuit
 Assistance systems: ranges
 Stainless steel impeller
 Cooling fan
 external steam generation
 Water tank with 1 liter
 Empty water tank indicator
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown
 low door temperature

Series accessories

1 grid
 1 email baking tray
 1 x universal pan
 1 Steam container, perforated, Gr. S
 1 Steam container, perforated, Gr. XL
 1 Steam container, unperforated, Gr. S

Specifications

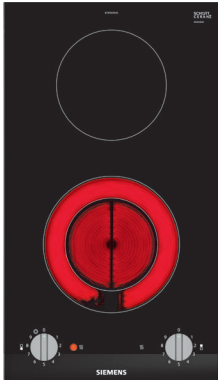
Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Temperature range: 30°-250°C
 Cooking chamber volume of 71 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,87 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,69 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
 585-595 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 3,6 kW



Siemens Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ET375CFA1E	Stainless steel / facet cut	ET375CFA1E	852



Equipment

2 HighSpeed cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 180/210 mm Ø, 800/2000 W
 2 operating indicator lamps
 9 power levels
 Operation by overhead panel controls
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm

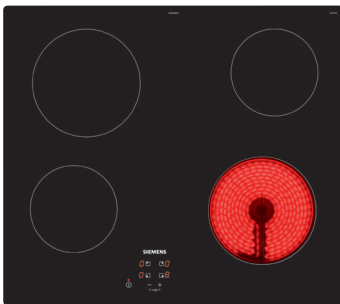
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 270 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 3,2 kW, 220-240 V



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ET611AEA1E	Frameless	ET611AEA1E	1192



Equipment

4 cooking zones
 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 2 x 180 mm Ø, 2000 W
 Touch Control operation
 Residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 min. Worktop thickness: 16 mm
 Flat frame design

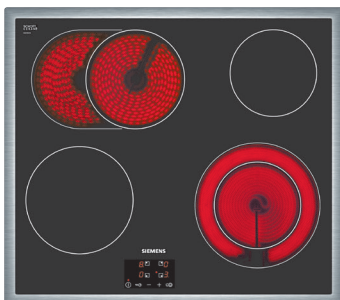
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 7,8 kW, 220-240 V



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ET645HN17E	Stainless steel	ET645HN17E	1052



Equipment

4 HighSpeed cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 2000 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 170/265 mm Ø, 1800/2600 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 145/210 mm Ø, 1000/2200 W
 Touch Control operation
 17 power levels
 Sensor button
 digital function display
 2-stage residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 reStart
 Childlock
 automatic safety shut-off
 Main switch
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Flat frame design

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 7,5 kW, 220-240 V



Siemens Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ET675FNP1E	Facet cut	ET675FNP1E	1784



Equipment

4 HighSpeed cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 2000 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 170/265 mm Ø, 1800/2600 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 145/210 mm Ø, 1200/2100 W
 touchSlider operation (mono)
 17 power levels
 digital function display
 countUp timer
 2-stage residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 powerBoost function
 reStart, countDown function
 Energy consumption display
 wipe protection function
 Childlock
 automatic safety shut-off
 Main switch
 min. Worktop thickness: 16 mm

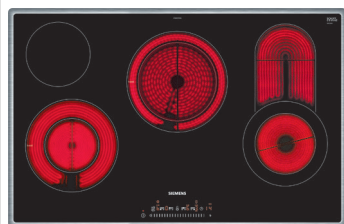
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Connection value: 8,3 kW, 220-240 V



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ET845FCP1D	Stainless steel	ET845FCP1D	1712



Equipment

4 HighSpeed cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 120/210 mm Ø, 800/2100 W (max. Power function 2600 W)
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 180/230 mm Ø, 1700/2400 W (max. Power function 3400 W)
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 145/200/145 x 350 mm, 900/1750/2100 W
 touchSlider operation (mono)
 17 power levels
 digital function display
 countUp timer
 2-stage residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 powerBoost function, reStart
 countDown function
 Energy consumption display
 wipe protection function
 Childlock, automatic safety shut-off
 Main switch
 min. Worktop thickness: 20 mm
 Flat frame design

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 780 x 500 mm
 Connection value: 9,3 kW, 220-240 V



Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ET875LMP1D	Frameless	ET875LMP1D	2236



Equipment

5 HighSpeed cooking zones
 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 145/210 mm Ø, 1200/2100 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 180/230 mm Ø, 1700/2400 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 120/180/270/370 mm, 1000/2000/3400/4600 W
 Dual lightSlider-operation
 17 power levels
 Keep warm function
 powerBoost function
 2-stage residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 Operation indicator light
 Time display, reStart
 Stopwatch for hob
 wipe protection function
 digital function display
 Energy consumption display
 Childlock, automatic safety shut-off
 Main switch
 min. Worktop thickness: 16 mm
 Flat frame design

Specifications

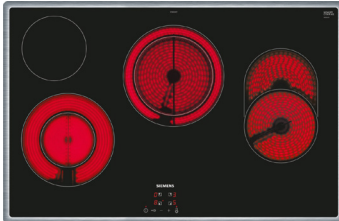
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 780 x 500 mm
 Connection value: 11,0 kW, 220-240 V



Siemens Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ET845HH17	Stainless steel	ET845HH17	1684



Equipment

4 Highlight cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1200 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 120/210 mm Ø, 750/2200 W
 1 x dual-circuit cooking zone: 180/230 mm Ø, 1500/2400 W
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 170/265 mm Ø, 1800/2600 W
 Touch Control operation
 17 power levels
 digital function display
 2-stage residual heat indicators for all cooking zones
 reStart
 Childlock
 automatic safety shut-off
 Main switch
 min. Worktop thickness: 16 mm
 Flat frame design

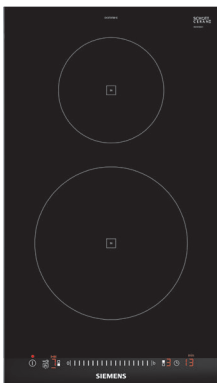
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 780 x 500 mm
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V



Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
EH375FBB1E	Stainless steel / facet cut	EH375FBB1E	1332



Equipment

2 Induction cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 touchSlider operation (mono)
 powerBoost function for all induction cooking zones
 17 power levels
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 powerManagement function
 Quick-Start
 Time display
 Energy consumption display
 reStart
 Timer
 countDown function
 Pan detection
 automatic safety shut-off
 Main switch
 wipe protection function
 Childlock
 min. Worktop thickness: 30 mm

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 270 x 490 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 3,7 kW, 220-240 V



Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
EH675FFC1E	Stainless steel / facet cut	EH675FFC1E	2140



Equipment

4 Induction cooking zones
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W (max. Power function 3100 W)
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 180/280 mm, 1800/2000 W (max. Power function 3100/3700 W)
 touchSlider operation (mono)
 powerBoost function for all induction cooking zones
 powerManagement function
 17 power levels
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 reStart
 Quick-Start
 Timer
 countDown function
 Pan detection
 Energy consumption display
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown
 Main switch
 min. Worktop thickness: 30 mm

Specifications

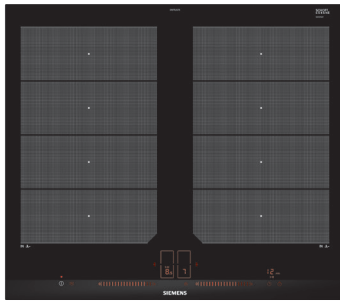
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 490 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V



Siemens Autonomous hobs

Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
EX675LXC1E	Stainless steel / facet cut	EX675LXC1E	2512



Equipment

4 Vario cooking zones each 2 left and 2 right flexibly selectable
 Length 190 mm and width 240 mm
 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 varioInduction
 Dual lightSlider-operation
 powerBoost function for all induction cooking zones
 powerMove Plus
 powerManagement function
 Roast sensor Plus with 5 temperature zones
 17 power levels
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 reStart
 Quick-Start
 Timer
 countDown function
 Pan detection
 Keep warm function
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown
 Main switch
 min. Worktop thickness: 30 mm

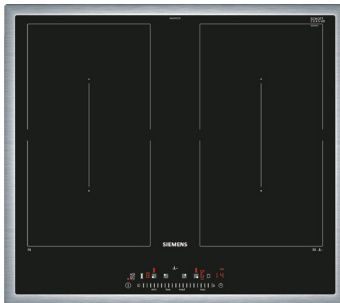
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 500 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V



Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ED645FQC5E	Stainless steel	ED645FQC5E	2284



Flat frame design

Equipment

2 induction combination zones: 380 x 210 mm, 3600 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 touchSlider operation (mono)
 powerBoost function for all induction cooking zones
 17 power levels
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 reStart
 powerManagement function
 Quick-Start
 Timer
 countDown function
 Brat sensor with 4 temperature settings
 Pan detection
 wipe protection function
 Childlock
 automatic safety shut-off
 Main switch
 Energy consumption display
 min. Worktop thickness: 30 mm

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 560 x 500 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V



Siemens Autonomous hobs

Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
EH845FVB1E	Stainless steel	EH845FVB1E	2440



Equipment

5 Induction cooking zones
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W (max. Power function 3100 W)
 2 x 145 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 1 x 240 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 touchSlider operation (mono)
 17 power levels
 powerBoost function for all induction cooking zones
 Quick-Start
 reStart
 Pan detection
 powerManagement function
 countDown function
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 wipe protection function
 Energy consumption display
 Childlock
 automatic safety shut-off
 Main switch
 min. Worktop thickness: 30 mm

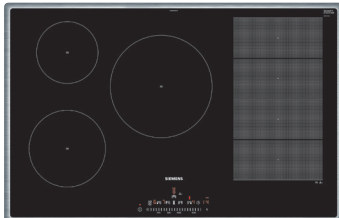
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 780 x 500 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V



Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
EX845FVC1E	Stainless steel	EX845FVC1E	2852



Equipment

5 induction cooking zones, including 1 variInduction cooking zone
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W (max. Power function 3100 W)
 1 x 240 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 1 x 380/210 mm, 3300 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 or
 2 x 190/210 mm, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 touchSlider operation (mono)
 Brat sensor with 4 temperature settings
 powerBoost function for all induction cooking zones
 powerManagement function
 17 power levels
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 reStart
 Quick-Start
 digital function display
 Timer
 countDown function
 Pan detection
 Energy consumption display
 Childlock
 automatic safety shut-off
 Main switch
 wipe protection function
 min. Worktop thickness: 30 mm
 Flat frame design

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 780 x 500 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V



Siemens Autonomous hobs / hob extractor

Induction glass ceramic hob

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
EH875FFB1E	Facet design	EH875FFB1E	2392



Equipment

5 Induction cooking zones of which 1 with automatically controlled roasting zone
 1 x Warming zone
 1 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W (max. Power function 3300 W)
 1 x cooking zone for roast: 180/280 mm, 1800/2000 W (max. Power function 3100/3700 W)
 1 x 145 mm Ø, 1400 W (max. Power function 2200 W)
 1 x 210 mm Ø, 2200 W (max. Power function 3700 W)
 touchSlider operation (mono)
 Quick-Start
 reStart
 Pan detection
 powerManagement function
 automatic safety shut-off
 countDown function
 Childlock
 Warming Zone
 Main switch
 17 power levels
 powerBoost function for all induction cooking zones
 Energy consumption display
 wipe protection function
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 min. Worktop thickness: 30 mm

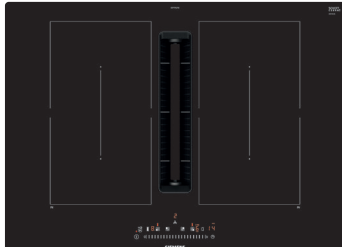
Specifications

Mounting dimensions (W x D) 750 x 490 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,10 m
 Connection value: 7,4 kW, 220-240 V



Hob extractor

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ED711FQ15E	Frameless	ED711FQ15E	4680



Equipment extractor hood

From or recirculation mode
 touchSlider operation
 metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
 Central rack in stainless steel

Equipment hob

touchControl
 4 induction cooking zones, of which 2 zones combined induction
 1 x 380 mm x 210 mm, 3600 W or 2 x 190 mm x 210 mm, 2200 W (max. power level 3700 W)
 1 x 380 mm x 210 mm, 3600 W or 2 x 190 mm x 210 mm, 2200 W (max. power level 3700 W)
 Timer
 countDown function
 17 power levels
 powerMove
 powerBoost function for all induction cooking zones
 Energy consumption display
 reStart
 Quick-Start
 2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
 automatic pan detection
 powerManagement function
 Childlock
 automatic safety shut-off
 Main switch
 wipe protection function
 min. Worktop thickness: 16 mm

Specifications

Fan capacity to EN 61591
 extraction mode max. standard level 500 m³/h, intensive level 622 m³/h
 recirculation mode max. standard level 500 m³/h, intensive level 615 m³/h
 Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Class for grease separation: B
 Noise level min./max. normal level: 42/69 dB
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 223 x 802 x 490 mm
 Mounting dimensions (W x D) 710 x 522 mm
 Connection value: 7,4 kW



For unguided circulating air please also order one basic set HZ9VRUD0.

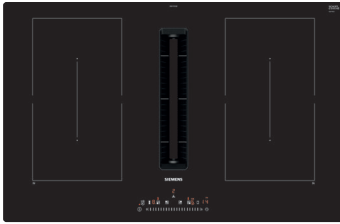
For guided circulating air please also order one basic set HZ9VRPDD0.

For extraction mode please order one basic set HZ9VRPDD0 and the acoustic filter HZ9VEDU0.

Siemens Hob extractor

Hob extractor

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
ED811FQ15E	Frameless	ED811FQ15E	5040



Equipment extractor hood

From or recirculation mode
touchSlider operation
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Central rack in stainless steel

Equipment hob

touchControl
4 induction cooking zones, of which 2 zones combined induction
1 x 380 mm x 210 mm, 3600 W or 2 x 190 mm x 210 mm, 2200 W (max. power level 3700 W)
1 x 380 mm x 210 mm, 3600 W or 2 x 190 mm x 210 mm, 2200 W (max. power level 3700 W)
Timer
countDown function
17 power levels
powerMove
powerBoost function for all induction cooking zones
reStart
Energy consumption display
Quick-Start
2-stage residual heat indicator for each cooking zone
automatic pan detection
powerManagement function
Childlock
Main switch
automatic safety shut-off
wipe protection function

Specifications

Fan capacity to EN 61591
extraction mode max. standard level 500 m³/h, intensive level 622 m³/h
circulation mode max. standard level 500 m³/h, intensive level 615 m³/h
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Class for grease separation: B
Noise level min./max. normal level: 42/69 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 223 x 802 x 490 mm
Mounting dimensions (W x D) 710 x 522 mm
Connection value: 7,4 kW



For unguided circulating air please also order one basic set HZ9VRUD0.

For guided circulating air please also order one basic set HZ9VRPD0.

For extraction mode please order one basic set HZ9VRPD0 and the acoustic filter HZ9VEDU0.

Siemens Compact appliances iQ500 Design

Compact oven with microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CM585AGSO	Stainless steel	CM585AGSO	1896



Oven functions

Hot air
Convection grill
Large area grill
keeping Warm

Equipment

max. Microwave power 900 W
5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 900 W
Microwave can be used individually and in combination to 600 W
4 defrosting and 3 cooking programmes in microwave mode
8 programmes for combination mode
LCD display
lightControl illuminated rotary knob
Touch Control operation
Stainless steel oven with glass shelf
Folding door
easyClock
cookControl 15 programs
Aluminium oven handle
Rapid heat up, LED interior lighting
Stainless steel impeller
Cooling fan
door contact switch
Childlock, Safety shutdown
Residual heat indicator

Series accessories

1 grid

Specifications

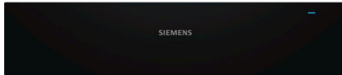
Temperature control from 40°-230°C
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 458 x 560 x 550 mm
Oven volume: 44 liters
Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m
Grill connection figure: 1.75 kW
Connection value: 3,35 kW, 220-230 V



Siemens Compact appliances iQ500 Design

Built-In warming drawer

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BI510CNRO	Black stainless steel	BI510CNRO	1012



Equipment

4 application areas:
 Let go of dough
 Thawing of food
 Keeping food warm
 Preheat dishes
 Handleless with push&pull opening
 Easy operating concept: particularly easy, hassle setting
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 Stainless steel baking chamber
 Cooking chamber volume of 23 liters
 max. loading amount 15 kg
 max. Loading espresso cups: 64 pieces
 max. Loading plate (26 cm): 14 pieces

Series accessories

1 non-slip mat

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 140 x 594 x 540 mm
 Total connection value: 0,81 kW



Siemens Compact appliances iQ700 Design

Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CF634AGS1	Stainless steel	CF634AGS1	2108



Width 60 cm
 for mounting in a 60 cm wide wall unit
 Niche measures (H x W x D) 450 x 560 x 550 mm

Equipment

900 W-Microwave
 5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 900 W
 lightControl operating concept - for easy operation
 3 defrosting and 4 cooking programmes in microwave mode
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 Folding door
 Full glass inner door
 7 automatic programs
 cookControl
 TFT-Display
 LED interior lighting
 Info button, start button, door contact switch
 Safety shutdown
 Cooling fan

Series accessories

1 glass dish

Specifications

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 455 x 595 x 545 mm
 Oven interior dimensions (H x W x D): 242 x 430 x 345 mm
 36 liter stainless steel cooking chamber
 Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
 Connection value: 1,22 kW
 Safeguarding: 10 A, 220-240 V



Siemens Compact appliances iQ700 Design

Compact Built-in oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CB634GBS3	Stainless steel	CB634GBS3	1844



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat
 Hot air softly
 Top and bottom heat softly
 coolStart
 Convection grill
 Large area grill
 Small area grill
 Pizza setting
 Preheating
 keeping Warm
 Slow cook
 4D hot air

Equipment

lightControl operating concept - for easy operation
 Full glass inner door
 email anthracite
 folding door with softMove, damped opening and closing
 ecoClean equipment: rear wall
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 Rapid heat up
 optical heating indicator
 Halogen interior lighting can be switched off
 TFT-Display
 Stainless steel impeller
 Cooling fan
 electronic clock
 Sabbath circuit
 Actual temperature control
 very small window temperature: max. 40 ° C (measured at 180 °C oven temperature / type of heating top/bottom heat for 1 hour in the center of the window)
 Info button, start button, door contact switch
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown
 Residual heat indicator

Series accessories

1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Temperature range: 30°-300°C
 Oven volume: 47 liters
 Oven light: 25 W
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,73 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,61 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 450 x 560 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
 Connection value: 2,99 kW



Siemens Compact appliances iQ700 Design

Compact oven with microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CM633GBS1	Stainless steel	CM633GBS1	2668



Oven functions

Hot air softly
 4D hot air
 Convection grill
 Large area grill
 Small area grill
 Preheating
 Additional types of heating with microwave microwave, microwave combination mode (varioSpeed) for up to 50% time savings

Equipment

lightControl operating concept - for easy operation
 max. Microwave power 900 W
 5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 900 W
 Special-glass inner door for microwave
 email anthracite
 folding door with softMove, damped opening and closing
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 cookControl 14 programs
 Rapid heat up
 optical heating indicator
 LED interior lighting, switchable
 TFT-Display
 Stainless steel impeller
 Cooling fan
 electronic clock
 Sabbath circuit
 Actual temperature control
 very small window temperature: max. 30 ° C (measured at 180 °C oven temperature / type of heating top/bottom heat for 1 hour in the center of the window)
 Info button, start button, door contact switch
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown
 Residual heat indicator
 low door temperature

Series accessories
 1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Temperature range: 30°-275°C
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 450 x 560 x 550 mm
 Oven volume: 45 liters
 Length of connecting cable: 1,20 m
 Connection value: 3,6 kW



Compact steamers

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CD634GASO	Stainless steel	CD634GASO	2748



Oven functions

Steam cooking
Regenerate
Fermenting
Defrost

Equipment

2,8" - TFT color and text display
Additional functions: descaling program, steam and hot water function
Assistance systems: ranges
20 automatic programs
Suggest temperature
cookControl
Full glass inner door
Stainless steel baking chamber
folding door with softMove, damped opening and closing
Rotary knobs for temperature control (stainless steel)
Oven lighting
optical heating indicator
Cooling fan
Water tank with 1,3 liter
Empty water tank indicator
electronic clock
Info button, start button, door contact switch
Sabbath circuit
Actual temperature control
Childlock
Safety shutdown
internal steam display
Position the steam generator is inside the cooking chamber
low door temperature

Series accessories

1 Steam container, perforated, Gr. L
1 Steam container, unperforated, Gr. L
1 Sponge

Specifications

Temperature range: 30°-100°C
Oven volume: 38 liters
Oven light: 25 W
Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
450-455 x 560-568 x 550 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 1,75 kW



Siemens Compact appliances iQ700 Design

Compact Steam oven

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CS636GBS2	Stainless steel	CS636GBS2	3424



Oven functions

Top and bottom heat
 Bottom heat
 Hot air softly
 Top and bottom heat softly
 coolStart
 Convection grill
 Large area grill
 Small area grill
 Pizza setting
 Preheating
 keeping Warm
 Slow cook
 4D hot air
 Additional types of heating with steam: Steam cooking
 regenerating,
 fermenting, defrosting

Equipment

lightControl operating concept - for easy operation
 Full glass inner door
 email anthracite
 folding door with softMove, damped opening and closing
 cookControl Plus - for fully automatic roasting
 Rotary knobs for temperature control (stainless steel)
 Rapid heat up
 optical heating indicator
 external steam generation
 LED interior lighting, switchable
 TFT touch display with plain text
 Stainless steel impeller
 Cooling fan
 Additional functions: descaling program, cleaning aid,
 automatic steaming, steam and hot water function
 Water tank with 1 liter
 Empty water tank indicator
 electronic clock
 Sabbath circuit
 Actual temperature control
 Info button, start button, door contact switch
 Childlock
 Safety shutdown
 Residual heat indicator
 low door temperature

Series accessories

2 Steam containers, perforated, Gr. XL + S
 1 Steam container, unperforated, Gr. S
 1 combo rust
 1 x universal pan

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Temperature range: 30°-250°C
 Oven volume: 47 liters
 Energy consumption (conventional): 0,73 kWh
 Energy consumption (convection/hot air): 0,61 kWh
 Mounting dimensions (H x W x D)
 450-455 x 560-568 x 550 mm
 Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
 Connection value: 3,3 kW



Built-In warming drawer

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BI630CNS1	Black stainless steel	BI630CNS1	1216



iQ700 Design

Equipment

5 application areas:
 Let go of dough
 Thawing of food
 Keeping food warm
 Preheat dishes
 Slow cook
 Cool front
 Handleless with push&pull opening
 Heating by hot plate made of tempered glass
 Temperature regulation in 4 levels of about 40°C-80°C
 (Glass surface temperature)
 Rotary knobs for temperature control
 Cooking chamber volume of 20 liters
 max. loading amount 25 kg
 max. Loading espresso cups: 64 pieces
 max. Loading plate (26 cm): 12 pieces

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 140 x 594 x 548 mm
 Total connection value: 0,81 kW



Built-in coffee machine

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
CT636LES6	Stainless steel	CT636LES6	4348



Equipment

Innovative brewing technology with flavorPressureSystem
 CoffeeSensorPro: The coffee mill is automatically adapts to the type of
 oneTouch Coffee Milk Specialities with particularly fine-pored milk foam thanks to innovative milk nozzle
 Innovative heating system sensoFlowSystem
 Minimize the heating time: Fast first cup
 High quality ceramic sacrament worth silentCeramDrive
 AromaDoubleShot - Extra strong coffee flavor without compromise
 suitable for BRITA water filter Intenza: reduces the hardness of the water and reduced odor and taste interfering substances
 MyCoffee: save 8 favorite drinks - with custom name and adjustable mixing ratio of milk and espresso
 IndividualCupVolume: cup sizes individually adaptable
 Innovative SinglePortionCleaning function for good coffee flavor and perfect hygiene
 oneTouch Preparation: Ristretto, Espresso, Espresso Macchiato, Café Crème, Cappuccino, Latte Macchiato, Coffee with milk
 Coffee and milk foam height adjustable
 oneTouch Doublecup: Two cups of coffee at the same time spend on all and milk specialities
 Separate filling shaft for ground coffee
 Separate purchase of milk froth, hot milk and hot water possible
 TFT display with interactive menus
 Water tank can be removed for easy filling (2,4 l volume)
 Water pump with 19 bar pressure
 individually adjustable (r) coffee temperature (3 levels),
 Hot water temperature (4 levels) and freeness (multi-level)
 Early warning when bean container or water tank nearly empty
 Bean container with aroma protection cover (500 g capacity) Removable brewing unit: simple and hygienic cleaning under running water
 AutoMilkClean: fully automatic steam cleaning of the milk system after each beverage reference
 removable and dishwasher-safe milk frother

Series accessories
 Insulated milk container 500 ml
 1 Scoop
 Connection hose for milk nozzle
 Mounting screws
 Test strip for water hardness determination

Specifications

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D) 455 x 594 x 385 mm
 Connection value: 1,6 kW



Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BF523LMW3	White	BF523LMW3	912



Width 50 cm
for mounting in a 50 cm wide wall unit
Niche measures (H x W x D) 365 x 460 x 320 mm

Equipment

800 W-Microwave
5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 800 W
4 defrosting and 3 cooking programmes in microwave mode

Easy operating concept: particularly easy, hassle setting
humidClean

LED display

7 cookControl

LED interior lighting

Rotary knob operation

electronic clock

Favourites button for individual settings

quickStart: max. microwave power for 30 seconds

glass turntable, Ø 27,0 cm

Childlock, door contact switch

Safety shutdown

Series accessories

1 Turntable

Specifications

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 382 x 495 x 335 mm

Oven interior dimensions (H x W x D): 180 x 280 x 300 mm

20 liter stainless steel cooking chamber

Length of connecting cable: 1,30 m

Connection value: 1,27 kW, 220-230 V

Safeguarding: 10 A



Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BF523LMB3	Black	BF523LMB3	840



Width 50 cm
for mounting in a 50 cm wide wall unit
Niche measures (H x W x D) 365 x 460 x 320 mm

Equipment

800 W-Microwave
5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 800 W
4 defrosting and 3 cooking programmes in microwave mode

Easy operating concept: particularly easy, hassle setting
humidClean

LED display

7 cookControl

LED interior lighting

Rotary knob operation

electronic clock

Favourites button for individual settings

quickStart: max. microwave power for 30 seconds

glass turntable, Ø 27,0 cm

Childlock, door contact switch

Safety shutdown

Series accessories

1 Turntable

Specifications

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 382 x 495 x 335 mm

Oven interior dimensions (H x W x D): 180 x 280 x 300 mm

20 liter stainless steel cooking chamber

Length of connecting cable: 1,30 m

Connection value: 1,27 kW, 220-230 V

Safeguarding: 10 A



Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BF525LMS0	Stainless steel	BF525LMS0	1076



Width 60 cm
for mounting in a 60 cm wide wall unit
Niche measures (H x W x D) 362-382 x 560-568 x 300 mm

Equipment

800 W-Microwave
5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 800 W
4 defrosting and 3 cooking programmes in microwave mode

Easy operating concept: particularly easy, hassle setting

LED display

Touch Control operation

7 cookControl

easyClock

Full glass inner door

LED interior lighting

Memory function (1 memory)

glass turntable, Ø 25,5 cm

Info button

Start button

door contact switch

Safety shutdown

Series accessories

1 Turntable

Specifications

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 382 x 594 x 317 mm

Oven interior dimensions (H x W x D): 201 x 308 x 282 mm

20 liter stainless steel cooking chamber

Length of connecting cable: 1,30 m

Connection value: 1,27 kW, 220-230 V

Safeguarding: 10 A



Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BF634LGW1	White	BF634LGW1	1380



Width 60 cm
for mounting in a 60 cm wide wall unit
Niche measures (H x W x D) 362-382 x 560-568 x 300 mm

Equipment

900 W-Microwave
5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 900 W
3 defrosting and 4 cooking programmes in microwave mode
Touch Control operation
Easy operating concept: particularly easy, hassle setting
Full glass inner door
7 cookControl
TFT-Display
LED interior lighting
Door opening on key
Door hinge left
Info button
Start button

Specifications

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 382 x 594 x 318 mm
Oven interior dimensions (H x W x D): 220 x 350 x 270 mm
21 liter stainless steel cooking chamber
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 1,22 kW
Safeguarding: 10 A



Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
BF634LGS1	Stainless steel	BF634LGS1	1380
BF634RGS1	Stainless steel	BF634RGS1	1380



Width 60 cm
for mounting in a 60 cm wide wall unit
Niche measures (H x W x D) 362-382 x 560-568 x 300 mm

Equipment

900 W-Microwave
5 power levels: 90 / 180 / 360 / 600 / 900 W
3 defrosting and 4 cooking programmes in microwave mode
Easy operating concept: particularly easy, hassle setting
Touch Control operation
Full glass inner door
7 automatic programs
7 cookControl
TFT-Display
LED interior lighting
Info button
Start button

Specifications

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 382 x 594 x 318 mm
Oven interior dimensions (H x W x D): 220 x 350 x 270 mm
21 liter stainless steel cooking chamber
Length of connecting cable: 1,50 m
Connection value: 1,22 kW
Safeguarding: 10 A



BF634LGS1 Door hinge left
BF634RGS1 Door hinge right

Siemens Extractor hoods

Between construction hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LE63MAC00	Silver metallic	LE63MAC00	452

Width 60 cm
Mounting between wall cabinets
Equipment
From or recirculation mode
Pressure switch for 3 power settings
2 high-performance blowers
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 3 W LED

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. 368 m³/h, with recirculation mode
max. 272 m³/h
average energy consumption: 65,7 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level min./max. normal level: 52/62 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 402 x 599 x 271 mm
Connection value: 126 W



Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ10IMA00

Flat screen hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LI64LA521	Silver metallic	LI64LA521	532

Width 60 cm
for mounting in a 60 cm wide wall unit
Equipment
From or recirculation mode
Rocker switch for 3 power levels
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED
automatic switching on and off upon actuation of the
telescopic extension
Grip ledge must be ordered separately.

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
for air extraction max. 389 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 195 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max. normal level:
Extraction mode: 67 dB(A) re 1pW (54 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound
pressure)
average energy consumption: 41,1 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: C
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Noise level min./max. normal level: 59/67 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 203 x 598 x 290 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,75 m
Connection value: 108 W



Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ11ITB14
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11ITI14

Flat screen hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LI67SA671	Stainless steel	LI67SA671	1312

Width 60 cm
for mounting in a 60 cm wide wall unit
Equipment
From or recirculation mode
electronic control over touchControl with filter change
indicator
Energy-saving operation with iQdrive engine technology
3 power levels and 2 intensive levels
Intensive setting with automatic reset
Booster functie
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Saturation indicator for metal grease filter and activated
carbon filter
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED
softLight
Dimmer function
extremely low noise operation by special noise insulation

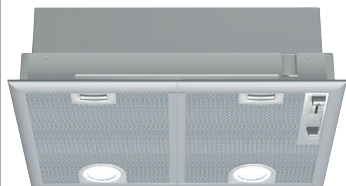
Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
Intensive level max. 717 m³/h
for air extraction max. 392 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. normal level 292 m³/h, intensive
level 475 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max. normal level:
Intensive level 68 dB(A) re 1 pW (53 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound
pressure)
Extraction mode: 53 dB(A) re 1pW (41 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound
pressure)
average energy consumption: 37,9 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Noise level min./max. normal level: 41/54 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 426 x 598 x 290 mm
Connection value: 144 W



Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ12ITB14
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ12ITI14

Siemens Extractor hoods

Fan module



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LB55565	Silver metallic	LB55565	648

Width 50 cm
for prepared units, essen, kitchenettes Islands

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
Slide switch for 3 power levels and 1 intensive level
2 high-performance blowers
Metal grease filter with aluminium frame, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 2,15 W LED
with non-return flap

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
Intensive level max. 618 m³/h
for air extraction max. 362 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 260 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max. normal level:
Intensive level 68 dB(A) re 1 pW (55 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Extraction mode: 56 dB(A) re 1pW (43 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
average energy consumption: 79,8 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: D
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Noise level min./max. normal level: 38/56 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 255 x 530 x 380 mm
Cut-out size 500 x 350 mm
Connection value: 206 W



Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ73050

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LC64BBC50	Stainless steel	LC64BBC50	780

for wall mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
A circulation set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
Operation via push buttons
3 power levels
double suction blower high performance
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
Light intensity 90 lux
Colour temperature 3500 K

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
durchschnittlicher Energieverbrauch: 53,1 kWh/a
Max. Gebläseleistung - Abluftbetrieb: 365 m³/h
Max. Gebläseleistung - Umluftbetrieb: 240 m³/h
Geräusch min./max. Normalstufe: 49/63 dB
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 63 dB(A) re 1pW (50 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. normal level 65 dB(A) re 1pW (53 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 635-1075 x 600 x 500 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,30 m
Connection value: 100 W



Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ11DXB14
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11DXI14

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LC94BBC50	Stainless steel	LC94BBC50	952

Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
A circulation set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
Operation via push buttons
3 power levels
double suction blower high performance
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
even, bright lighting with 2 x 1,5 W LED-modules
Light intensity 91 lux
Colour temperature 3500 K

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
Average energy consumption: 53,1 kWh/a
Max. fan performance - extraction mode: 365 m³/h
Max. fan performance - circulation mode: 240 m³/h
Noise min./max. normal level: 49/64 dB
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 64 dB(A) re 1pW (51 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. normal level 65 dB(A) re 1pW (53 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: D
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 635-1075 x 900 x 500 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,30 m
Connection value: 100 W



Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ11DXB14
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11DXI14

Siemens Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LC67BCP50	Stainless steel	LC67BCP50	1120

Width 60 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
A circulation set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
3 power levels and 2 intensive levels
Intensive setting with automatic reset
Booster functie Touch Control with LED display for 3 power levels and 1 intensive level
automatic blower run
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1,5 W LED modules
Dimmer function
softLight
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)

Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ31CXB14
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11CBI14

Specifications
Fan power according by extraction operation according to DIN / EN 61591
Normal operation: max. 416 m³/h, intensive level max. 674 m³/h
Fan performance in circulation operation
Normal operation: max. 282 m³/h, intensive level max. 325 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 und EN 60704-2-13: for air extraction max. normal level 60 dB(A) re1pW (47 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 71 dB(A) re1pW (58 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. normal level 72 dB(A) re1pW (59 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 75 dB(A) re1pW (62 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Noise level min./max. normal level: 47/60 dB
Energy-saving operation with iQdrive engine technology
average energy consumption: 35,6 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
628-1064 x 600 x 500 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,30 m
Connection value: 143 W, 220-240 V



Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LC97BCP50	Stainless steel	LC97BCP50	1340

Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
A circulation set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
3 power levels and 2 intensive levels
Intensive setting with automatic reset
Booster functie
Touch Control with LED display
Workplace lighting: 3 x 1,5 W LED modules
Dimmer function
softLight
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
extremely low noise operation by special noise insulation

Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ32CBB14
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ12CBI14

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according by extraction operation according to DIN / EN 61591
Normal operation: max. 438 m³/h, intensive level max. 718 m³/h
Fan performance in circulation operation
Normal operation: max. 330 m³/h, intensive level max. 390 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 und EN 60704-2-13: for air extraction max. normal level 55 dB(A) re1pW (42 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 66 dB(A) re1pW (53 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. normal level 70 dB(A) re1pW (57 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 73 dB(A) re1pW (60 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
extremely low noise operation by special noise insulation
Noise level min./max. normal level: 45/55 dB
Energy-saving operation with iQdrive engine technology
average energy consumption: 33,6 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
628-1064 x 900 x 500 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,30 m
Connection value 145 W, 220-240 V



Siemens Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LC67BIP50	Stainless steel	LC67BIP50	1280

Width 60 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
A circulation set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
3 power levels and 2 intensive levels
Intensive setting with automatic reset
Booster functie
Touch Control with LED display
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1,5 W LED modules
Dimmer function
softLight
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Saturation indicator for metal grease filter and activated carbon filter
Stainless steel filter cover, perforated and dishwasher safe

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter LZ31CXB14

Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11CBI14

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according by extraction operation according to DIN / EN 61591
Normal operation: max. 413 m³/h, intensive level max. 657 m³/h
Fan performance in circulation operation
Normal operation: max. 281 m³/h, intensive level max. 322 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 und EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 61 dB(A)
re1pW (48 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 71 dB(A) re1pW (58 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. normal level 72 dB(A)
re1pW (59 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 75 dB(A) re1pW (62 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Noise level min./max. normal level: 46/61 dB
Energy-saving operation with iQdrive engine technology
average energy consumption: 34,7 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
628-1064 x 600 x 500 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,30 m
Connection value: 143 W, 220-240 V



Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LC97BIP50	Stainless steel	LC97BIP50	1472

Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
A circulation set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
3 power levels and 2 intensive levels
Intensive setting with automatic reset
Booster functie
Touch Control with LED display
Workplace lighting: 3 x 1,5 W LED modules
Dimmer function
softLight
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter LZ32CBB14

Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ12CBI14

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according by extraction operation according to DIN / EN 61591
Normal operation: max. 427 m³/h, intensive level max. 702 m³/h
Fan performance in circulation operation
Normal operation: max. 324 m³/h, intensive level max. 378 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 und EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 55 dB(A)
re1pW (42 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 66 dB(A) re1pW (53 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. normal level 70 dB(A)
re1pW (57 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 73 dB(A) re1pW (60 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Noise level min./max. normal level: 45/55 dB
extremely low noise operation by special noise insulation
Energy-saving operation with iQdrive engine technology
average energy consumption: 33,6 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
628-1064 x 900 x 500 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,30 m
Connection value 145 W, 220-240 V



Siemens Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LC67KHM60	Glass black	LC67KHM60	1556

Width 60 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
Touch Control with LED display
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
Intensive setting with automatic reset
double suction blower high performance
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1,5 W LED modules
Glass filter cover
Edge extraction
2 suction areas: front and bottom
cleaning-friendly interior frame

Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ11AKB16
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11AKI16

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
Intensive level max. 700 m³/h
for air extraction max. 416 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 388 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max. normal level:
Intensive level 67 dB(A) re 1 pW (54 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Extraction mode: 58 dB(A) re 1pW (45 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
average energy consumption: 56,6 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: B
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level min./max. normal level: 48/58 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
928-1258 x 590 x 499 mm
Connection value: 263 W, 220-240 V



Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LC87KHM60	Glass black	LC87KHM60	1748

Width 80 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
Touch Control with LED display
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
Intensive setting with automatic reset
double suction blower high performance
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1,5 W LED modules
Glass filter cover
Edge extraction
2 suction areas: front and bottom
cleaning-friendly interior frame

Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ11AKB16
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11AKI16

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
Intensive level max. 700 m³/h
for air extraction max. 416 m³/h
for recirculation mode max. 388 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max. normal level:
Intensive level 67 dB(A) re 1 pW (54 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Extraction mode: 58 dB(A) re 1pW (45 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
average energy consumption: 56,6 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: B
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level min./max. normal level: 48/58 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
928-1258 x 790 x 499 mm
Connection value: 263 W, 220-240 V



Siemens Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LC97FLP60	Glass black	LC97FLP60	2492

Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
touchControl operation with 2x 7-segment display
3 power levels and 2 intensive levels
Intensive setting with automatic reset
automatic blower run
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Saturation indicator for metal grease filter and activated carbon filter
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1,5 W LED modules
Glass filter cover
Edge extraction
Booster functie
softLight
Dimmer function
2 suction areas: front and bottom
cleaning-friendly interior frame

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
Intensive level max.: 717 m³/h
for air extraction max.: 394 m³/h
for recirculation mode max.: 294 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max. normal level:
Intensive level 70 dB(A) re 1 pW (57 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Extraction mode: 57 dB(A) re 1pW (44 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
average energy consumption: 37,8 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Noise level min./max. normal level: 43/57 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
969-1299 x 890 x 219 mm
Connection value: 143 W, 220-240 V



Required replacement

Activated carbon filter LZ11AFB16
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11AFI16

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LC98KLP60	Glass black	LC98KLP60	2316

Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
touchControl operation with 2x 7-segment display
3 power levels and 2 intensive levels
Intensive setting with automatic reset
double suction blower high performance
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Saturation indicator for metal grease filter and activated carbon filter
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1,5 W LED modules
Glass filter cover
Edge extraction
Booster functie
softLight
Dimmer function
2 suction areas: front and bottom
cleaning-friendly interior frame

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
Intensive level max.: 836 m³/h
for air extraction max.: 468 m³/h
for recirculation mode max.: 435 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max. normal level:
Intensive level 68 dB(A) re 1 pW (55 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Extraction mode: 56 dB(A) re 1pW (43 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
average energy consumption: 30,1 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Noise level min./max. normal level: 45/56 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
928-1258 x 890 x 499 mm
Connection value: 163 W, 220-240 V



Required replacement

Activated carbon filter LZ11AKB16
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11AKI16

Siemens Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LC98KLP20	Glass white	LC98KLP20	2316

Width 90 cm
for wall mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
Chimney-free operation possible in circulation mode.
A circulation set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
Quick mounting fixture
powerBoost function
electronic control over touchControl (3 power levels and 2 intensive levels) with 2x7-segment display
Energy-saving operation by to efficient BLDC technology
double suction blower high performance
blower run 10 min
2 suction areas: front and bottom
Edge extraction
Intensive setting with automatic reset
cleaning-friendly interior frame
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Saturation indicator for metal grease filter and activated carbon filter
Glass filter cover
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1,5 W LED modules
Light intensity 210 lux
Colour temperature 3500 K
Dimmer function
softLight

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according to EN 61591
Intensive level max.: 836 m³/h
for air extraction max.: 468 m³/h
for recirculation mode max.: 435 m³/h
Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
max. normal level:
Intensive level 68 dB(A) re 1 pW (53 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Extraction mode: 53 dB(A) re 1pW (41 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
average energy consumption: 30,1 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Noise level min./max. normal level: 45/56 dB
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
928-1258 x 890 x 499 mm
Connection value: 163 W, 220-240 V



Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ11AKB16
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11AKI16

Island cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LF97BBM50	Stainless steel	LF97BBM50	2048

Width 90 cm
for ceiling mounting

Equipment
From or recirculation mode
A circulation set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
Intensive setting with automatic reset
Touch Control with LED display for 3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 4 x 1,5 W LED modules

Specifications
Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according by extraction operation according to DIN / EN 61591
Normal operation: max. 438 m³/h, intensive level max. 754 m³/h
Fan performance in circulation operation
Normal operation: max. 339 m³/h, intensive level max. 423 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 und EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 57 dB(A) re 1pW (44 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 68 dB(A) re 1pW (55 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. 72 db(A) re 1pW (59 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 76 dB(A) re 1pW (63 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Noise level min./max. normal level: 45/57 dB
extremely low noise operation by special noise insulation
average energy consumption: 73,6 kWh/a
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
744-924 x 898 x 600 mm
Length of connecting cable: 1,30 m
Connection value: 256 W, 220-240 V



Required replacement
Activated carbon filter LZ32CBB14
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ12CBI14

Island cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
LF98BIP50	Stainless steel	LF98BIP50	2600

Width 90 cm
for ceiling mounting

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
A circulation set or CleanAir circulation module (special accessories) necessary for circulation mode.
3 power levels and 2 intensive levels
Intensive setting with automatic reset
touchControl operation with filter change display
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 4 x 1,5 W LED modules
softLight

Required replacement

Activated carbon filter LZ32CBB14
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ12CBI14

Specifications

Connecting piece: 150 mm Ø (120 mm Ø enclosed)
Fan power according by extraction operation according to DIN / EN 61591
Normal operation: max. 445 m³/h, intensive level max. 867 m³/h
Fan performance in circulation operation
Normal operation: max. 313 m³/h, intensive level max. 391 m³/h
Noise values according to EN 60704-3 und EN 60704-2-13:
for air extraction max. normal level 54 dB(A) re1pW (41 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 69 dB(A) re1pW (56 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
for recirculation mode max. 71 db(A) re1pW (58 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Intensive level 74 dB(A) re1pW (61 dB(A) re 20 µPa sound pressure)
Noise level min./max. normal level: 44/54 dB
extremely low noise operation by special noise insulation
average energy consumption: 31,6 kWh/a
Energy-saving operation with iQdrive engine technology
Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: B
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
744-924 x 898 x 600 mm
Connection value: 166 W, 220-240 V



Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
SN61IX12TE	fully integrated	SN61IX12TE	1224
SX61IX12TE	fully integrated XL	SX61IX12TE	1264

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment
5 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
45°-65° Auto
50° Eco
1 h 65°
Prewash
4 special functions: remote start, intensive zone, half load, VarioSpeed
Machine maintenance program
Capacity: 12 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket
2 cup shelves in the height-adjustable upper basket
Vario baskets silver colored
Cutlery basket in bottom basket
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/Polinox
Alternating spray technique
Cleaner-Automatic
infoLight® blue
iQdrive motor
Loading sensor
aquaSensor®
aquaStop®
Dosing assistant
Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
homeConnect capable over WLAN
Silence on demand (by app)
front-adjustable rear unit base
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications
Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Operating noise: 48 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 92 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 10.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 4:30 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
815 x 598 x 550 mm
865 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
SN63HX60AE	fully integrated	SN63HX60AE	1548
SX63HX60AE	fully integrated XL	SX63HX60AE	1588

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment
6 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
1 h 65°
50° Eco
45°-65° Auto
45° quickly
Prewash
4 special functions: remote start, intensive zone, half load, VarioSpeed
Machine maintenance program
Capacity: 13 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)
2 folding rows of prongs in the upper basket
4 folding rows of prongs on the lower basket
Variable cutlery basket in bottom basket
varioFlex-baskets
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/stainless steel
Alternating spray technique
infoLight® blue
Cleaner-Automatic
Dosing assistant
iQdrive motor
Loading sensor
Servo lock®
aquaSensor®
aquaStop®
Heat exchanger
Start time delay: 1-24 h
electronic remaining time display in minutes
Silence on demand (by app)
homeConnect capable over WLAN
front-adjustable rear unit base
Door lock
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Operating noise: 44 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: B
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 84 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 4:55 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
815 x 598 x 550 mm
865 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
SN63HX36TE	fully integrated	SN63HX36TE	1368
SX63HX36TE	fully integrated XL	SX63HX36TE	1408

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

6 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
1 h 65°
50° Eco
45°-65° Auto
45° quickly
Prewash
4 special functions: remote start, intensive zone, half load, VarioSpeed Plus
Machine maintenance program
Capacity: 12 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)
2 folding rows of prongs in the upper basket
4 folding rows of prongs on the lower basket
Variable cutlery basket in bottom basket
varioFlex-baskets
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/Polinox
Alternating spray technique
infoLight® blue
Cleaner-Automatic
Dosing assistant
iQdrive motor
Loading sensor
Servo lock®
aquaSensor®
aquaStop®
Heat exchanger
Start time delay: 1-24 h
electronic remaining time display in minutes
Silence on demand (by app)
homeConnect capable over WLAN
front-adjustable rear unit base
Door lock
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **E** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Operating noise: 46 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 92 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:45 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
815 x 598 x 550 mm
865 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
SN63HX60CE	fully integrated	SN63HX60CE	1620
SX63HX60CE	fully integrated XL	SX63HX60CE	1660



Width 60 cm

Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

6 wash programs:

70°C Intensiv

1 h 65°

50° Eco

45°-65° Auto

45° quickly

Prewash

4 special functions: remote start, intensive zone, half load,

VarioSpeed Plus

Machine maintenance program

Capacity: 14 place settings

height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)

2 folding rows of prongs in the upper basket

4 folding rows of prongs on the lower basket

varioFlex-baskets

Vario drawer

Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/stainless steel

Alternating spray technique

Heat exchanger

infoLight® blue

Cleaner-Automatic

Loading sensor

iQdrive motor

Regeneration Electronics

Dosing assistant

Servo lock®

aquaSensor®

aquaStop®

Start time delay: 1-24 h

electronic remaining time display in minutes

Silence on demand (by app)

homeConnect capable over WLAN

Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system

front-adjustable rear unit base

Door lock

including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A to G)

Drying performance class: A

Operating noise: 44 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: B

Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)

Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating
cycles: 85 kWh

Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle:
9.5 litres

Eco programme duration: 4:55 h

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)

815 x 598 x 550 mm

865 x 598 x 550 mm

Connection value: 2,4 kW



Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
SN73HX60CE	fully integrated	SN73HX60CE	1732
SX73HX60CE	fully integrated XL	SX73HX60CE	1764



Width 60 cm
high mounting capability

Equipment

6 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
1 h 65°
50° Eco
45°-65° Auto
45° quickly
Prewash
4 special functions: remote start, intensive zone, half load, VarioSpeed Plus
Machine maintenance program
Capacity:
14 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)
2 folding rows of prongs in the upper basket
4 folding rows of prongs on the lower basket
varioFlex-baskets silver-coloured
Alternating spray technique
Heat exchanger
infoLight® blue
Cleaner-Automatic
iQdrive motor
Regeneration Electronics
Dosing assistant
Loading sensor
Servo lock®
aquaSensor®
aquaStop®
Vario drawer
vario hinge
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/stainless steel
Start time delay: 1-24 h
electronic remaining time display in minutes
Silence on demand (by app)
homeConnect capable over WLAN
Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
front-adjustable rear unit base
Door lock
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Operating noise: 44 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: B
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 85 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 4:55 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
815 x 598 x 550 mm
865 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Dishwasher



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
SN65EX57CE	fully integrated	SN65EX57CE	2016
SX65EX57CE	fully integrated XL	SX65EX57CE	2056

Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

8 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
1 h 65°
50° Eco
50° Silence
45°-65° Auto
45° quickly
40° Glass
Prewash
4 special functions: remote start, intensive zone, half load, VarioSpeed Plus
Machine maintenance program
Capacity: 14 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)
2 folding rows of prongs in the upper basket
4 folding rows of prongs on the lower basket
varioFlex-baskets
Vario drawer
Touch control (black)
timeLight
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/stainless steel
Alternating spray technique
Heat exchanger
Cleaner-Automatic
iQdrive motor
Dosing assistant
Eco drying
Loading sensor
openAssist
aquaSensor®
aquaStop®
Start time delay: 1-24 h
Silence on demand (by app)
homeConnect capable over WLAN
Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
front-adjustable rear unit base
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Operating noise: 42 dB (A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: B
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 85 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 4:35 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
815 x 598 x 550 mm
865 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
SN75ZX49CE	fully integrated	SN75ZX49CE	2180
SX75ZX49CE	fully integrated XL	SX75ZX49CE	2216



Width 60 cm
Substructure/fully integrated
high mounting capability

Equipment

8 wash programs:
70°C Intensiv
60° short
50° Eco
50° Silence
45°-65° Auto
45° quickly
40° Glass
Prewash
4 special functions: remote start, Shine & Dry, intensive zone, VarioSpeed Plus
Machine maintenance program
Capacity: 14 place settings
height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)
6 folding rows of prongs in the upper basket
8 folding rows of prongs on the lower basket
VarioFlex-Pro-baskets
Vario drawer Pro
vario hinge
Internal container/bottom: stainless steel/stainless steel
High-resolution color TFT display
infoLight® blue
Alternating spray technique
Heat exchanger
Cleaner-Automatic
iQdrive motor
Dosing assistant
Zeolith®-dry
brilliantShine system®
Loading sensor
Servo lock®
aquaSensor®
aquaStop®
Start time delay: 1-24 h
Silence on demand (by app)
homeConnect capable over WLAN
Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
front-adjustable rear unit base
Door lock
including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A to G)
Drying performance class: A
Operating noise: 42 dB (A) re1pW
Noise level in Silence programme: 40 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: B
Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 75 kWh
Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.5 litres
Eco programme duration: 3:55 h
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
815 x 598 x 550 mm
865 x 598 x 550 mm
Connection value: 2,4 kW



Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
SR61IX05KE	fully integrated	SR61IX05KE	1440



Width 45 cm

Substructure/fully integrated

Equipment

5 wash programs:

70°C Intensiv

1 h 65°

50° Eco

45°-65° Auto

Prewash

3 special functions: remote start, intensive zone,

VarioSpeed

Machine maintenance program

Capacity: 9 place settings

speedMatic45 hydraulic system

Dosing assistant

iQdrive motor

duoPower spray arms in top basket

aquaSensor®

Loading sensor

Cleaner-Automatic

Heat exchanger

Alternating spray technique

Regeneration Electronics

Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system

Internal container/bottom: stainless steel

Operation from above

Program status indicator (LED)

audible end of program signal

infoLight®

LED color: red

refill system for salt and rinse aid

Cutlery tray in the upper basket

Vario-baskets

Variable cutlery basket in bottom basket

aquaStop®

Servo lock®

Glass Protection System

Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h

Silence on demand (by app)

homeConnect capable over WLAN

front-adjustable rear unit base

including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Drying performance class: A

Operating noise: 48 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)

Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating

cycles: 78 kWh

Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 9.5

litres

Eco programme duration: 3:35 h

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 815 x 448 x 550 mm

Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,75 m

Connection value: 2,4 kW



Dishwasher

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
SR63EX28KE	fully integrated	SR63EX28KE	1568



Width 45 cm
 Substructure/fully integrated

Equipment
 7 wash programs:
 70°C Intensiv
 50° Eco
 50° Silence
 45°-65° Auto
 40° Glass
 1 h 65°

Prewash 4 special functions: remote start, intensive zone, HygienePlus, VarioSpeed Plus
 Machine maintenance program
 Cleaning temperatures: 40°C, 45°C, 50°C, 65°C, 70°C
 Capacity: 9 place settings
 speedMatic45 hydraulic system
 Dosing assistant
 iQdrive motor
 duoPower spray arms in top basket
 aquaSensor®
 Loading sensor
 Cleaner-Automatic
 Heat exchanger
 Eco drying
 Alternating spray technique
 Regeneration Electronics
 Self-cleaning screen with 3-fold corrugated filter system
 Internal container/bottom: stainless steel
 Operation from above
 electronic remaining time display in minutes
 audible end of program signal
 infoLight®
 Color display elements: blue / white
 Start time delay: 1-24 h
 refill system for salt and rinse aid
 varioFlex-baskets silver-coloured
 height-adjustable upper basket with rackmatic (3 levels)
 2 foldable plate holders in the upper basket
 2 foldable plate rack in lower basket
 Cutlery tray in the upper basket
 Variable cutlery basket in bottom basket
 aquaStop®
 Servo lock®
 Glass Protection System
 Start time delay: 3h, 6h, 9h
 Silence on demand (by app)
 homeConnect capable over WLAN
 front-adjustable rear unit base
 including vapor protective sheet

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A to G)
 Drying performance class: A
 Operating noise: 44 dB(A) re1pW
 Airborne sound emissions class: B
 Consumption figures Eco (standard programme)
 Eco programme energy consumption per 100 operating cycles: 63 kWh
 Eco programme water consumption per operating cycle: 8.5 litres
 Eco programme duration: 3:40 h
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 815 x 448 x 550 mm
 Connection cable with earthed plug: 1,75 m
 Connection value: 2,4 kW

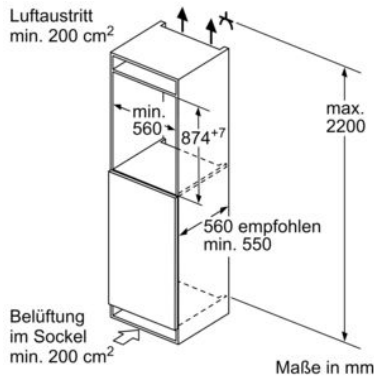


Siemens Special accessories

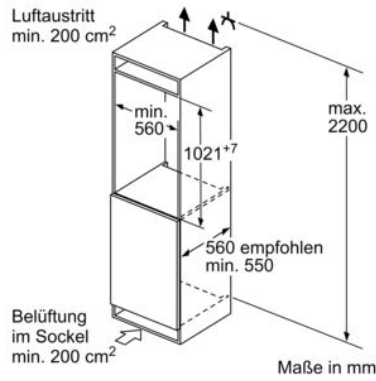
Description	Finish	Code	N
Email baking tray HZ631070 for HB634GBS1, HB634GBW1, HB674GBS1, HM636GNS1, HM676GOS1, HM676GOS6, HS636GDS2, CB634GBS3, CM633GBS1, CM636GNS1, CS636GBS2		HZ631070	92
Email baking tray HZ531000 for HB510ABR1, HB517ABS0, HB578ABS0, HR578GBS6, HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE517ABS1, HE578ABS1		HZ531000	92
Baking sheet, anthracite HZ531010 for HB510ABR1, HB517ABS0, HB578ABS0, HR578GBS6, HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE517ABS1, HE578ABS1		HZ531010	120
Universal pan HZ632070 for HB634GBS1, HB634GBW1, HB674GBS1, HM636GNS1, HM676GOS1, HM676GOS6, HS636GDS2, CB634GBS3, CM633GBS1, CM636GNS1, CS636GBS2		HZ632070	100
Universal pan HZ532000 for HB510ABR1, HB517ABS0, HB578ABS0, HR578GBS6, HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE517ABS1, HE578ABS0, HE578ABS1		HZ532000	80
Universal pan, anthracite HZ532010 for HB510ABR1, HB517ABS0, HB578ABS0, HR578GBS6, HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE517ABS1, HE578ABS1		HZ532010	120
Grill rack, stainless steel HZ634000 for HB510ABR1, HB517ABS0, HB578ABS0, HR578GBS6, HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE517ABS1, HE578ABS1		HZ634000	52
Grill rack, stainless steel HZ664000 for HB674GBS1		HZ664000	72
2-fold telescopic fully extension HZ538200 for HB510ABR1, HB517ABS0, HB578ABS0, HR578GBS6, HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE517ABS1, HE578ABS1		HZ538200	196
3-fold telescopic fully extension HZ638300 for HB634GBS1, HB634GBW1, HB510ABR1, HB517ABS0, HB578ABS0, HR578GBS6, HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE517ABS1, HE578ABS0, HE578ABS1		HZ638300	416
Telescopic extension varioClip HZ538000 for HB510ABR1, HB517ABS0, HB578ABS0, HR578GBS6, HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE517ABS1, HE578ABS0, HE578ABS1		HZ538000	136
Telescopic extension 3-fold HZ538S00 for HB634GBS1, HB634GBW1, HB510ABR1, HB517ABS0, HB578ABS0, HR578GBS6, HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE517ABS1, HE578ABS0, HE578ABS1		HZ538S00	340
1-fold telescopic fully extension HZ638100 for HB634GBS1, HB634GBW1		HZ638100	140
1-fold telescopic fully extension, 45 cm HZ638108 for CB634GBS3		HZ638108	140
3-fold telescopic fully extension, pyrolyse capable HZ638370 for HB674GBS1		HZ638370	500
1-fold telescopic fully extension, pyrolyse capable HZ638170 for HB674GBS1		HZ638170	172
1-fold telescopic fully extension, steam capable, 45 cm HZ638D18 for CS636GBS2		HZ638D18	172
1-fold telescopic fully extension, steam capable HZ638D10 for HS636GDS2		HZ638D10	172
3-fold telescopic fully extension, steam capable HZ638D30 for HS636GDS2		HZ638D30	500
Baking- and roast grid (Microwave) HZ634080 for HM636GNS1, HM676GOS1, HM676GOS6, CM633GBS1, CM636GNS1		HZ634080	84

Siemens Special accessories

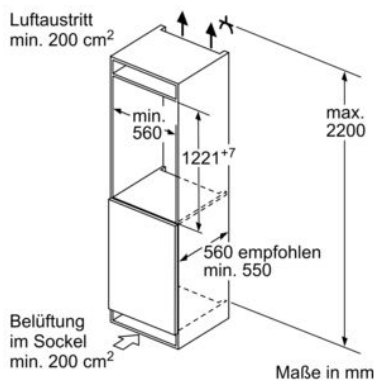
Description	Finish	Code	N
Handle bar metal LZ46551 for LI64LA521		LZ46551	84
Activated carbon filter LZ73050 for LB55565		LZ73050	164
Activated carbon filter LZ10IMA00 for LE63MAC00		LZ10IMA00	108
Activated carbon filter LZ11ITB14 for LI64LA521	N	LZ11ITB14	124
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11ITI14 for LI64LA521	N	LZ11ITI14	160
Activated carbon filter LZ12ITB14 for LI67SA671	N	LZ12ITB14	124
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ12ITI14 for LI67SA671	N	LZ12ITI14	164
Activated carbon filter LZ31CXB14 for LC67BCP50, LC67BIP50	N	LZ31CXB14	96
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11CBI14 for LC67BCP50, LC67BIP50	N	LZ11CBI14	164
cleanAir Plus Activated carbon filter LZ31XXB16 for LC67BCP50, LC97BCP50, LC64BBC50, LC94BBC50, LC67BHM50, LC97BHM50, LC67BIP50, LC97BIP50, LC67KHM60, LC87KHM60, LC98KLP60, LC98KLP20, LC97FLP60, LC98KLV60, LF97BBM50, LF98BIP50		LZ31XXB16	260
Activated carbon filter LZ32CBB14 for LC97BCP50, LC97BIP50, LF97BBM50, LF98BIP50	N	LZ32CBB14	116
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ12CBI14 for LC97BCP50, LC97BIP50	N	LZ12CBI14	164
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ22CBI14 for LF97BBM50, LF98BIP50	N	LZ22CBI14	164
Activated carbon filter LZ10DXA00 for LC64BBC50, LC94BBC50		LZ10DXA00	92
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11DXI14 for LC64BBC50, LC94BBC50	N	LZ11DXI14	116
Activated carbon filter LZ11AKB16 for LC67KHM60, LC87KHM60		LZ11AKB16	220
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11AKI16 for LC67KHM60, LC87KHM60		LZ11AKI16	328
Activated carbon filter LZ11AFB16 for LC97FLP60		LZ11AFB16	220
Starter kit for recirculation mode LZ11AFI16 for LC97FLP60		LZ11AFI16	328
Acoustic filter Extraction mode HZ9VEDU0 for ED711FQ15E, ED811FQ15E		HZ9VEDU0	100
Basic set circulation HZ9VRP00 for ED711FQ15E, ED811FQ15E		HZ9VRP00	196
cleanAir replacement circulation filter HZ9VRCR0 for ED711FQ15E, ED811FQ15E		HZ9VRCR0	100
Inlet and outlet hose extension for dishwasher SZ72010 for all Siemens Dishwasher		SZ72010	104



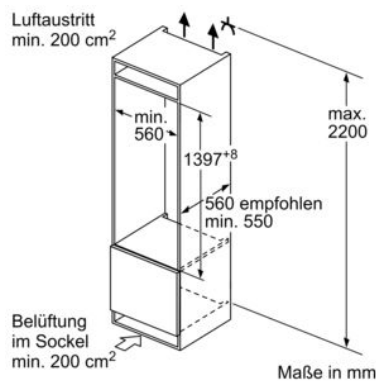
KI21RADF0, KI22LADF0



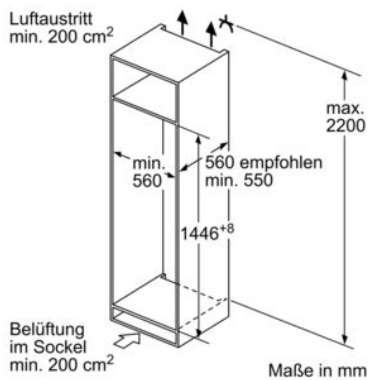
KI31RADF0, KI32LADF0



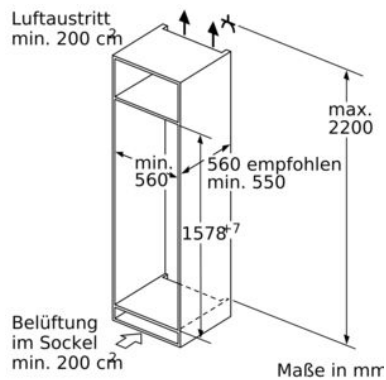
KI41RADF0, KI42LADF0, KI41FADE0



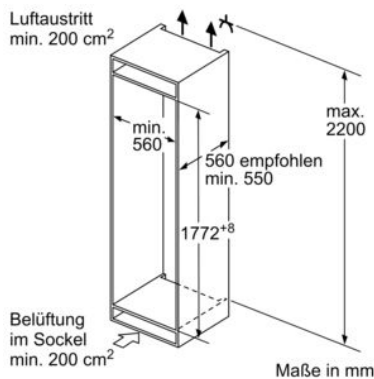
KI51FADE0, KI52FADF0



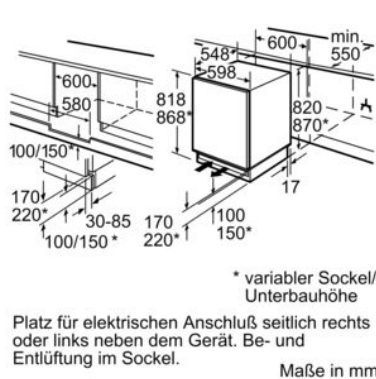
KI67VVF0



KI77SADE0



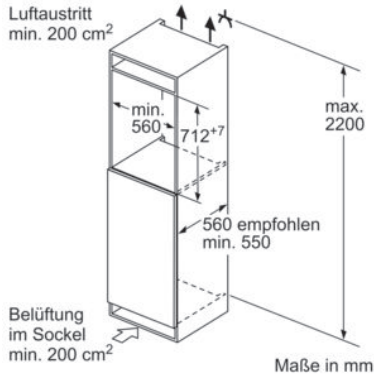
KI86SAFE0, KI87SAFE0



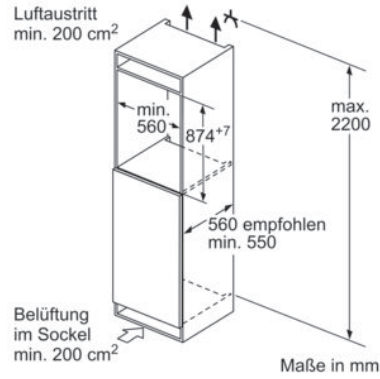
KU15RAFF0, KU15LAFF0, KU15RADF0, KU15LADF0

* variabler Sockel/
Unterbauhöhe

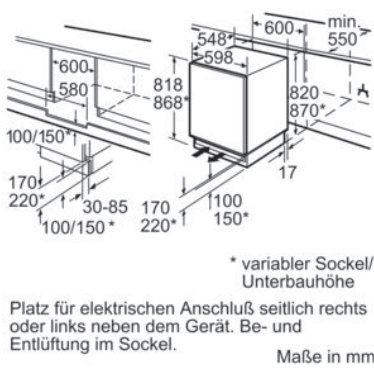
Platz für elektrischen Anschluß seitlich rechts
oder links neben dem Gerät. Be- und
Entlüftung im Sockel.



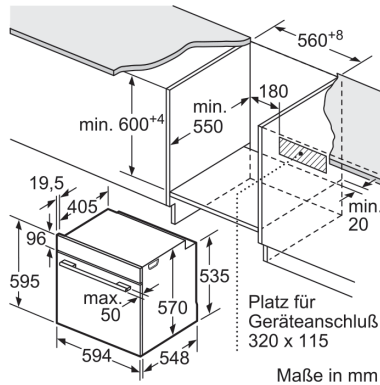
GI11VAFE0



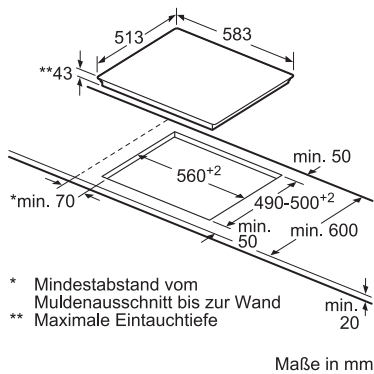
GI21VAFE0



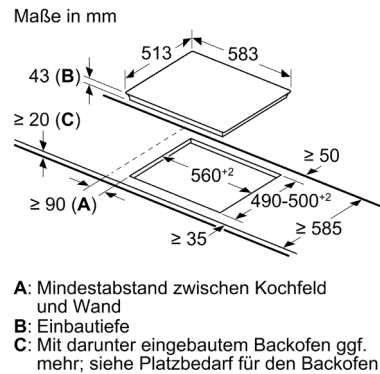
GI15DADF0



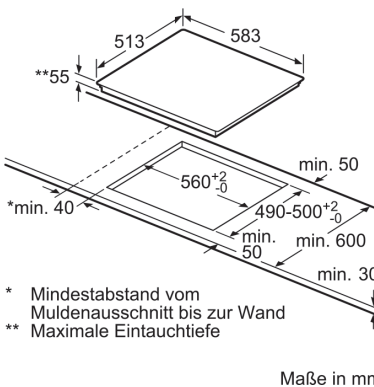
HE510ABR2, HE517ABS0, HE517ABS1, HE578ABS0, HE578ABS1, HB510ABR1, HB517ABS0, HB578ABS0



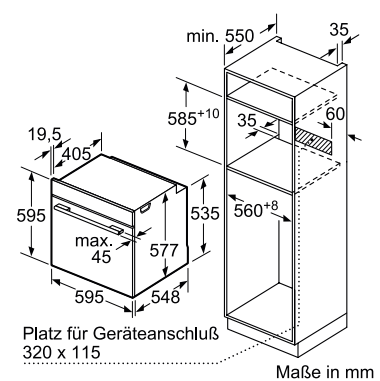
EA645GE17



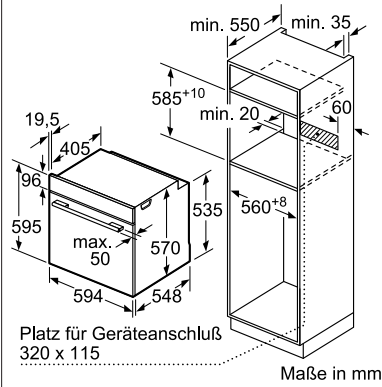
EA645GE17



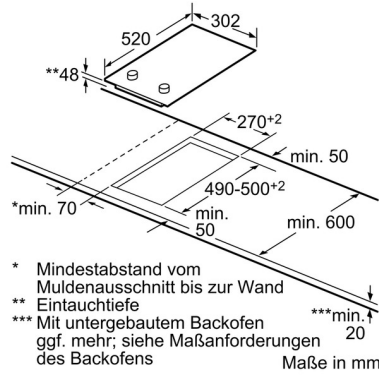
EI645CFB1E, EW645CFB2E



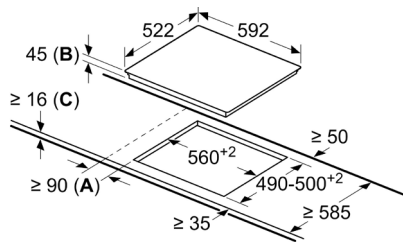
HR578GBS6, HM676G0S6



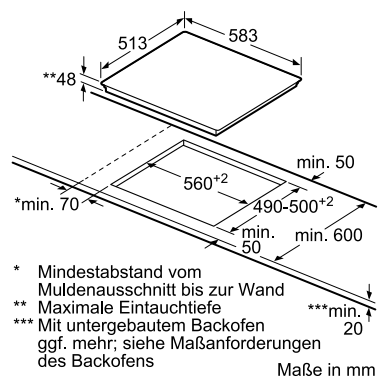
HB510ABR1, HB578ABS0, HB634GBS1, HB634GBW1, HB674GBS1, HM636GNS1, HM676GOS1, HS636GDS2



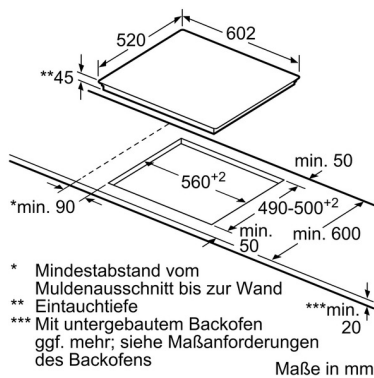
ET375CFA1E



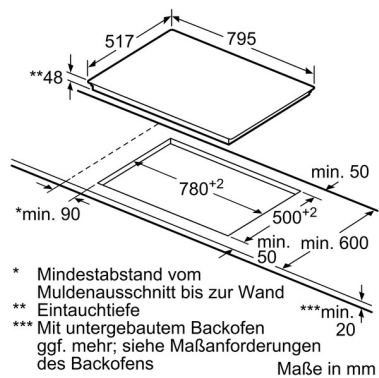
A: Mindestabstand vom Muldenausschnitt bis zur Wand
B: Eintauchtiefe
C: Mit darunter eingebautem Backofen min. 20, möglicherweise mehr; siehe Platzbedarf für den Backofen.



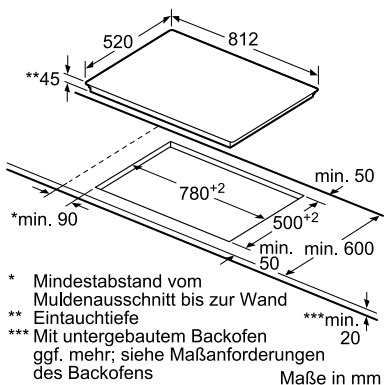
ET611AEA1E



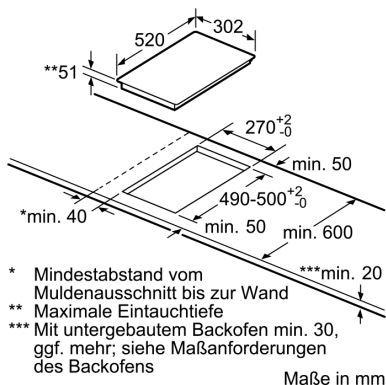
ET645HN17E



ET675FNP1E



ET845FCP1D, ET845HH17

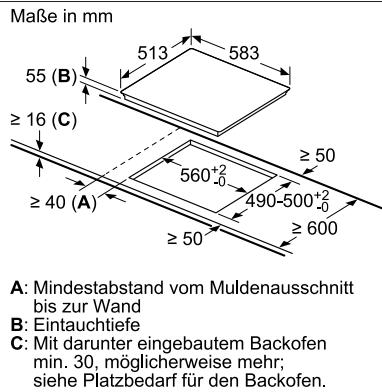


ET875LMP1D

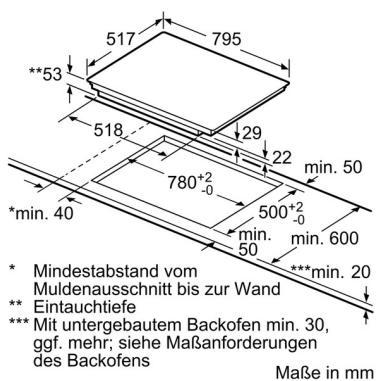
EH375FBB1E



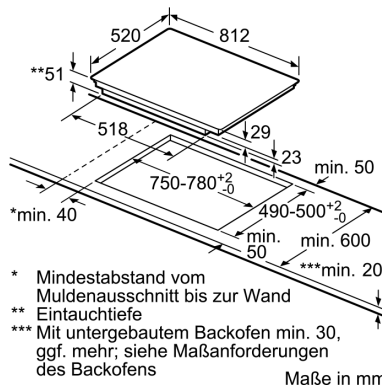
EH675FFC1E, EX675LXC1E



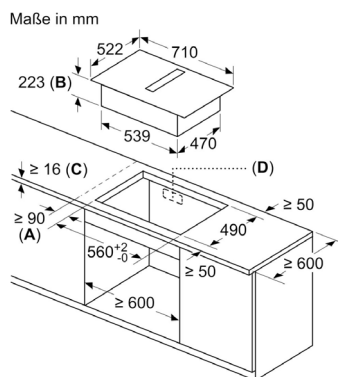
ED645FQC5E



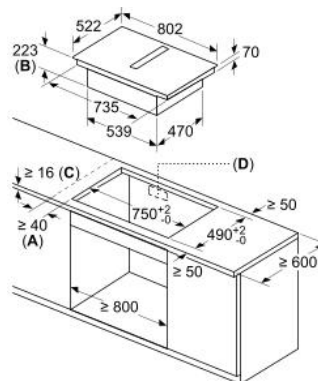
EH845FVB1E, EX845FVC1E



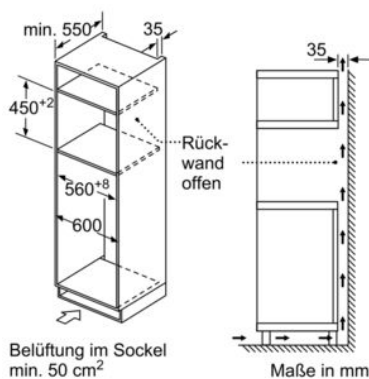
EH875FFB1E



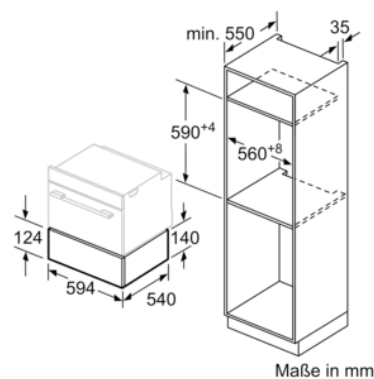
ED711FQ15E



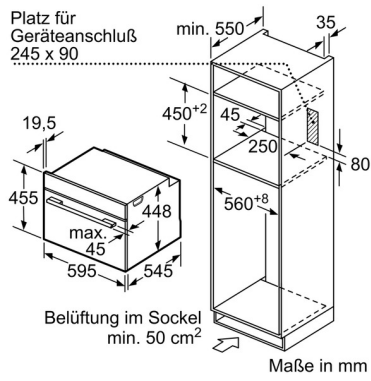
ED811FQ15E



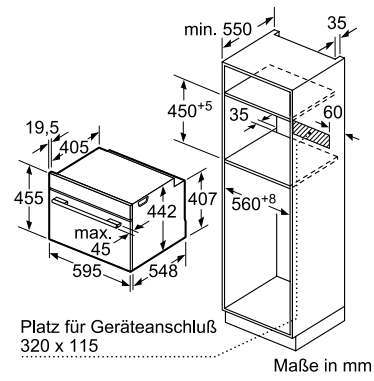
CM585AGS0



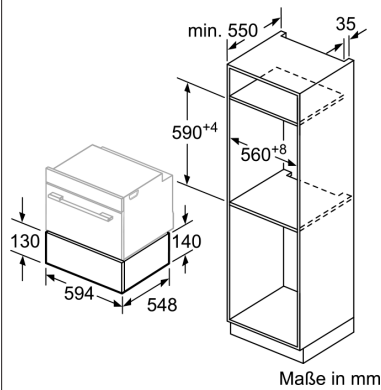
BI510CNR0



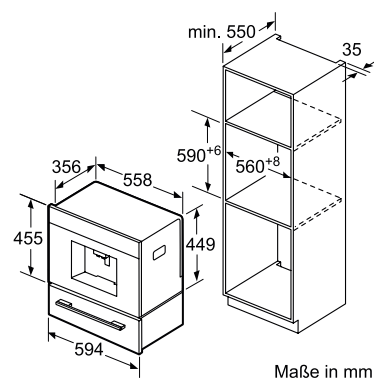
CF634AGS1



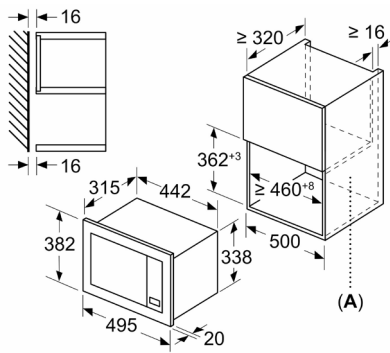
CB634GBS3, CM633GBS1, CD634GAS0, CS636GBS2



BI630CNS1

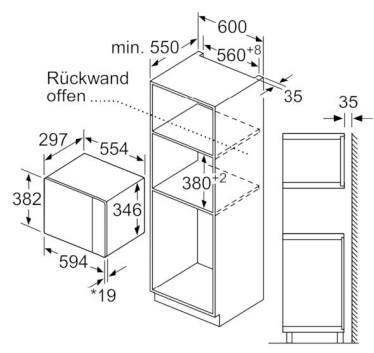


CT636LES6



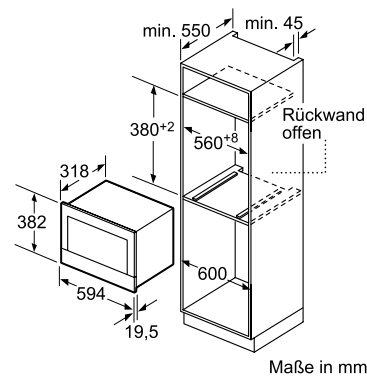
A: Rückwand offen

BF523LMW3, BF523LMB3

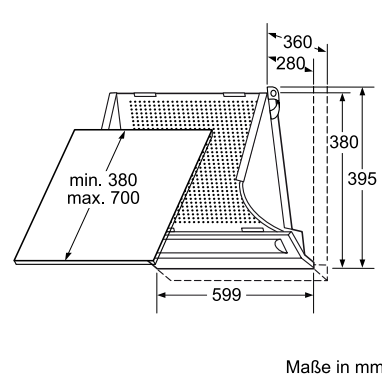


* 20 mm für Metallfront

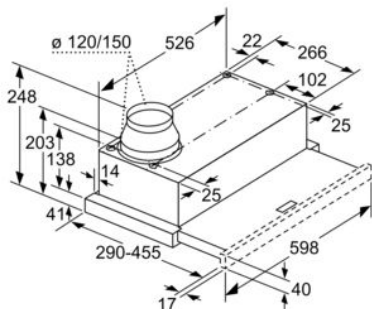
BF525LMS0



BF634LGW1, BF634LGS1, BF634RGS1



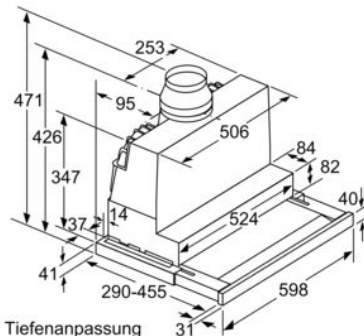
LE63MAC00



Tiefenanpassung des Filterauszuges bis 29 mm möglich

Maße in mm

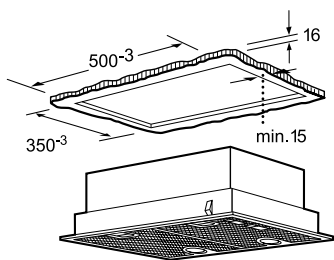
LI64LA521



Tiefenanpassung des Filterauszuges bis 29 mm möglich

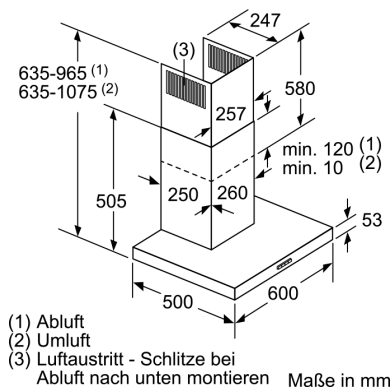
Maße in mm

LI67SA671



Maße in mm

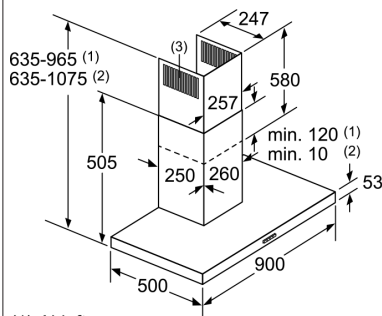
LB55565



(1) Abluft
(2) Umluft
(3) Luftaustritt - Schlitz bei Abluft nach unten montieren

Maße in mm

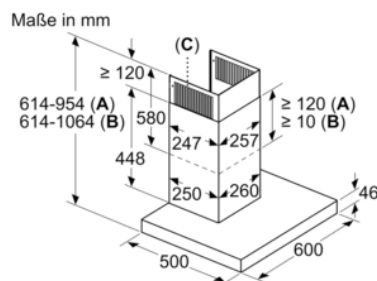
LC64BBC50



(1) Abluft
(2) Umluft
(3) Luftaustritt - Schlitz bei Abluft nach unten montieren

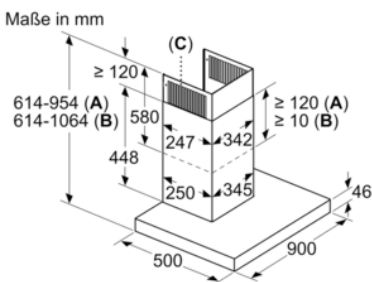
Maße in mm

LC94BBC50



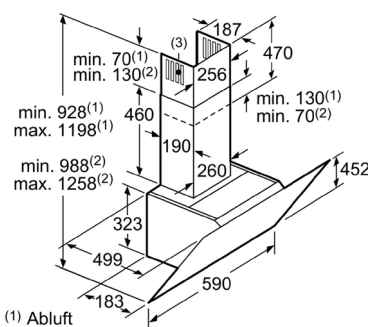
A: Abluft
B: Umluft
C: Luftaustritt - Schlitz bei Abluft nach unten montieren

LC67BCP50, LC67BIP50



A: Abluft
B: Umluft
C: Luftaustritt - Schlitz bei Abluft nach unten montieren

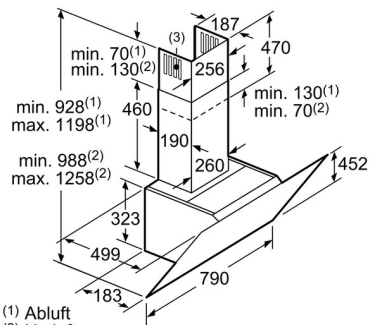
LC97BCP50, LC97BIP50



(1) Abluft
(2) Umluft
(3) Luftaustritt - Schlitz bei Abluft nach unten montieren

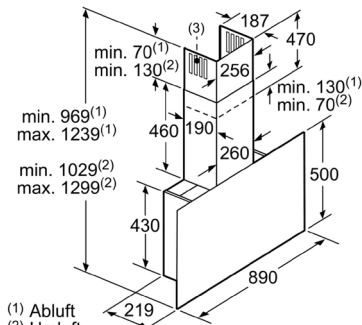
Maße in mm

LC67KHM60



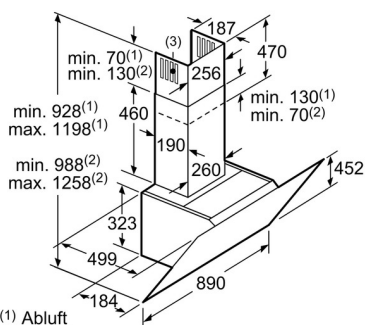
(1) Abluft
 (2) Umluft
 (3) Luftaustritt - Schlitze bei
 Abluft nach unten montieren Maße in mm

LC87KHM60



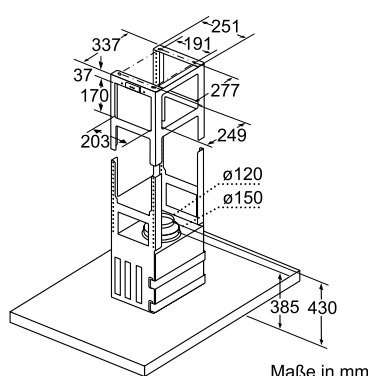
(1) Abluft
 (2) Umluft
 (3) Luftaustritt - Schlitze bei
 Abluft nach unten montieren Maße in mm

LC97FLP60



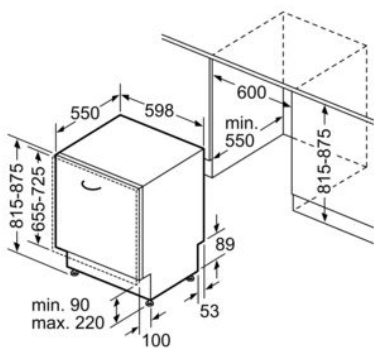
(1) Abluft
 (2) Umluft
 (3) Luftaustritt - Schlitze bei
 Abluft nach unten montieren Maße in mm

LC98KLP60, LC98KLP20



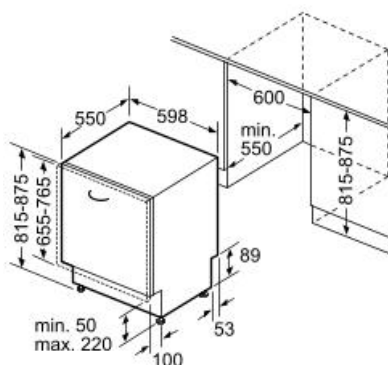
Maße in mm

LF97BBM50, LF98BIP50

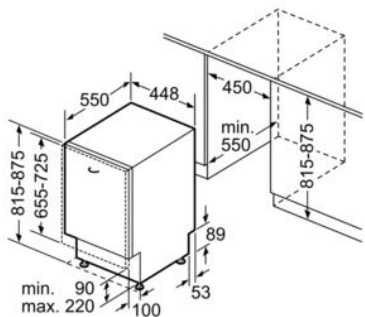


Maße in mm

SN61IX12TE, SX61IX12TE, SN63HX60AE, SX63HX60AE, SN63HX36TE, SX63HX36TE, SN63HX60CE, SX63HX60CE, SN65EX57CE, SX65EX57CE

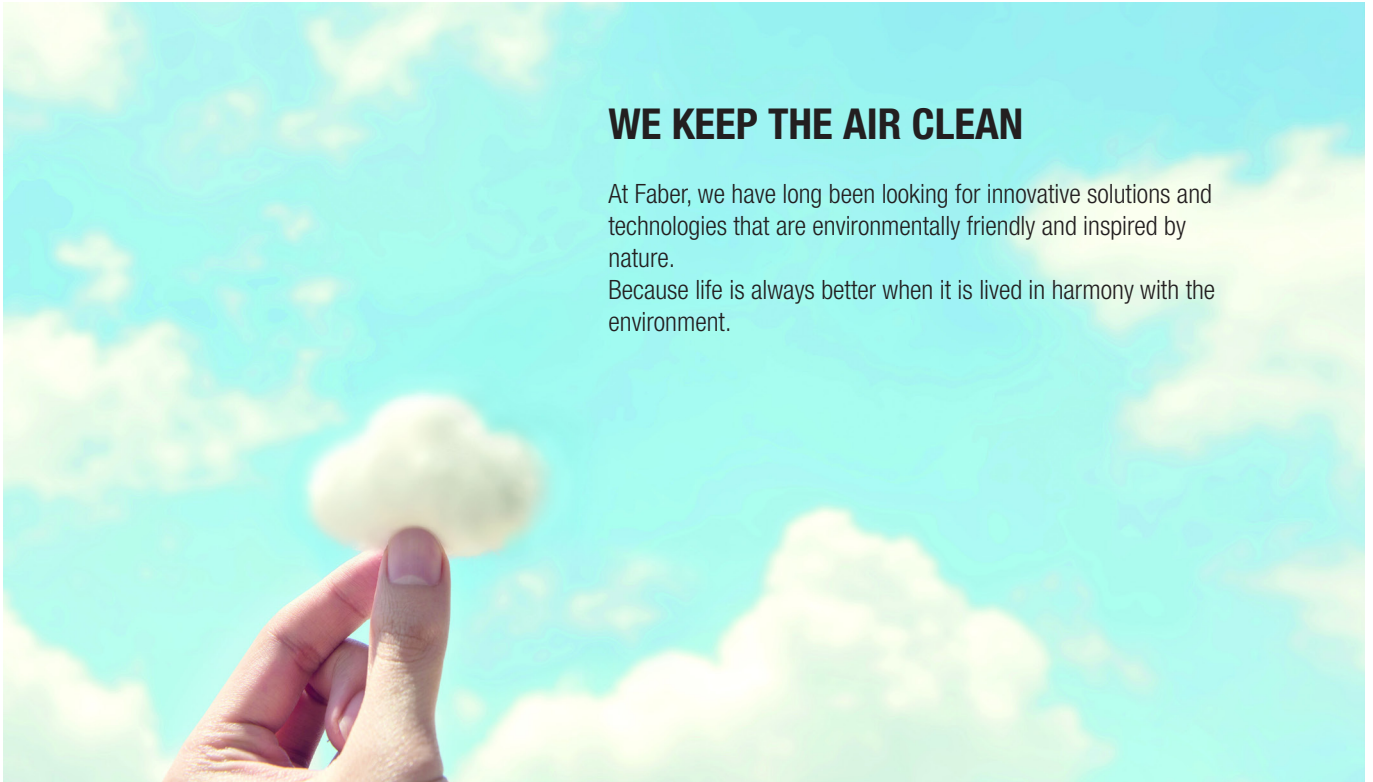


SN73HX60CE, SX73HX60CE, SN75ZX49CE, SX75ZX49CE



Maße in mm

SR61IX05KE, SR63EX28KE



WE KEEP THE AIR CLEAN

At Faber, we have long been looking for innovative solutions and technologies that are environmentally friendly and inspired by nature. Because life is always better when it is lived in harmony with the environment.



GREEN INNOVATION

WE HAVE THE FUTURE IN OUR HANDS

We have to think sustainably out of respect for our environment. Which is why it is important to choose an extractor hood with a low energy consumption. By developing solutions that have a low environmental impact and increased energy savings, Faber is also looking after the well-being of our planet.



OUR INSPIRATION IS THE INDIVIDUAL

At Faber, we think big without losing sight of the little things. We think of the individual, because people are what inspire us.



GLOBALE VISION

Faber spreads itself around the world like air. We have always worked with the air, and the world is increasingly becoming our home: to us, it is a matter of course that we should improve it.

Faber Extractor hoods

Built-under hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
741 Base AM	Grey metallic	EFA4001	140



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Operation via slide switch
3 power levels
Fleece filter
Workplace lighting: 1 x 4 W LED

Specifications

Terminating connection 120 mm upwards
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 295 m³/h - 69 dB(A), min.: 135 m³/h - 56 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: E
Class for grease separation: D
Noise level: max. 69 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 64,3 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 150 x 598 x 481 mm
Connection value: 129 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter F24

Flat screen hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
TLSC X A60 2LS	lightgrey	EFA4088	176



for mounting in a wall unit

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Operated by electromechanical sliding switch
2 power levels
Grease filter cassette, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED spot
Handle bar stainless steel

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 290 m³/h - 62 dB(A), min.: 170 m³/h - 51 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: B
Class for grease separation: D
Noise level: max. 62 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 41,3 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 200 x 595 x 463 mm
Connection value: 67 W, 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz



Accessories

Activated carbon filter KIT 2 C.F.S

Flat screen hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Flexa LG A60	Grey metallic	EFA4002	196
Flexa LG A90	Grey metallic	EFA4003	252



for mounting in a wall unit

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Operated by electromechanical sliding switch
3 power levels
Grease filter cassette, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 4 W LED spot

Specifications

Terminating connection: 120 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 310 m³/h - 67 dB(A), min.: 180 m³/h - 57 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: D
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 67 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 69,8 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
175 x 598 x 300 mm
175 x 898 x 300 mm
Connection value: 133 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter F23

Faber Extractor hoods

Fan module

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Inca Lux X/WH A52	Stainless steel/glass white	EFA4061	584



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Electronic push buttons
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED spot

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 660 m³/h - 71 dB(A)
Max.: 590 m³/h - 69 dB(A), min.: 300 m³/h - 54 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: C
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: D
Noise level: max. 69 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 93,7 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 338,1 x 520 x 300 mm
Connection value: 252 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N8

Fan module

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Inca Lux X/WH A70	Stainless steel/glass white	EFA4062	620



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Electronic push buttons
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED spot

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 710 m³/h - 70 dB(A)
Max.: 630 m³/h - 68 dB(A), min.: 315 m³/h - 52 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: D
Noise level: max. 68 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 83,5 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 338,1 x 700 x 300 mm
Connection value: 252 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N8

fan module

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
In-Nova Smart X A60	Stainless steel	EFA4080	436
In-Nova Smart X A90	Stainless steel	EFA4081	472



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Rotary knob operation
3 power levels
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED spot

Specifications

Terminating connection 150/120 mm upwards
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 360 m³/h - 68 dB(A), min.: 200 m³/h - 57 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 68 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 81,7 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
340 x 600 x 320-360 mm
340 x 900 x 320-360 mm
Connection value: 147 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N3

Faber Extractor hoods

Fan module

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Inka Smart C LG A52	lightgrey	EFA4005	172



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Operation via slide switch
3 power levels
Grease filter cassette, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 4 W LED

Specifications

Terminating connection 150/120 mm upwards
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 335 m³/h - 66 dB(A), min.: 185 m³/h - 61 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: D
Lighting efficiency class: D
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 67 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 58,9 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 214 x 522 x 286 mm
Connection value: 123 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter F23

Fan module

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Inka Smart HCS LG A52	lightgrey	EFA4006	244



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Rotary knob operation
3 power levels
Grease filter cassette, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED

Specifications

Terminating connection 150/120 mm upwards
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 335 m³/h - 66 dB(A), min.: 160 m³/h - 54 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: C
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 66 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 40,5 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 214 x 522 x 286 mm
Connection value: 112 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter F23

Chimney cooker hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Value PB 4 2L X A60	stainless steel	EFA4015	220
Value PB 4 2L X A90	stainless steel	EFA4016	248



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Operation via push buttons
3 power levels
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 4 W LED

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150/120 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 430 m³/h - 67 dB(A), min.: 255 m³/h - 58 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: D
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 67 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 90,2 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
715/620 - 995/885 x 598 x 471 mm
715/620 - 995/885 x 898 x 471 mm
Connection value: 153 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N3

Faber Extractor hoods

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Value PB BK A60	Black	EFA4094	216
Value PB BK A90	Black	EFA4095	244

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Operation via push buttons
3 power levels
Grease filter cassette, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 4 W LED

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150/120 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 430 m³/h - 67 dB(A), min.: 255 m³/h - 58 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **D** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: D
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 67 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 90,2 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
Exhaust air: 620/885 x 598 x 471 mm
Convection: 715/995 x 598 x 471 mm
Exhaust air: 620/885 x 898 x 471 mm
Convection: 715/995 x 898 x 471 mm
Connection value: 153 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N3

Wall-mounted hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Nice PB X/V A60	Stainless steel / glass	EFA4009	380
Nice PB X/V A90	Stainless steel / glass	EFA4010	400

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Operation via push buttons
3 power levels
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED 4000 Kelvin

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150/120 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 420 m³/h - 68 dB(A), min.: 220 m³/h - 54 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 68 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
768-1043 x 598 x 470 mm
768-1043 x 898 x 470 mm
average energy consumption: 60,6 kWh/a
Connection value: 117 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N9

Wall-mounted hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Easy PB EDST SRM A60 NG	Stainless steel	EFA4104	364
Easy PB EDST SRM A90 NG	Stainless steel	EFA4105	396

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Short-stroke keys for 3 power levels
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 4 W LED 4000 Kelvin

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 435 m³/h - 68 dB(A), min.: 240 m³/h - 54 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: E
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 68 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 60,3 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
790/1060 x 598 x 450 mm
790/1060 x 898 x 450 mm
Connection value: 123 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N9

Faber Extractor hoods

Wall-mounted hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
TSPG X/BK A60 2LS	Stainless steel	EFA4101	392
TSPG X/BK A90 2LS	Stainless steel	EFA4102	412

Front strip in black glass

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Touch Control
9 power levels
Grease filter cassette, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED spot

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150/120 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 530 m³/h - 67 dB(A), min.: 240 m³/h - 49 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **A+** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 67 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 19,0 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
570/1020 x 595 x 500 mm
570/1020 x 895 x 500 mm
Connection value: 72 W, 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz



Accessories

Activated carbon filter KIT 2 C.F.K

Wall-mounted hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Stilo Comfort BK matt A90	Black matt	EFA4093	776

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Electronic push buttons
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED
rectangular LED lights

Specifications

Terminating connection 150/120 mm upwards
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 690 m³/h - 72 dB(A)
Max.: 610 m³/h - 69 dB(A), min.: 310 m³/h - 54 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 69 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 78,3 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
790/1060 x 898 x 450 mm
Connection value: 232 W, 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N9

Wall-mounted hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Chloè EV8+DG matt A70	Black matt	EFA4082	1288

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Electronic push buttons
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 1 x 9 W LED light strip

Specifications

End supports 150/120 mm, at top, to the rear with the corresponding accessories
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 700 m³/h - 69 dB(A)
Max.: 590 m³/h - 66 dB(A), min.: 300 m³/h - 51 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: C
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 66 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 55,8 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
683-970 x 700 x 352 mm
Connection value: 279 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N8
Construction kit for rear air vent

Faber Extractor hoods

Wall-mounted hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Chloè EVO+CG matt A70	Country grey matt	EFA4103	1300

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Electronic push buttons
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 1 x 9 W LED light strip

Specifications

End supports 150/120 mm, at top, to the rear with the corresponding accessories
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 700 m³/h - 69 dB(A)
Max.: 590 m³/h - 66 dB(A), min.: 300 m³/h - 51 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: C
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 66 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 55,8 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
683-970 x 700 x 352 mm
Connection value: 279 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N8
Construction kit for rear air vent

Wall-mounted hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Thea EV8 DG matt A80 SC	Dark grey matt	EFA4083	916

only to be used in combination with stainless steel (EFA8431) or oak (EFA8439) frame-kit

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Electronic push buttons
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workspace lighting: 1 x 6 W LED strip

Specifications

Terminating connection 150/120 mm upwards
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 750 m³/h - 70 dB(A)
Max.: 640 m³/h - 67 dB(A), min.: 320 m³/h - 51 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: B
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 67 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 94,2 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
Convection: 747-912 x 800 x 400 mm
Exhaust air: 842-1032 x 800 x 400 mm
Connection value: 256 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N8

Head-free extractor hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Tweet EG8 BK A55	Glass black	EFA4078	568
Tweet EG8 BK A80	Glass black	EFA4079	600

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Touch Control operation
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED spot
Model is delivered with chimney!

Specifications

Terminating connection 150/120 mm upwards
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 700 m³/h - 71 dB(A)
Max.: 620 m³/h - 68 dB(A), min.: 300 m³/h - 53 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: C
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: G
Noise level: max. 68 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 95,1 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
811-1186 x 548 x 378 mm
811-1186 x 798 x 378 mm
Connection value: 252 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N8

Faber Extractor hoods

Head-free extractor hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
VRT BK A60 2LS	Black	EFA4099	372
VRT BK A90 2LS	Black	EFA4100	392

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Touch Control
3 power levels
Grease filter cassette, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED spot

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150/120 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 580 m³/h - 67 dB(A), min.: 420 m³/h - 61 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: D
Noise level: max. 67 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 43,6 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
472/1092 x 595 x 385 mm
472/1092 x 895 x 385 mm
Connection value: 200 W, 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz



Accessories

Activated carbon filter KIT 2 C.F.K

Head-free extractor hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Daisy+ EG6 LED BK A55	Stainless steel/glass black	EFA4059	612
Daisy+ EG6 LED BK A80	Stainless steel/glass black	EFA4060	636

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Touch Control operation
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED spot
Model is delivered with chimney!

Specifications

Terminating connection 150/120 mm upwards
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 720 m³/h - 65 dB(A)
Max.: 580 m³/h - 62 dB(A), min.: 310 m³/h - 52 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: F
Noise level: max. 62 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 55,5 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
832/1032 x 548 x 207 mm
832/1032 x 798 x 207 mm
Connection value: 257 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N8

Head-free extractor hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Daisy+ EG6 LED WH A55	Glass white/stainless steel	EFA4089	640
Daisy+ EG6 LED WH A80	Glass white/stainless steel	EFA4090	660

Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Touch Control operation
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED spot
Model is delivered with chimney!

Specifications

Terminating connection 150/120 mm upwards
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 720 m³/h - 65 dB(A)
Max.: 580 m³/h - 62 dB(A), min.: 310 m³/h - 52 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: F
Noise level: max. 62 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 55,5 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
832/1032 x 548 x 207 mm
832/1032 x 798 x 207 mm
Connection value: 257 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N8

Faber Extractor hoods

Head-free extractor hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Cocktail BK A55	Stainless steel/glass black	EFA4025	884
Cocktail BK A80	Stainless steel/glass black	EFA4026	944
Cocktail WH A55	Stainless steel/glass white	EFA4027	940
Cocktail WH A80	Stainless steel/glass white	EFA4028	980



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
 Operation via touchControl on the glass
 3 power levels and 1 intensive level
 automatic blower run
 Edge extraction
 metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
 Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED 4000 Kelvin
 Model is delivered with chimney!

Specifications

Terminating connection 150/120 mm upwards
 Performance levels in extraction mode:
 Intensiv: 720 m³/h - 70 dB(A)
 Max.: 630 m³/h - 67 dB(A), min.: 310 m³/h - 52 dB(A)
 Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Fluid dynamic efficiency class: B
 Lighting efficiency class: A
 Class for grease separation: E
 Noise level: max. 67 dB(A)
 average energy consumption: 77,5 kWh/a
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
 837-1032 x 548 x 340 mm
 837-1032 x 798 x 340 mm
 Connection value: 252 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N8

Vertical hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Glam-Fit BK matt	Black matt	EFA4091	972
Glam-Fit BK gloss	Black brilliant	EFA4092	816



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
 Touch Control
 4 power levels and 1 intensive level
 Grease filter cassette, dishwasher-safe
 Workplace lighting: 2 x 2 W LED spot

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150/120 mm
 Performance levels in extraction mode:
 Intensiv: 570 m³/h - 73 dB(A)
 Max.: 400 m³/h - 67 dB(A), min.: 190 m³/h - 52 dB(A)
 Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
 Lighting efficiency class: B
 Class for grease separation: D
 Noise level: max. 67 dB(A)
 average energy consumption: 39,4 kWh/a
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
 855/1050 x 800 x 190 mm
 Connection value: 139 W, 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz



Accessories

Activated carbon filter F22

Faber Extractor hoods

Ceiling fan

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Sky Pad 2.0	Stainless steel/glass white	EFA4106	2772



Equipment

only recirculation operation possible

Electronics LED remote
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 2 x 7 W LED spot
automatic blower run
Edge extraction

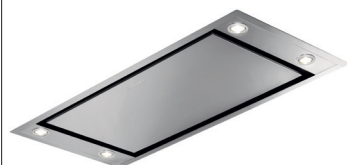
Specifications

Performance levels in recirculation mode:
Intensiv: 850 m³/h - 72 dB(A)
Max.: 780 m³/h - 70 dB(A), min.: 440 m³/h - 57 dB(A)
Noise level: max. 70 dB(A)
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
197 x 1200 x 700 mm
Connection value: 104 W, 220-240 V



Ceiling fan

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Heaven Inox 90	Stainless steel	EFA4035	1484
Heaven Inox 120	Stainless steel	EFA4036	1564



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Electronic push buttons
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
Edge extraction
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 4 x 1 W LED spot
automatic blower run
Filter saturation indicator

Specifications

Terminating connection 150/120 mm upwards
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 700 m³/h - 72 dB(A)
Max.: 560 m³/h - 70 dB(A), min.: 290 m³/h - 53 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: E
Noise level: max. 70 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 58,4 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
Heaven Inox 90: 311 x 898,6 x 498,6 mm
Heaven Inox 120: 311 x 1198,6 x 498,6 mm
Connection value: 274 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N8

Table hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Fabula + BK A90	Black	EFA4107	2396



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
EVO touchControl Operation
4 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 1 x 7 W LED light strip
automatic blower run
Filter saturation indicator

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150/120 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 700 m³/h - 70 dB(A)
Max.: 540 m³/h - 60 dB(A), min.: 160 m³/h - 40 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: D
Noise level: max. 60 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 58 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
1064 x 880 x 120 mm
Connection value: 282 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter F12
External motor kit

Faber Extractor hoods

Island cooker hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Nice Isola X/V A90	Stainless steel / glass	EFA4053	820



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Operation via push buttons
3 power levels
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 4 x 1 W LED 4000 Kelvin

Specifications

Terminating connection 150/120 mm upwards
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Max.: 420 m³/h - 68 dB(A), min.: 220 m³/h - 54 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 68 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 62,2 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
922-1242 x 898 x 700 mm
Connection value 119 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N9

Island cooker hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Stilo Comfort Isola/SP EG8 X A90	Stainless steel	EFA4108	1056



Equipment

From or recirculation mode
Electronic push buttons
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workplace lighting: 4 x 1 W LED

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150/120 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 700 m³/h - 71 dB(A)
Max.: 620 m³/h - 69 dB(A), min.: 300 m³/h - 52 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **B** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fluid dynamic efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 69 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 78,3 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
940-1260 x 900 x 600 mm
Connection value: 254 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

Activated carbon filter N9

Island cooker hood

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Thea Isola EV8 DG matt F80 SC	Dark grey matt	EFA4087	1032



only to be used in combination with stainless steel (EFA8433) or oak (EFA8440) frame + retaining plates kit

only recirculation operation possible

Electronic push buttons
3 power levels and 1 intensive level
metal grease filter, dishwasher-safe
Workspace lighting: 2 x 3 W LED strips

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150/120 mm
Performance levels in extraction mode:
Intensiv: 750 m³/h - 70 dB(A)
Max.: 640 m³/h - 67 dB(A), min.: 320 m³/h - 51 dB(A)
Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
Fan efficiency class: B
Lighting efficiency class: A
Class for grease separation: C
Noise level: max. 67 dB(A)
average energy consumption: 94,2 kWh/a
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
433-1233 x 800 x 400 mm
Connection value: 256 W, 220-240 V



Accessories

highPerformance filter NHP8

Faber Extractor hoods

Island cooker hood

Description	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Beat BK matt F45	Black matt	EFA4096	1012
Beat DG matt F45	Dark grey matt	EFA4097	1012
Beat WH matt F45	White matt	EFA4098	1012

Equipment

only recirculation operation possible

Operation via push buttons
 3 power levels and 1 intensive level
 Grease filter cassette, dishwasher-safe
 Workplace lighting: 2 x 1 W LED

Specifications

Terminating connection: 150 mm
 Performance levels in recirculation mode:
 Intensiv: 720 m³/h - 73 dB(A)
 Max.: 600 m³/h - 68 dB(A), min.: 320 m³/h - 54 dB(A)
 Energy efficiency class: **A**
 (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Fluid dynamic efficiency class: A
 Lighting efficiency class: A
 Class for grease separation: C
 Noise level: max. 68 dB(A)
 average energy consumption: 52,2 kWh/a
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W) 330 x 430 mm
 Connection value: 272 W, 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz



Required replacement

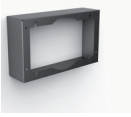
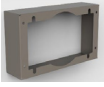




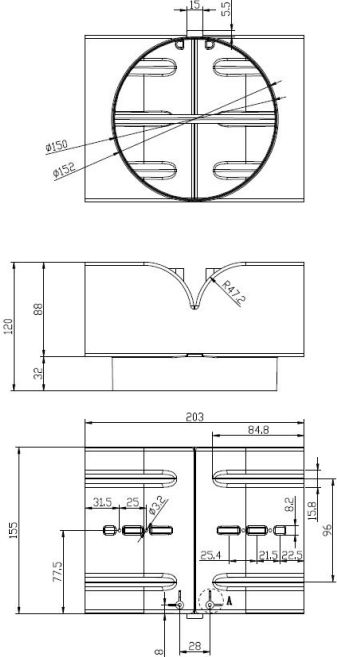
Activated carbon filter N8

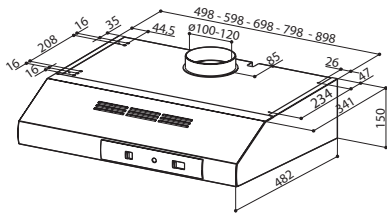


Faber Special accessories

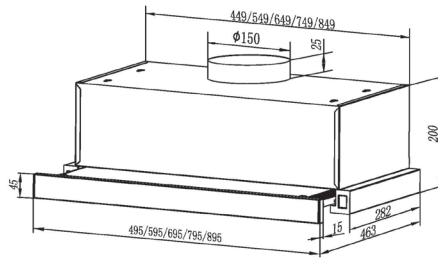
Description	Finish	Code	N
Activated carbon filter F24 for EFA4001		EFA8401	36
Chimney AM A 450+415 for EFA4001		EFA8423	124
Activated carbon filter F23 for EFA4002, EFA4003, EFA4005, EFA4006		EFA8429	48
Activated carbon filter N3 for EFA4015, EFA4016, EFA4080, EFA4081, EFA4094, EFA4095		EFA8402	60
Activated carbon filter N8 for EFA4025, EFA4026, EFA4027, EFA4028, EFA4035, EFA4036, EFA4059, EFA4060, EFA4061, EFA4062, EFA4078, EFA4079, EFA4082, EFA4083, EFA4089, EFA4090, EFA4096, EFA4097, EFA4098, EFA4103		EFA8403	68
highPerformance filter NHP8 for EFA4025, EFA4026, EFA4027, EFA4028, EFA4035, EFA4036, EFA4059, EFA4060, EFA4061, EFA4062, EFA4078, EFA4079, EFA4082, EFA4083, EFA4087		EFA8405	152
Activated carbon filter N9 for EFA4009, EFA4010, EFA4053, EFA4093, EFA4104, EFA4105, EFA4108		EFA8406	76
Long Lasting filter FLL9 for EFA4009, EFA4010, EFA4053, EFA4093, EFA4104, EFA4105, EFA4108		EFA8407	204
Activated carbon filter F12 für EFA4107		EFA8409	280
Kit external motor Fabula für EFA4107		EFA8412	320
Activated carbon filter FHP14 for EFA4106		EFA8408	284
Activated carbon filter F22 for EFA4091, EFA4092		EFA8438	80
Exhaust cover Recycling Cover Kit X for EFA4025, EFA4026, EFA4027, EFA4028, EFA4059, EFA4060, EFA4078, EFA4079		EFA8424	56
Chimney extension Stainless steel for EFA4025, EFA4026, EFA4027, EFA4028; EFA4059; EFA4060; EFA4089; EFA4090		EFA8428	160
Chimney extension Black for EFA4025, EFA4026, EFA4027, EFA4028; EFA4059; EFA4060; EFA4089; EFA4090		EFA8441	168
Shaft for extraction mode for EFA4087		EFA8434	576
Activated carbon filter KIT 2 C.F.S for EFA4088		EFA8442	44
Activated carbon filter KIT 2 C.F.K for EFA4099, EFA4100, EFA4101, EFA4102		EFA8443	56

Faber Special accessories

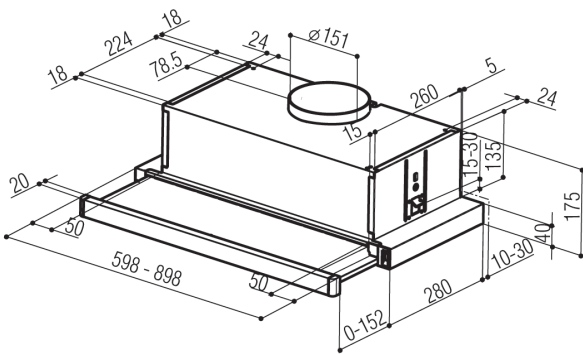
	Description		Finish	Code	N
	Construction kit for rear air vent for EFA4082			EFA8430	140
	Construction kit for rear air vent for EFA4103			EFA8445	132
	Stainless steel frame kit for EFA4083			EFA8431	164
	Oak frame kit for EFA4083			EFA8439	176
	Stainless steel frame + retaining plates kit for EFA4087			EFA8433	304
	Oak frame + retaining plates kit for EFA4087			EFA8440	404
	Diverter valve for circulation KIT Raccordo Filtrante for EFA4099, EFA4100			EFA8444	28



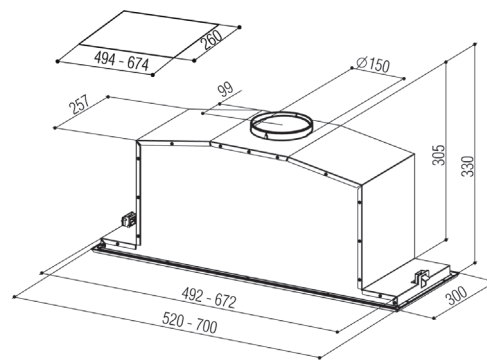
EFA4001



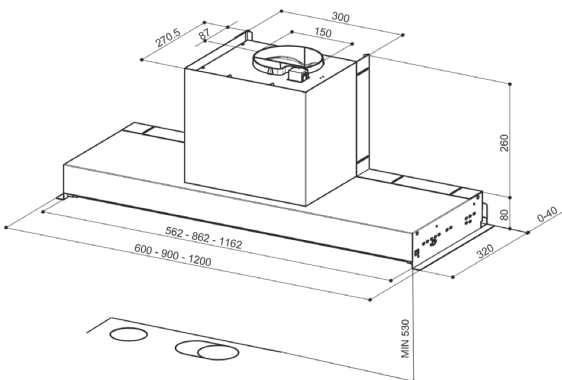
EFA4088



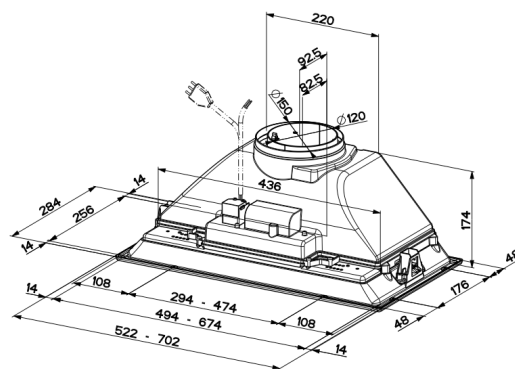
EFA4002, EFA4003



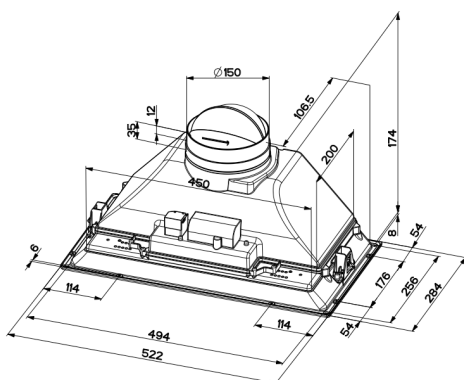
EFA4061, EFA4062



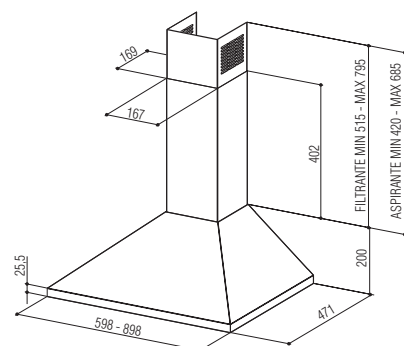
EFA4080, EFA4081



EFA4005

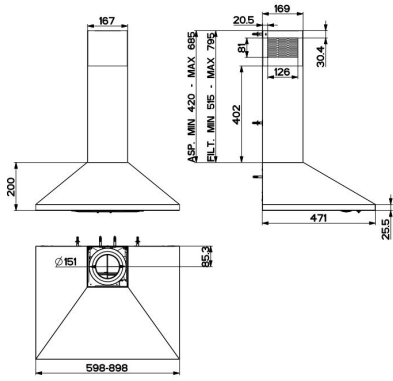


EFA4006

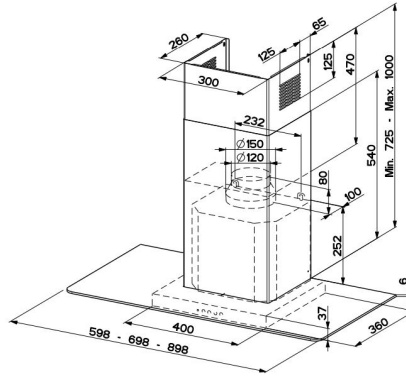


EFA4015, EFA4016

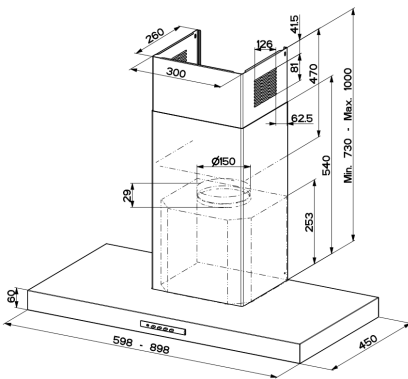
Faber Dimensional drawings



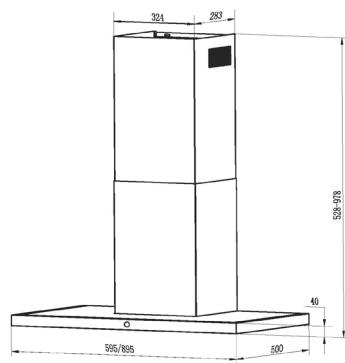
EFA4094, EFA4095



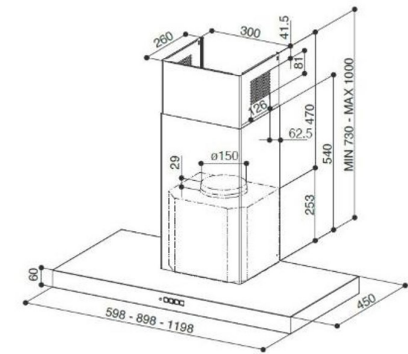
EFA4009, EFA4010



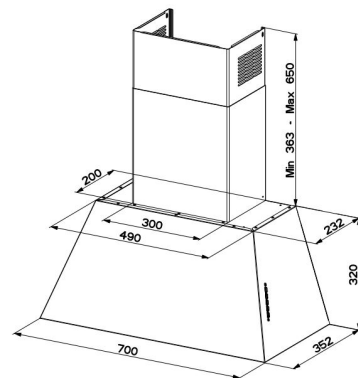
EFA4104, EFA4105



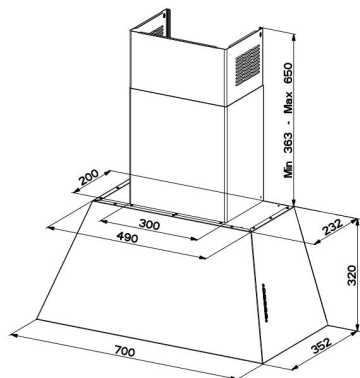
EFA4101, EFA4102



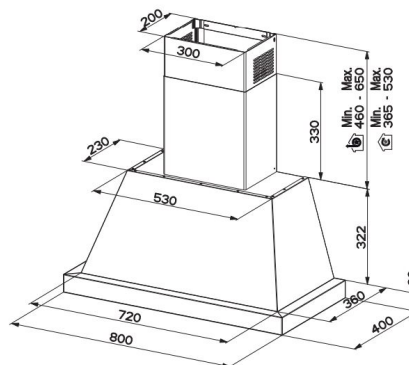
EFA4093



EFA4082

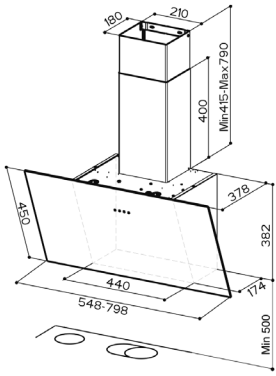


EFA4103

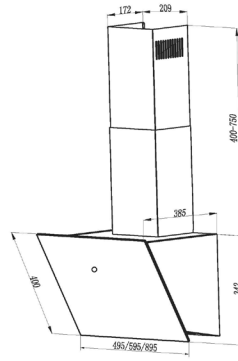


EFA4083

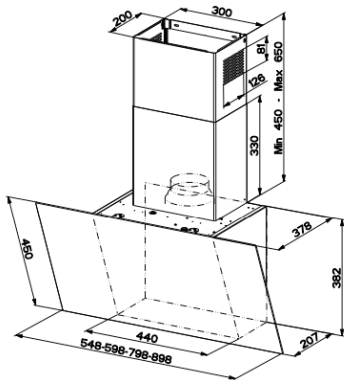
Faber Dimensional drawings



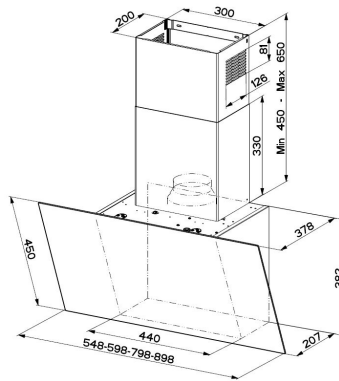
EFA4078, EFA4079



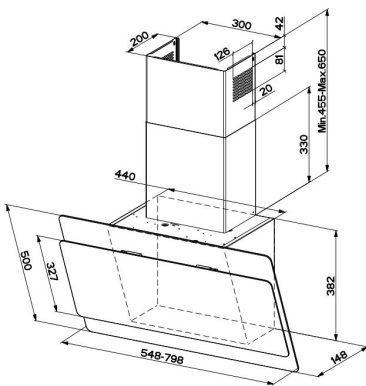
EFA4099, EFA4100



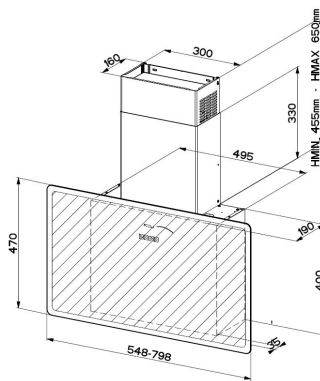
EFA4059, EFA4060



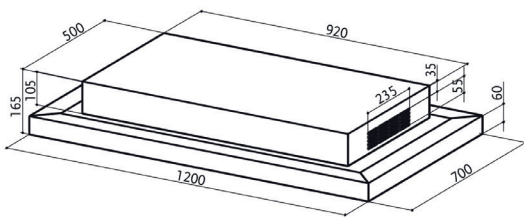
EFA4089, EFA4090



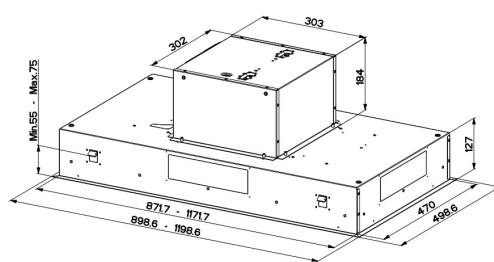
EFA4025, EFA4026, EFA4027, EFA4028



EFA4091, EFA4092

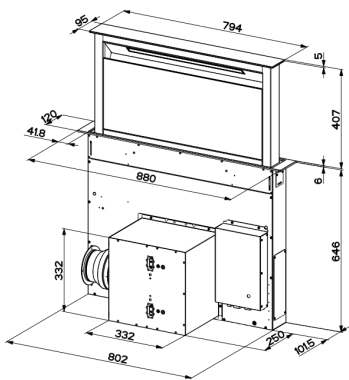


EFA4106

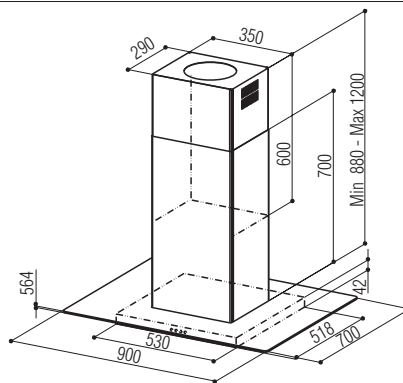


EFA4035, EFA4036

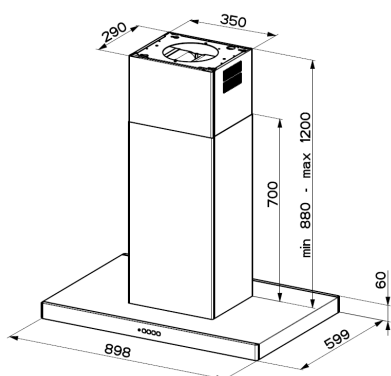
Faber Dimensional drawings



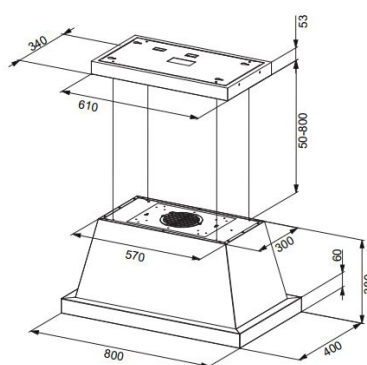
EFA4107



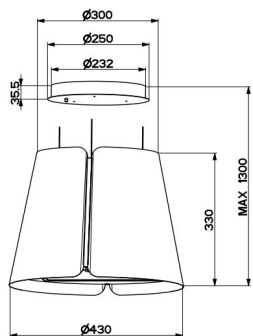
EFA4053



EFA4108



EFA4087



EFA4096, EFA4097, EFA4098

PKM - HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES WITH OVER 30 YEARS OF TRADITION



MOERS GERMANY



PKM - WE ARE WINNERS

PKM is the holder of the world's biggest prize for innovation for technology, sport and lifestyle. The **Plus X Award** honours special brands for the quality and innovative edge of their products.



PKM - EFFICIENT LOGISTICS

The efficiency and quality of logistics is a significant factor in the success of any company today. When it comes to its logistics, PKM also puts its trust in forward-looking strategies with a new logistics centre and state-of-the-art fleet.



PKM - TESTED QUALITY, DURABILITY, EFFICIENCY AND DESIGN

Its household appliances are made to the highest standards of innovative technology and design. Every appliance undergoes a rigorous quality check. Comprehensive tests to establish their fitness for purpose and to comply with the standards are a matter of course.

The team at PKM is careful to treat nature, its fellow humans and its resources with respect.



ALLES
rund ums Kochen,
Kühlen, Spülen &
Waschen

>1,5 MIO produzierte Backöfen
und Herde im Jahr

30 Jahre Erfolgsgeschichte
in Deutschland

Export in **60** Länder
weltweit

unter den **Top5**
der Cooking-
Hersteller in Europa

70 JAHRE
technisches Know-How

Produktion
von über
0,9 MIO
Kochfeldern im Jahr

106
Mitarbeiter
am Standort
Ascheberg

Amica Group mit
3100
Mitarbeitern

Vollsortiment für Küchenspezialisten



RESPONSES TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MODERN CONSUMER

Amica stands for modern household appliances with high standards in benefits for the consumer. Technological solutions that help to manage everyday household life quickly and easily.



DURABILITY, EFFICIENCY AND DESIGN

We develop and manufacture household appliances with high standards in technology and design, appropriate to the requirements of the modern consumer and to the need to treat nature and resources with respect.



AWARD-WINNING PERFORMANCE

Anyone who chooses an Amica domestic appliance can be sure of having made an excellent choice. This is confirmed by the many and various awards that Amica has received in recent years.

PKM Built-under refrigerators

Built-under refrigerator***



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
KS 82.3A+UB		EPK1002	472

Substructure / decorable

Decorative plates measure (H x W) 680 x 490 mm

Fixed door technology, stop Technik version 06

Door right hinged, reversible

Mounting dimensions (H x W x D):

821-900 x 500 x 560 mm

Equipment Refrigerator

Defrost fully automatic in the refrigerator

1 glass shelf

1 fruit and vegetable drawer with shatterproof glass cover

Interior lighting

Ventilation in plinth

Equipment interior door

3 door shelves

1 Egg tray

Equipment freezer compartment

***freezer compartment

1 freezer with flap

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **F** (Spectrum A to G)

Energy consumption: 180 kWh/year

Operating noise: 41 dB(A) re1pW

Airborne sound emissions class: C

Net capacity: 83 l, of which 15 l freezer ****

manual defrost in freezer section

Climate class: N-ST

Total connection value: 63 W



PKM Autonomous hobs

Glass ceramic hob



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
EB-GK-2R	Stainless steel	EPK3002	232

Equipment

2 cooking zones

1 x 140 mm Ø, 1200 W

1 x 180 mm Ø, 1800 W

1 operating indicator lamp

overhead panel controls

Residual heat indicator

Specifications

Dimensions hob (W x D x H) 297 x 515 x 50 mm

Mounting dimensions (W x D x H) 287 x 498 x 40 mm

Connection value: 3,0 kW



Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
MW800-20.8 EB	Stainless steel brushed	EPK7012	348



Width 60 cm
for mounting in a 60 cm wide wall unit

Equipment

800 W-Microwave
5 power levels
8 automatic cooking programs
Defrost
End signal
digital timer 95 minutes
LED function display
Cooking chamber volume of 20 liters
glass turntable, Ø 24,5 cm
Childlock
Interior lighting

Specifications

Dim.of appliance without mounting frame (H x W x D)
340 x 463 x 324 mm
Dim. of appliance with mounting frame (H x W x D)
382 x 595 x 344 mm
Weight: 14,5 kg
Connection value: 1,2 kW
Safeguarding: 10 A



Microwave

Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
MW700-20 UB2	Silver coloured lacquered	EPK7013	220



Width 43,9 cm
Stand-worktop Microwave

Equipment

Microwave 700 W
5 power levels
Defrost
End signal
Timer 35 minutes
Cooking chamber volume of 20 liters
glass turntable, Ø 25,5 cm
Interior lighting

Specifications

Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 258 x 439 x 325 mm
Weight: 10,6 kg
Connection value: 1,2 kW
Safeguarding: 10 A



PKM Extractor hoods

Built-under hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
UBH5000H2	Silver	EPK4003	100

for base and wall mounting
Equipment
 From or recirculation mode
 Operation via 2 slide switches
 1 Acrylic grease filter, easy to change
 Workplace lighting: 1 x 2 W LED spot

Specifications
 Fan power according to EN 61591
 for air extraction max. 210 m³/h
 Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
 max. normal level:
 Extraction mode: 72 dB(A) re1pW
 Energy efficiency class: **C** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Fluid dynamic efficiency class: E
 Lighting efficiency class: A
 Class for grease separation: C
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D) 80 x 600 x 465 mm
 Connection value: 87 W



Required replacement
Chimney hood shaft EPK4004
Activated carbon filter CF152

Chimney cooker hood



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
Inclined hood 9039 X	Glass black	EPK4009	312

Width 60 cm
 for wall mounting
Equipment
 From or recirculation mode
 Control via 5 push buttons
 1 aluminum grease filter, dishwasher-safe
 even, bright lighting with 2 x 1 W LED

Specifications
 Fan power according to EN 61591
 in extraction mode max. 322 m³/h
 Noise level according to EN 60704-3 and EN 60704-2-13
 max. normal level:
 Extraction mode: 57-66 dB(A) re1pW
 Energy efficiency class: **A** (Spectrum A+++ to D)
 Fluid dynamic efficiency class: D
 Lighting efficiency class: A
 Class for grease separation: F
 Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)
 780-1080 x 596 x 313 mm
 Connection value: 47 W



Until the illuminant is the distance 12 mm, that can not be planned with 16 mm rear wall!

Required replacement
Activated carbon filter C04

Amica Wine refrigerators

Wine refrigerator



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
WK341100-1S		WK341100-1S	804

Multi-temperature wine cabinet with compressor system can be built under and used free-standing

Door right hinged, reversible
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)

820 x 148 x 575 mm

Equipment

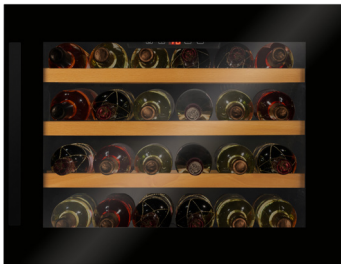
Electronic control
bar handle made of metal
1 temperature zone
Open-door alarm
High-temperature alarm
Fan
LED lighting
6 laminate storage surfaces
max. number of Bordeaux bottles (0.75 l): 7
single-glazed door (smoked glass) with UV protection
Humidity system

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **G** (Spectrum A to G)
Energy consumption: 145 kWh/year
Operating noise: 40 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Net capacity 19 l
Temperature range: 5°-20°C
Climate class: ST
Weight: 18 kg
Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m
Voltage/frequency: 220-240 V / 50 Hz



Wine refrigerator



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
WK341200S		WK341200S	1576

Multi-temperature wine cabinet with compressor system can be installed / integrated

Door right hinged, reversible
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)

455 x 590 x 608 mm

Equipment

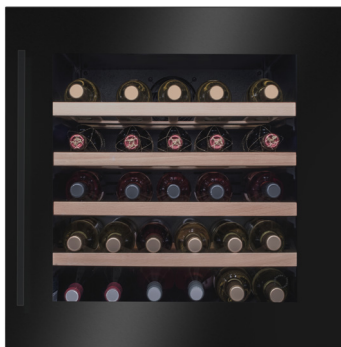
Electronic control
bar handle made of metal
1 temperature zone
Open-door alarm
High-temperature alarm
Fan
LED lighting
3 beech storage surfaces
max. number of Bordeaux bottles (0.75 l): 24
triple-glazed door (smoked glass) with UV protection
Humidity system

Specifications

Energy efficiency class: **G** (Spectrum A to G)
Energy consumption: 153 kWh/year
Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Net capacity 63 l
Temperature range: 5°-20°C
Climate class: ST
Weight: 26 kg
Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m
Voltage/frequency: 220-240 V / 50 Hz



Wine refrigerator



Code	Finish	Code	Nett ident
WK341210S		WK341210S	1928

Multi-temperature wine cabinet with compressor system can be installed / integrated

Door right hinged, reversible
Dimensions of appliance (H x W x D)

595 x 590 x 608 mm

Equipment

Electronic control
bar handle made of metal
1 temperature zone
Open-door alarm
High-temperature alarm
Fan
LED lighting
4 beech storage surfaces
max. number of Bordeaux bottles (0.75 l): 40
quadruple-glazed door (smoked glass) with UV protection
Humidity system

Specifications

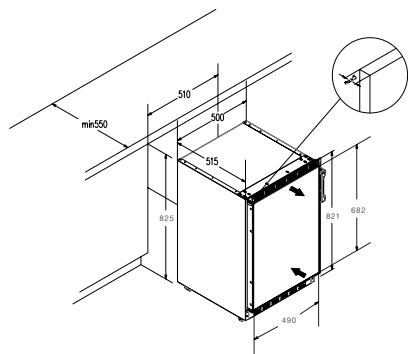
Energy efficiency class: **G** (Spectrum A to G)
Energy consumption: 157 kWh/year
Operating noise: 39 dB(A) re1pW
Airborne sound emissions class: C
Net capacity 90 l
Temperature range: 5°-20°C
Climate class: ST
Weight: 33 kg
Length of connecting cable: 1,80 m
Voltage/frequency: 220-240 V / 50 Hz



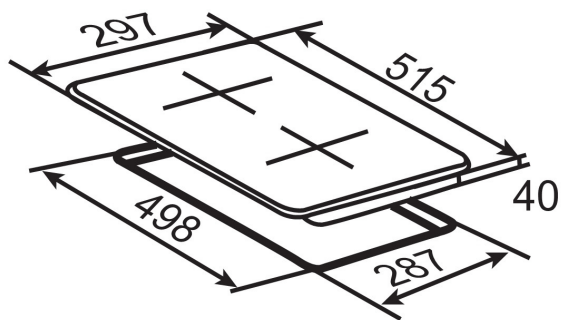
Special appliances Special accessories

Description		Finish	Code	N
Shaft Silver coloured for EPK4003		Silver coloured	EPK4004	60
Activated carbon filter CF152 for EPK4003			EPK8406	36
Activated carbon filter C04 for EPK4009			EPK8408	36

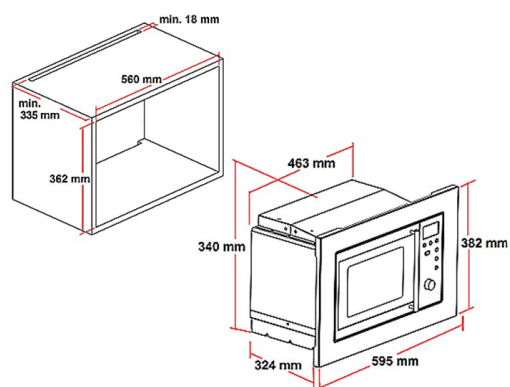
Special appliances Dimensional drawings



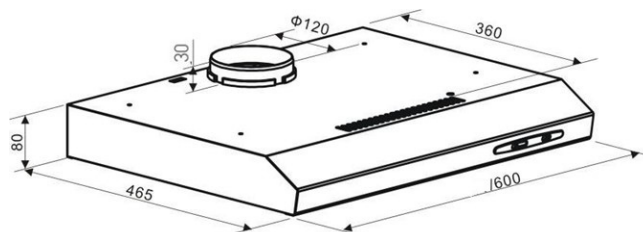
EPK1002



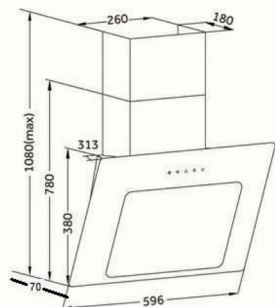
EPK3002



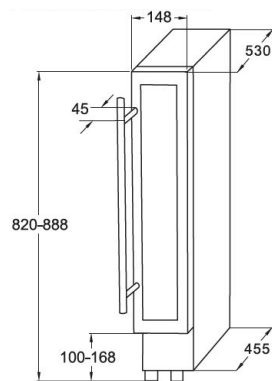
EPK7012



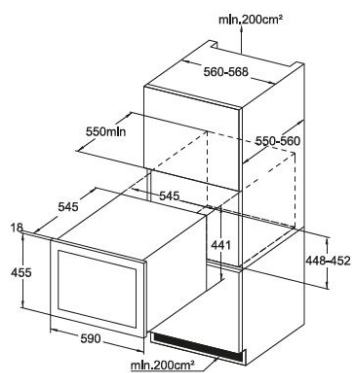
EPK4003



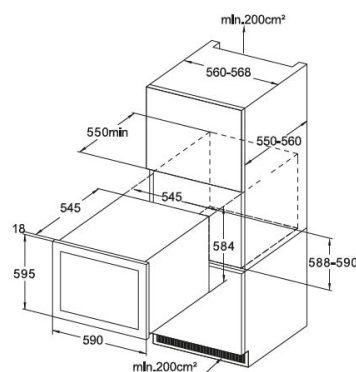
EPK4009



EAM1019



EAM1020



EAM1021